

- History of Asia
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- 2 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 3.A2 Several authors
- 3.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 4.8 Guidebooks
- 5 General works
- 5.5 Pictorial works
- 5.9 Historical geography
- 5.92 Geography
- Description and travel
 - Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia
 - Cf. DK751+ Siberia
 - Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia
 - Cf. DS41+ Levant
 - Cf. DS327+ Central Asia
 - Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)
 - Cf. DS501+ Far East
 - Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies
- 5.95 History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel
- 6 Through 1491
- 7 1492-1800
- 8 1801-1900
- 9 1901-1950
- 10 1951-
- 11 Antiquities
- 12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization
- Ethnography
- 13 General works
 - Indo-Europeans
 - Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)
- 15 General works
- 15.3 Indo-Iranians
- 16 Semites
 - Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)
- 17 Ural-Altaic peoples
- 18 Altaic peoples
- Mongols
 - Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)
- 19 General works
- 21 Early to 12th century
- 22 Genghis Khan, 1162-1227
- 22.1 Jochi, d. 1227
- 22.3 Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)
- 22.4 Güyük, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248
- 22.5 Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)
- 22.7 Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)
- 23 Timur, 1336-1405
- 23.1 Timurides
- 24 Kazakhs
 - Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan
 - Cf. DS793.S62 Kazakhs in Sinkiang (East Turkestan)
- 25 Tatars

- Ethnography -- Continued
- 25.5 Tibeto-Burman peoples
- Turkic peoples
- 26 General works
- Kazakhs see DS24
- Tatars see DS25
- Seljuks
- Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.
- 27 General works
- Biography
- 27.2 Collective
- 27.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 27.5 Kara Koyunlu
- 27.52 Ak Koyunlu
- 27.53 Mengüceks
- 27.54 Karapapak
- 27.55 Yuruks
- 27.56 Uighur
- Ottomans see DR434+
- 27.57 Kimek
- 28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 28.A35 Africans
- 28.J3 Japanese
- For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3
- 28.K67 Koreans
- 28.M87 Muslims
- 28.P67 Portuguese
- 28.S97 Syrians
- 28.W46 White people
- History
- 31 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 32 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 32.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 32.6 Collective
- 32.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 32.8 General works
- 32.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z
- 33 General works
- 33.1 General special
- 33.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history
- 33.3 General works
- 33.4.A-Z Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 33.5 Ancient and medieval
- 33.7 Early modern
- 34 19th century
- For Central Asian question see D378+

History

By period -- Continued

20th century

For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+

For Central Asian question (1914-) see D471

For Near East see DS61+

For Far Eastern question see DS515

35

General works

35.2

1945-

The Islamic world

Cf. BP1+ Islam

Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims

Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.

Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization

Cf. DS41+ Near East

Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.

Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia

Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa

Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa

35.3

Periodicals. Societies. Sources

35.32

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

35.4.A2

Several authors

35.4.A3-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

35.53

Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

35.56

Geography

35.57

Description and travel

35.6

General works

35.62

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country

For the modern Arab countries in general, including North Africa see DS36.8+

For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see DS36.85+

For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization in the modern period see DS57

Ethnography

35.625.A1

General works

35.625.A2-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

35.625.S55

Slavs

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3

35.627

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

35.63

General works

35.64

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific country or region

Historiography

35.65

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

35.67.A1

Collective

35.67.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

35.68

Study and teaching

35.684

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

35.687

Military history

35.69

Political history

35.7

Panislamism

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

- The Islamic world
 - Foreign and general relations -- Continued
- 35.73 General works
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS35.74.A+
- 35.74.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 35.74.U6 United States
 - By period
 - Early to 1900, see DS35.63
- 35.77 20th century
- Arab countries
 - Including North Africa
 - For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including Egypt see DS41+
 - For general works on North Africa see DT160
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 36 General
 - 36.2 League of Arab States
 - 36.23 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī. Arab Cooperation Council
- 36.28 Congresses
- 36.3 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 36.4 Several authors
 - 36.5 Individual authors
- 36.55 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
- 36.57 Historical geography
 - Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
 - For the Middle East see DS44.9
- 36.58 Geography
- Description and travel
 - 36.59 History of travel
 - 36.6 Early to 1800
 - Cf. G93 Arab geographers
 - 36.65 1800-
- 36.7 General works
- 36.75 Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For the Islamic countries in general, including India, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
 - For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in general see DS57
- 36.77 General works
- 36.78 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 36.79.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 36.79.B42 Bears
 - 36.79.C35 Camels
 - 36.79.S47 Serpents
- Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
- 36.8 General works
 - Foreign influences
- 36.82.A2 General works
 - 36.82.A3-Z By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.82.C45 Christian
 - Europe see DS36.82.O3
 - 36.82.G7 Greece
 - 36.82.I7 Iran
 - 36.82.O3 Occident. Europe
 - 36.82.S7 Spain

Arab countries

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Civilization and culture. Intellectual life -- Continued

By period

36.84

Early to 622

622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)

Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region, western and central Asia during this period

36.85

General works

36.855

General special

36.86

Addresses, essays, lectures

By country

see the individual country

36.87

1517-1798

36.88

1798-

Ethnography

For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see GN549.A7

36.9.A1

General works

36.9.A3

Psychology

36.9.A5-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

36.9.B4

Bedouins

Christians see BR1067.A7

36.9.D47

Dhimmis

Jews see DS134.2+

36.9.K87

Kurds

36.9.Q38

Qays

Romanies see DX300

36.9.T87

Turks

Arabs in foreign countries (General)

For Arabs in a particular country, see the country

36.95

General works

36.96

Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands during the Middle Ages

History

37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

37.2

Biography (Collective)

For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+

Historiography

37.4

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

37.5.A2

Collective

37.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including area studies

37.6.A2

General works

37.6.A3-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

37.65.A-Z

Local, A-Z

37.7

General works

37.8

Military and naval history

Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS63.17+

Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6

Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9

Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+

37.9

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

38

Early to 622

For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231

Arab countries

History

By period -- Continued

38.1 622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period
Including the Arab conquest (Futūh)

Caliphs, 632-1517

38.14 Sources and documents

Historiography

38.16 General works

Biography of historians

38.17 Collective

38.18.A-Z Individual, A-Z

General works

38.2 Early to 1800

38.3 1801-

Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.

38.4.A2 Collective

38.4.A23-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

38.4.H3 Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph

38.4.K5 Khālīd ibn al-Walīd

38.4.S2 Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria

By period

38.5 Omayyad period, 661-750

Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain

Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads

38.6 Abbasid period, 750-1258

Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids

38.7 1258-1517

For Mameluke see DT96+

38.8 Ottoman period, 1517-1918

38.9 1798-

1914-

39 General works

Biography and memoirs

39.2.A2 Collective

39.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

21st century

39.3 General works

39.32 Biography and memoirs

For individual biography, see the specific country

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

41 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

41.5 Congresses

42 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

42.4 Several authors

42.5 Individual authors

43 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

44 General works

44.5 Pictorial works

44.9 Historical geography

44.96 Geography

Description and travel

Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Description and travel -- Continued

Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+

Palestine and Syria see DS103+

44.98

History of travel

45

Through 700

46

701-1453

1453-1800

47

General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt

47.2

Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf

47.3

Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan

47.5

(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India

1801-1900

48

General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt

48.2

Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf

48.3

Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan

48.5

(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India

1901-1950

49

General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt

As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine (Jordan, Israel), Egypt

49.2

Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf

As of 1950: Syria, Iraq

49.3

Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan

As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan

49.5

(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India

As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India

49.7

1951-

Local history and description

Red Sea region see DT39

51.A-Z

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see DR701.A+

For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological sites see DS156.A+

51.A15

Collective

51.A2

Adana

51.A33

Alibey Adasi

Anatolia see DS47+

51.A6

Ankara. Angora

51.A64

Antalya İli

51.A66

Ararat, Mount

51.A73

Artvin (Province)

(51.B35)

Baluchistan

see DS392.B2+

51.B57

Black Sea Coast

51.B63

Bolu

Çukurova see DS156.C5

51.D37

Demirci (Manisa İli)

51.D4

Denizli

51.D57

Diyarbakır

51.E27

Eastern Turkey

51.E76

Ereğli (Zonguldak)

Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica

51.E8

Erzurum

51.G3

Gazipaşa. Pazarlı

(51.H3)

Hacın. Hadjin

see DS51.S16

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Local history and description

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 51.H347 Harran
- 51.H35 Hatay. Alexandretta (Sanjak)
- 51.I47 'Imroz Island
- 51.I7 Ismid. 'Izmit
- 51.I9 Izmir (City)
- 51.K144 Karaman 'Ili
- 51.K2 Kastamonu. Kastamuni
- 51.K5 Konya. Konia
- 51.K67 Kütahya
- 51.M322 Marmara Island
- 51.M324 Marmara Sea Region
- 51.N55 Niksar
- 51.N87 Nusaybin (Mardin 'Ili)
- (51.P75) Princes Islands
 - see DR738.5.P74
- 51.S16 Saimbeyli. Hacin
- 51.S36 Şemdinli
- 51.S5 Sivas
- Smyrna see DS51.I9
- 51.S79 Southeastern Turkey
- 51.T2 Tarsus
- 51.T7 Trabzon. Trebizond
- 51.V3 Van
- Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
 - see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895
- Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+
- Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+
- Cyprus
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Armenians
 - Greeks
 - Muslims
 - Swedes
 - Turks
 - Cypriots in foreign countries (General)
 - For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country
 - History

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Local history and description

Cyprus

History -- Continued

54.5

General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

54.55

General works

54.56.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1571

54.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.62

Collective

54.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.66

Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571

54.7

1571-1878. Turkish era

1878-1960. British period

54.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.82

Collective

54.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.85

October Uprising, 1931

54.86

War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959

Republic, 1960-

54.9

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.92

Collective

54.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.95.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

54.95.A52

Amathus

Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58

Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68

54.95.B34

Bamboulari tis Koukouninas Site

Citium see DS54.95.L37

54.95.E54

Enkomi Site

54.95.H34

Hala Sultan Teke

54.95.I3

Idhalion

54.95.K58

Kition. Bamboula Site

Kouklia see DS54.95.O43

54.95.K68

Kourion. Bamboula Site

54.95.L37

Larnaca

54.95.M35

Malloura Valley

54.95.M4

Maroni Petrera Site

54.95.N47

New Paphos

54.95.N53

Nicosia

54.95.N58

Nitovikla

54.95.N67

Northern Cyprus

54.95.O43

Old Paphos. Kouklia

54.95.P52

Phaneromeni Site

54.95.P94

Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site

54.95.S2

Salamis

54.95.S64

Soli

54.95.S68

Sotira Kaminoudhia Site

54.95.T46

Themokrēnē Site

Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Local history and description

Cyprus

Local, A-Z -- Continued

54.95.V68

Vounous Site

56

Antiquities. Social antiquities

For local antiquities see DS51.A+

57

Social life and customs. Civilization.

For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+

For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+

Ethnography

58

General works

59.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

59.A7

Arameans

59.A73

Armenians

59.A75

Assyrians

59.B34

Baluchi

Bedouins see DS36.9.B4

59.B55

Black people

59.B75

British

Including English

Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75

59.C48

Christians

Cimmerians see DK34.C56

59.C57

Circassians

59.C83

Cubans

59.D47

Dhimmis

59.D78

Druzes

59.E27

East Indians

English see DS59.B75

59.F73

French

59.G47

Germans

59.G8

Greeks

59.H8

Hurrians

59.J25

Jacobites (Syrian Christians)

59.J3

Japanese

59.K3

Kaskans

59.K86

Kurds

59.L86

Luwians

59.M34

Malays

59.M87

Muslims

Negroes see DS59.B55

Nestorians see DS59.A75

59.P65

Polish people

59.S86

Sunnites

59.S94

Syriac Christians

59.T8

Turks

History

For history of Arab countries in general (including North Africa) see DS37.7

For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1

61

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography

61.5

Collective

Class here general biography

For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed see DS38.4.A2+

For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

History

Biography -- Continued

61.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under special countries and periods

Historiography

61.6

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

61.7.A1

Collective

61.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including area studies

61.8

General works

61.85

Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle East

61.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special schools. By place, A-Z

62

General works

By period

Early to 622 A.D.

For Macedonian Empire see DF234+

For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+

For Persian Empire see DS281+

62.2

General works

By period

62.23

Through 1 A.D.

62.25

1 A.D.-622

Medieval see DS38.1

Modern, 1517-

62.4

General works

62.6

1517-1914

62.7

19th century

20th century

62.8

General works

62.9

Through 1914

1914-1945

63

General works

63.04

1914-1923

1945-2000

63.1

General works

63.12

Biography and memoirs

For individual biography, see the specific country

21st century

63.123

General works

63.124

Biography and memoirs

For individual biography, see the specific country

63.15

Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS63.2.A+

63.17

Sources and documents

63.18

General works

63.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Relations of individual countries, A-Z -- Continued

63.2.U5

United States

63.3

Arab propaganda in foreign countries

Nationalism

63.5

General works

63.6

Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism

Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States

Islam and nationalism see BP173.55

Panislamism see DS35.7

Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+

64

Addresses, essays, lectures

65

Elam

66

Hittites

66.4

Mitanni. Mitannians

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

67

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (Modern)

67.4

Several authors

67.5

Individual authors

67.8

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

68

Sources and documents

Antiquities

Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

69.A2

General works

69.A3-Z

By city and museum, A-Z

e.g.

69.L6B7

London. British Museum

69.1

Dictionaries

General works

69.3

Through 1899

69.5

1900-

69.6

General special

History of excavations

69.9

Through 1825

70

1826-

70.5.A-Z

Local antiquities, A-Z

70.5.A43

Adab

70.5.A46

Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall

70.5.A5

al Anbār

70.5.A7

Assur

70.5.B3

Babylon

70.5.B35

Balāwāt

70.5.B6

Borsippa

Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87

70.5.C3

Calah

70.5.D57

Diyala River Region

70.5.D73

Drehem

70.5.D86

Dūr-Katlimmu

70.5.D87

Dur-Kurigalzu

70.5.D89

Dur-Sharrukin

70.5.E65

Erech

70.5.E67

Eridu

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Antiquities

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 70.5.E7 | Eshnunna |
| 70.5.G38 | Gawra, Tepe |
| 70.5.G57 | Girsu (Extinct city) |
| 70.5.H236 | Hamrin Basin |
| 70.5.H24 | Haradum |
| 70.5.H25 | Ḥarbā (Extinct city) |
| 70.5.H27 | Ḥarmal, Tall |
| 70.5.H3 | Hatra |
| 70.5.I44 | Imlīḥīyah, Tall |
| 70.5.I75 | Isin |
| 70.5.K37 | Karana |
| 70.5.K435 | Khans |
| 70.5.K44 | Khatuniyeh Site |
| 70.5.K5 | Kish |
| 70.5.K52 | Kissūrah |
| 70.5.L35 | Larsa |
| 70.5.M37 | Mashkan-shapir |
| 70.5.N35 | Nemrik 9 Site |
| 70.5.N47 | Nineveh |
| 70.5.N5 | Nippur |
| 70.5.N9 | Nuzi |
| 70.5.O93 | Oueili, Tall al- |
| 70.5.Q47 | Qermez Dere |
| 70.5.R54 | Rijim, Tall |
| 70.5.S45 | Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia |
| 70.5.S55 | Sippar |
| 70.5.U4 | Ukheidar |
| 70.5.U44 | Umma |
| 70.5.U7 | Ur |
| 70.5.Z35 | Zamār (Nīnawá) |
| 70.6 | General works |
| 70.61 | Pictorial works |
| 70.62 | Juvenile works |
| 70.63 | Historical geography |
| 70.64 | Geography |
| 70.65 | Description and travel |
| 70.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization |

Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs, etc.

Ethnography

Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 70.8.A1 | General works |
| 70.8.A2-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 70.8.A5 | Al Fatah |
| 70.8.A74 | Armenians |
| 70.8.A89 | Assyrians |
| 70.8.B4 | Bedouins |
| 70.8.C45 | Christians |
| 70.8.J84 | Juḥaysh (Arab tribe) |
| 70.8.K5 | Khazā'il |
| 70.8.K8 | Kurds |
| 70.8.M37 | Marsh Arabs |
| 70.8.M86 | Muntafiq |
| 70.8.S55 | Shiites |

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

70.8.S86

Sunnites

70.8.T85

Turkomans

70.8.T86

Turks

70.8.Y49

Yezidis

History

70.82

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

70.85

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

70.87

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

70.88.A2

Collective

70.88.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

70.9

General works

70.92

Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

70.95

General works

70.96.A-Z

Relations with individual countries A-Z

By period

Ancient

Including Media and Chaldea

71

General works

72

Sumerians

72.3

Akkadians

72.5

Amorites

72.52

Sutaeans

By period

73.1

4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers

2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy

73.2

General works

73.25

2400-2100. First dynasty

2100-1700. Second dynasty

73.3

General works

73.35

Hammurabi, ca. 1800

1731-1154. Third dynasty

73.4

General works

73.45

Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310

1160-1081. Fourth dynasty

73.5

General works

73.53

Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100

73.58

Assurbelkala, 1100-1080

73.6

1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties

910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy. Neo-Assyrian Empire. Neo-Assyrian Period

73.7

General works

73.72

Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860

73.73

Shalmaneser II, 860-824

73.74

Semiramis, ca. 800

73.745

Adad-nirari III, 810-783

73.75

Shalmaneser III, 782-772

73.76

Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727

73.78

Shalmaneser IV, 727-722

73.8

Sargon II, 722-705

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Ancient

By period

2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy

910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy -- Continued

73.83

Sennacherib, 705-681

73.85

Esarhaddon, 681-668

73.87

Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626

625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire

73.9

General works

73.91

Nabopolassar, 625-604

Including Fall of Nineveh, 612

73.92

Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561

73.93

Nabonidus, 555-538

73.94

Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539

73.95

539-333 B.C.

74

Addresses, essays, lectures

333 B.C.-638 A.D.

Including the Hellenistic and Lakhmid periods

75

General works

75.2

Characene (Kingdom)

Medieval period, 638-1517

76

General works

76.4

Abbasids, 750-1258

77

Turkish period, 1517-1918

1919-1958

79

General works

79.5

Faisal I, 1921-1933

79.52

Ghazi I, 1933-1939

79.53

Faisal II, 1939-1958

Including Regency, 1939-1953

Biography and memoirs

79.6.A2

Collective

79.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Republic, 1958-

79.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

79.66.A2

Collective

79.66.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

79.7

Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003

For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+

Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85

79.718

Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991

79.719

Causes. Origins. Aims

79.72

General works. Military operations

79.722

Pictorial works

79.723

Juvenile literature

79.724.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict

For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at DS79.736+

Military operations

General see DS79.72

79.735

Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Republic, 1958-

Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991 -- Continued

- 79.736 Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage
- 79.738 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
- 79.739 Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda
- 79.74 Personal narratives
- 79.744.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 79.744.A47 Aerial operations
 - Including history of individual units
- 79.744.A75 Armored operations
 - Including history of individual units
- 79.744.C46 Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46
- Chemical warfare. Biological warfare
- 79.744.C58 Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58
- Civilian relief. Civil affairs
- 79.744.D55 Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.
- 79.744.E58 Environmental aspects
- Health aspects see DS79.744.M44
- 79.744.L64 Logistics
- 79.744.M42 Medals
- 79.744.M44 Medical and health aspects
- 79.744.N38 Naval operations
 - Including history of individual units
- Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55
- 79.744.P74 Protest movements
- 79.744.P78 Psychological aspects
- 79.744.R44 Religious aspects
- 79.744.S25 Sanctions
- 79.744.S34 Science and technology. Weapons
- 79.744.V47 Veterans
- Weapons see DS79.744.S34
- 79.744.W65 Women
- 79.748 Kurdish Uprising, 1991
- Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003
- 79.75 General works
- 79.755 Military history
 - Including works on the containment of Iraqi military operations, and/or compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)
- Iraq War, 2003-2011
- 79.757 Causes. Origins. Aims
- 79.76 General works
- 79.761 Diplomatic history
- 79.762 Pictorial works
- 79.763 Juvenile literature
- 79.7635 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- Military operations
 - Including aerial operations and insurgency
- General works see DS79.76
- 79.764.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
- 79.764.A93 A'zamīyah
- 79.764.B35 Baghdad
 - Including Battle of Sadr City, 2008

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Republic, 1958-

Iraq War, 2003-2011

Military operations

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

79.764.F35

Fallujah

79.764.M33

Maḥmūdīyah

79.764.M34

Majarr al-Kabīr

79.764.N35

Najaf

79.764.N37

Nasiriyah

79.764.R36

Ramādī

79.764.T55

Tikrit

Including Operation Iron Triangle

79.765.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Including regimental histories

e.g.

79.765.F8

France

79.765.G7

Great Britain

79.765.I72

Iraq

United States

General works see DS79.76

79.765.U6

Regimental histories. Subarrange by main entry

Biography. Personal narratives

For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. DS79.764.F35, Fallujah, Battle of;

DS79.767.D38, Detainees; DS79.765.U6, U.S. Army 101st Airborne Division

79.766.A1

Collective

79.766.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

79.767.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

79.767.A78

Art and the war

79.767.A87

Atrocities

For individual atrocities see DS79.764.A+

79.767.C37

Casualties

Censorship see DS79.767.P74

Charities see DS79.767.R43

79.767.C55

Children

79.767.C58

Civilian relief

79.767.C66

Conscientious objectors

79.767.C85

Cultural property

79.767.D38

Detainees. Prisoners of war

Displaced persons see DS79.767.R43

79.767.E26

Economic aspects

For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ

79.767.E58

Environmental aspects

Hospitals see DS79.767.M43

79.767.I53

Indians

Insurgency see DS79.76352+

Journalism see DS79.767.P74

79.767.M37

Mass media

79.767.M43

Medical care. Hospitals

Military intelligence see DS79.767.S75

79.767.M67

Moral and ethical aspects

79.767.M68

Motion pictures and the war

79.767.P74

Press. Journalism. Censorship

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Republic, 1958-

Iraq War, 2003-2011

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Prisoners of war see DS79.767.D38

Protest movements

Psychological aspects

Public opinion

Refugees see DS79.767.R43

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons

Religious aspects

Secret service see DS79.767.S75

Social aspects

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

Veterans

Women

Reconstruction

2011-

General works

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Military history

Including actions against IS (Organization)

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Baghdad

Isin

Mosul

Samarra

Tikrit

Lebanon (Phenicia)

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

General works

Geography

Description and travel

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Americans

Armenians

Bedouins

Druzes

Kurds

Maronites

Palestinians

Polish people

Shī'ah

79.767.P76

79.767.P79

79.767.P83

79.767.R43

79.767.R45

79.767.S63

79.767.S75

79.767.V47

79.767.W66

79.769

79.77

79.772

79.773

79.774

79.7742.A-Z

79.89.A-Z

79.9.A-Z

79.9.B25

79.9.I85

79.9.M6

79.9.S3

79.9.T54

80.A2

80.A3

80.A5

80.A7-Z

80.15

80.2

80.3

80.4

80.5

80.55.A-Z

80.55.A45

80.55.A75

80.55.B43

80.55.D78

80.55.K87

80.55.M37

80.55.P34

80.55.P65

80.55.S54

- Lebanon (Phenicia) -- Continued
- 80.6 Lebanese in foreign countries
For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 80.7 Chronological tables
- 80.73 Collected works
- 80.75 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 80.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 80.82 Collective
- 80.825.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 80.9 General works
- 80.92 Military and naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 80.95 General works
- 80.96.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 81 Ancient. Phenicians
- 82 333 B.C.-638 A.D.
- 83 Medieval, 638-1517
- Turkish period, 1517-1918
- 84 General works
- 85 Autonomy, 1861-1918
- 86 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
- Republic, 1941-
- 87 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 87.2.A2 Collective
- 87.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Civil War, 1975-1990
- 87.5 General works
- 87.52 Hostage taking. Hostages
- 87.53 Israeli intervention, 1982-1984
Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā and Shāfilā, and the bombing of the
U.S. Marine headquarters
- 1990-
- 87.54 General works
- 87.6 Israeli intervention, 1996
- 87.65 Lebanon War, 2006
- Regions, cities, etc.
- 89.A1 Phenician colonies (Collectively)
- 89.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 89.A45 'Amil Mountains
- 89.B3 Baalbek
- 89.B35 Barāghīth Valley
- 89.B39 Batrūn
- 89.B4 Beirut
- 89.B5 Bint Jubayl
- 89.B9 Byblos
- 89.G45 Ghaṣīl, Tall al-
- 89.G47 Ghazīr
- 89.K27 Kāmid al-Lawz Site
- (89.S37) Sarepta
see DS89.Z36

- Lebanon (Phenicia)
 - Regions, cities, etc.
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - 89.S465 Shamāl
 - 89.S5 Sidon
 - 89.T36 Tannūrin
 - 89.T8 Tyre
 - Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.
 - 89.Z36 Zarephath. Sarepta
 - 90 Philistines
- Syria
 - 92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 92.2 General works
 - 92.25.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 92.3 Congresses
 - 92.4 Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 92.5 Several authors
 - 92.55 Individual authors
 - 92.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 92.7 Place names (General)
 - 92.8 Directories
 - 92.9 Guidebooks
 - 93 General works
 - 93.2 Pictorial works
 - 93.5 Geography
 - 94 Description and travel
 - For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
 - 94.5 Antiquities
 - 94.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 94.7 General works
 - 94.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Alawites see DS94.8.N67
 - 94.8.A43 Algerians
 - Arameans see DS94.8.S94
 - 94.8.A83 Armenians
 - 94.8.B4 Bedouins
 - 94.8.C57 Circassians
 - 94.8.D8 Druzes
 - 94.8.K8 Kurds
 - 94.8.N67 Nosairians. Alawites
 - For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
 - 94.8.P64 Poles
 - 94.8.S94 Syriac Christians. Arameans
 - Turkmen see DS94.8.T87
 - 94.8.T87 Turks. Turkmen
 - History
 - 94.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 94.93 Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - 94.95 General works
 - Biography
 - 94.97.A2 Collective
 - 94.97.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Syria

History -- Continued

- 95 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 95.5 General works
- 95.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 96 Early to 333 B.C.
- 96.2 333 B.C.-634 A.D.
 - 634-1516
 - Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291
- 97 General works
 - 97.15 634-660
 - 97.2 Omayyads, 660-750
 - 97.3 750-1260
 - 97.4 Mamelukes, 1250-1516
- Turkish period, 1517-1918
- 97.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 97.6.A2 Collective
 - 97.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 97.6.A8 Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess
- French mandate, 1918-1945
- 98 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 98.12 Collective
 - 98.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1946-1971
- 98.2 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 98.3.A2 Collective
 - 98.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1971-2000
- 98.4 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 98.5.A2 Collective
 - 98.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2000-
- 98.6 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 98.7 Collective
 - 98.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 99.A-Z Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 99.A13 'Abd, Tall al-
 - 99.A14 Abila
 - 99.A24 Abu Dannah, Tall
 - 99.A44 Afis, Tall
 - 99.A56 Aleppo
 - 99.A58 Armana, Tall
 - 99.A6 Antioch
 - 99.A7 Apamea
 - 99.A93 'Ayn Dārah, Tall
 - 99.B28 Barri, Tell
 - 99.B29 Bāsīt Site

Syria

Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 99.B48 | Beydar, Tell |
| 99.B57 | Birak, Tall |
| 99.B67 | Bostra |
| 99.D3 | Damascus |
| 99.D3325 | Dārayyā |
| 99.D34 | Dayr al-Zawr |
| 99.D78 | Dūr-Katlimmu |
| 99.D8 | Dura-Europos |
| 99.E25 | Ebla |
| 99.E34 | Ekatte |
| 99.E52 | Emar |
| 99.G55 | Gindaros |
| 99.G65 | Golan Heights. Jawlān |
| 99.H25 | Habūba Kabira Site |
| 99.H26 | el Hajj, Tall |
| 99.H293 | Hamman al-Turkman, Tall |
| 99.H296 | Hana Kingdom |
| 99.H3 | Hauran |
| 99.H34 | Hayr ash sharqī, Qaşr |
| 99.H37 | Hazna, Tall |
| 99.H55 | Ḥiṣn Sulaymān |
| | Including Hoson Sulaiman Site |
| 99.H82 | Hūarte Site |
| 99.H85 | 'al Hushsh, Tall |
| | Jawlān see DS99.G65 |
| 99.K36 | Kanatha (Extinct city) |
| 99.K48 | Khirbat al Bayḍā |
| 99.L3 | Latakia |
| 99.M3 | Mari |
| 99.M33 | Mastuma, Tall |
| (99.M64) | Mozan, Tall |
| | see DS99.U74 |
| 99.P17 | Palmyra. Tadmur |
| | Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7 |
| 99.Q225 | Qal'at al-Ḥiṣn |
| | Qal'at Shayzar Site see DS99.S395 |
| 99.Q228 | Qarqur, Tall |
| | Ras Shamra see DS99.U35 |
| 99.R87 | Rusafa |
| 99.S27 | Ṣaydnāyā |
| 99.S39 | Shaykh Ḥasan Site |
| 99.S395 | Shayzar |
| 99.S44 | Shubat-Enlil |
| 99.S5 | Shuwayrah, Tall |
| 99.S55 | Sin, Tall |
| 99.S75 | Sūkās, Tall |
| 99.S86 | Sweyhat, Tell |
| 99.S95 | Syrian Desert |
| | Tadmur see DS99.P17 |
| 99.T47 | Terqa |
| 99.T54 | Til Barsip |
| 99.T86 | Tuqan, Tell |
| 99.T88 | Tuttul (Extinct city) |
| 99.U35 | Ugarit |

Syria

Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

99.U46

Umm al Marā, Tall

99.U74

Urkesh

99.Z45

Zenobia

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Cf. BM1+ Judaism

101

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

101.5

Congresses

102

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

102.4

Several authors

102.5

Individual authors

102.8

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

102.9

Directories

102.95

General works

Description and travel

Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia

103

Guidebooks

103.5

Place names

To 70 A.D.

104

Contemporary and early works through 1800

104.3

Modern works, 1801-

104.5

70-500

105

500-1453

106

1453-1800

107

1800-1900

107.3

1900-1948

107.4

1948-1980

107.5

1980-

108.5

Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

108.9

Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.

108.92

Geography

Jerusalem

Description. Antiquities and exploration

109

To 1981

109.15

1981-

109.2

Pictorial works

109.25

Cemeteries

Temple Mount

109.28

General works

109.3

Temple

Cf. NA243 Architecture

109.32.A-Z

Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z

e.g.

Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38

109.32.M38

Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque

109.32.R6

Dome of the Rock

109.32.W47

Western Wall

109.4

Holy Sepulcher

Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre

109.8.A-Z

Other special places and objects, A-Z

e.g.

109.8.A45

Alrov-Mamila

109.8.A75

Armenian Quarter

109.8.A88

At-Tur

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Jerusalem

Description. Antiquities and exploration

Other special places and objects, A-Z -- Continued

- 109.8.B34 Bayt Ḥaṇīnā
- 109.8.B35 Bet ha-Kerem
- 109.8.B38 Bet ha-nasi
- 109.8.B39 Bet Yiśra'el
- 109.8.C5 Citadel
- 109.8.C54 City of David
- David, City of see DS109.8.C54
- Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6
- 109.8.G4 Garden of Gethsemane
- 109.8.G48 Geula
- 109.8.G58 Giv'at Sha'ul
- Ḥabashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45
- 'Ir David see DS109.8.C54
- 109.8.J38 Jerusalem Forest
- 109.8.J4 Jerusalem National Park
- 109.8.J45 Jewish Quarter
- 109.8.K37 Kaṭamon
- 109.8.M33 Maḥaneh Yehudah
- 109.8.M34 Maḥaneh Yiśra'el
- 109.8.M4 Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim
- 109.8.M425 Meḳor Ḥayim
- 109.8.M47 Mishkenot sha'ananim
- 109.8.M5 Miṭḥam Roṭshild
- 109.8.M54 Miṭḥam Ṭerah Saṇṭah
- 109.8.M57 Morashah
- 109.8.M58 Moshavah ha-Germanit
- 109.8.M6 Mount Herzl
- 109.8.N34 Naḥla'ot
- 109.8.N48 Neveh Sha'anān
- 109.8.O33 Ohel Moshe
- 109.8.O4 Olives, Mount of
- 109.8.O62 Ophel Archaeological Garden
- 109.8.Q65 Qomemiyut
- 109.8.R35 Ramot Alon
- 109.8.R45 Reḥavyah
- 109.8.S36 Scopus, Mount
- 109.8.S42 Sha'are Ḥesed. Sha'arei Ḥesed
- 109.8.S44 Sheikh Jarrah
- 109.8.S45 Shekhunat ha-Ḥabashim
- 109.8.S5 Pool of Siloam
- 109.8.S87 Ṣūr Bāhir
- 109.8.T98 Tyropoeon Valley
- 109.8.W44 Wadi Joz
- 109.8.Y45 Yemin Moshe
- 109.8.Z56 Zion, Mount

History

Biography and memoirs

- 109.85 Collective
- 109.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 109.9 General works
- By period
- 109.912 Through 70 A.D.

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Jerusalem

History

By period

Through 70 A.D. -- Continued

Fall of Jerusalem, 70 A.D. see DS122.8

109.913

70 A.D. to 637

109.916

637 to 1099, Muslim period

1099-1291. Latin Kingdom see D175+

1244-1917, Muslim-Turkish period

109.92

General works

109.925

1800-1917

1917-

109.93

General works

Fall of Jerusalem, 1918 see D568.7

109.94

1967-1993

109.95

1993-

110.A-Z

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z

Class here regions, towns, etc., west of the Jordan River, regardless of political jurisdiction
e.g.

110.A22

Abu Ghaush

110.A25

Abu-Shushah, Tel

110.A27

Abūd

110.A3

Acre

110.A34

Afeq Site. Aphek (Extinct city). Antipatris (Extinct city)

110.A38

Ahwat Site

Akhziv, Tel see DS110.T23

110.A65

Anafa Site

Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34

Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34

110.A67

Aqabah

110.A683

Arabah Valley

110.A685

'Arad

110.A689

Arbela Site

(110.A7)

Armageddon

see DS110.M4

110.A73

Arsuf (Extinct city)

110.A754

Ashdod

110.A76

Ashkelon

110.A764

Aṣīrah al-Shamāliyah

110.A78

'Atlit

110.A8

Avedat

110.A96

'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine)

110.B228

Bal'amah Site

110.B23

Balfuryah

110.B25

Baṅī Na'im

110.B26

Baqāh al-Gharbīyah

110.B27

Baṭṭa'a

110.B28

Bashīt

110.B297

Bat-Shelomoh

110.B3

Bat Yam

110.B3125

Bayt Jirjā

110.B3127

Bayt Ṣafāfā

110.B313

Bayt Saḥūr

110.B315

Bayt Ummar

110.B316

Bayṭīn

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 110.B3213 | Be'eri Region |
| 110.B3213 | Be'er Ṭoviyah |
| 110.B35 | Beersheba |
| 110.B364 | Beit Jann |
| 110.B367 | Belmont Castle Site |
| 110.B372 | Bene Berak |
| 110.B3724 | Bene Tsiyon |
| 110.B3725 | Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank) |
| 110.B3728 | Beśor Region |
| 110.B373 | Besor River |
| 110.B3925 | Bet Gan |
| 110.B393 | Bet She'an |
| 110.B3933 | Bet She'arim |
| 110.B394 | Bet Shemesh |
| 110.B395 | Bet Yerah, Tel |
| 110.B397 | Bet Yitshak-Sha'ar Hefer |
| 110.B398 | Bethany |
| 110.B4 | Bethlehem |
| 110.B476 | Bethsaida (Extinct city) |
| 110.B56 | Binyaminah |
| 110.B57 | Bi'r Zayt |
| 110.B83 | Budrus |
| 110.B97 | Buqei'a |
| 110.C13 | Caesarea |
| 110.C15 | Capernaum |
| 110.C2 | Carmel, Mount |
| 110.C27 | Castra Site |
| | Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37 |
| 110.D3 | Dalit Site |
| 110.D322 | Dāliyat al-Karmil |
| 110.D33 | Dan (Extinct city) |
| 110.D335 | Dayr Ayyūb |
| 110.D374 | Dayr Site |
| 110.D38 | Dead Sea |
| 110.D4 | Deganyah Alef |
| 110.D67 | Dor (Extinct city) |
| 110.D69 | Dothan Site |
| 110.E23 | Ebal, Mount |
| 110.E455 | Efrat |
| 110.E458 | Ekron (Extinct city) |
| 110.E46 | Elat |
| 110.E47 | Elot Region |
| 110.E5 | Emmaus |
| 110.E58 | 'En Besor Site |
| 110.E63 | 'En Gedi |
| 110.E643 | 'En Ḥatsevah Site |
| 110.E645 | En Hod |
| 110.E65 | En Shadud |
| 110.E76 | Even-Yehudah |
| 110.E95 | Ezyon Bloc |
| 110.G2 | Galilee |
| 110.G215 | Gan Shemu'el |
| 110.G22 | Gan-Yavneh |
| 110.G3 | Gaza Strip |

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 110.G4 | Gederah |
| 110.G46 | Gerizim, Mount |
| 110.G47 | Gesher Site |
| 110.G48 | Gevat |
| 110.G5 | Gezer |
| 110.G52 | Gezer (Region) |
| 110.G557 | Gilat Site |
| 110.G572 | Gilgal Site |
| 110.G574 | Gimzo |
| 110.G577 | Ginegar |
| 110.G595 | Giv'at Shemu'el |
| 110.G63 | Giv'atayim |
| 110.H25 | Haderah |
| 110.H257 | Ḥafets-Ḥayim |
| 110.H28 | Haifa |
| 110.H285 | Ḥalif Site |
| 110.H286 | Ḥamadyah |
| 110.H288 | Ḥamāmah |
| 110.H292 | Hammat Gader Site |
| 110.H295 | Ḥamran, Mount |
| 110.H32 | Hanitah-Shelomi Forest |
| 110.H346 | Haror, Tel |
| 110.H348 | Ḥaruvit |
| | Hasi Site see DS110.T4 |
| 110.H37 | Har-Ṭov |
| | Ḥaẓeva Site see DS110.E643 |
| 110.H38 | Hazor (Extinct city) |
| 110.H4 | Hebron |
| 110.H47 | Hertseliyah |
| 110.H475 | Ḥittin |
| 110.H53 | Ḥizma Site |
| 110.H55 | Hod ha-Sharon |
| 110.H6 | Ḥolon |
| 110.H77 | Hula Valley |
| 110.H776 | Ḥuldah |
| 110.H78 | Ḥurfaysh |
| 110.I68 | 'Ira Site |
| 110.I93 | 'Izbet Ṣarṭah |
| 110.J3 | Jaffa |
| 110.J3 | Jaba' |
| 110.J36 | Jebel Qa'aqir Site |
| 110.J366 | Jemmeh Site |
| 110.J37 | Jenin |
| 110.J4 | Jericho |
| 110.J44 | Jifnā |
| 110.J58 | Jiyah |
| 110.J6 | Jordan River |
| 110.J78 | Judaea (Region) |
| 110.J8 | Judaea, Wilderness of |
| 110.J83 | Judean Hills |
| 110.J85 | Jūlis |
| 110.K2 | Ḳabri Site |
| 110.K23 | Ḳadimah Forest |
| 110.K27 | Karkom Mountain |

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 110.K313 | Ḳarmi'el |
| 110.K316 | Katif Bloc |
| 110.K34 | Kefar 'Azah |
| 110.K36 | Kefar Bar'am |
| 110.K375 | Kefar 'Etsyon |
| 110.K394 | Kefar ha-Ro'eh |
| 110.K395 | Kefar Ḥabad |
| 110.K3953 | Kefar Ḥasidim |
| 110.K396 | Kefar 'Otnai Site |
| 110.K397 | Kefar Pines |
| 110.K4 | Kefar Sava |
| 110.K4345 | Kefar Sirkin |
| 110.K4346 | Kefar Tavor |
| 110.K44 | Kefar Yehezkel |
| 110.K45 | Kefar Yehoshu'a |
| 110.K46 | Kefar Yonah |
| 110.K53 | Khān Yūnus |
| 110.K54 | Khirbat Fattir |
| 110.K55 | Kineret |
| 110.K553 | Ḳiryat Arba' |
| 110.K5533 | Ḳiryat Ata |
| 110.K554 | Ḳiryat Byalik |
| 110.L3 | Lachish (Tell ed Duweir) |
| 110.L37 | Letters, Cave of the |
| 110.L45 | Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-ḳaṭan. Muthallath |
| 110.L63 | Lod |
| 110.L83 | Lūbiyā (Palestine) |
| 110.M218 | Ma'aleh Adumim |
| 110.M26 | Maḥanayim |
| 110.M27 | Majd al-Kurūm |
| 110.M274 | Majdal Yābā |
| 110.M276 | Malḥatah, Tel |
| 110.M277 | Mallāḥah |
| 110.M33 | Masada |
| 110.M36 | Mazkeret-Batyah |
| 110.M4 | Megiddo (Extinct city) |
| | Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45 |
| 110.M44 | Menaḥemiyah |
| 110.M468 | Meron |
| | Mezada see DS110.M33 |
| 110.M54 | Migdal |
| 110.M557 | Misgav |
| 110.M57 | Mishmar ha-'Emek |
| 110.M59 | Mishmar ha-Yarden |
| 110.M593 | Mitspeh Ramon |
| 110.M6 | Modi'in |
| 110.M65 | Moledet |
| 110.M654 | Montfort Castle |
| 110.M66 | Motsa |
| 110.M85 | Munhata Site |
| | Muthallath see DS110.L45 |
| 110.N2 | Nablus |
| 110.N23 | Nahalal |
| 110.N25 | Nahali'el |

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 110.N26 | Nahariyah |
| 110.N28 | Natsrat 'Ilit |
| 110.N3 | Nazareth |
| 110.N4 | Negev |
| 110.N434 | Nes Harim |
| 110.N44 | Nes Tsiyonah |
| 110.N46 | Netanyah |
| 110.N47 | Netsarim |
| 110.N475 | Netser Sireni |
| 110.N48 | Neveh Etan |
| 110.N57 | Nir 'Am |
| 110.N58 | Nitsanim |
| 110.O7 | Or Yehudah |
| 110.P34 | Park ha-Sharon |
| 110.P4 | Petaḥ Tikyah |
| 110.P67 | Poriyyah |
| 110.Q23 | Qabāṭiyah |
| 110.Q25 | Qālūniyā |
| 110.Q317 | Qashish Site |
| 110.Q38 | Qeiyaḥ Site |
| 110.Q58 | Qitmit Site |
| 110.Q75 | Qubaybah |
| 110.Q8 | Qumran Site |
| 110.Q84 | Qūqān |
| 110.R22 | Ra'anana |
| 110.R24 | Raḥat |
| 110.R324 | Rām Allāh |
| 110.R325 | Ramat-Gan |
| 110.R326 | Ramat ha-Kovesh |
| 110.R327 | Ramat ha-Sharon |
| 110.R3273 | Ramat Hanadiv (Region) |
| 110.R328 | Ramat Menasheh |
| 110.R34 | Ramat Rahel |
| 110.R348 | Ramat Yishai |
| 110.R36 | Ramlah |
| 110.R365 | Ramon, Mount |
| 110.R4 | Rehovot |
| 110.R48 | Revivim |
| 110.R49 | Rinatyah |
| 110.R5 | Rishōn le-Tsiyon |
| 110.R57 | Rosh ha-'Ayin |
| 110.R6 | Rosh Pinah |
| 110.R65 | Rosh Zayit Site |
| 110.S2 | Sa'adim Site |
| 110.S3 | Samaria Region |
| 110.S43 | Sepphoris (Extinct city) |
| 110.S5 | Sha'ar ha-Golan Site |
| 110.S53 | Sharon, Plain of |
| 110.S534 | Sharonah |
| 110.S543 | Shechem (Extinct city) |
| 110.S546 | Shefar'am |
| 110.S555 | Shephelah |
| 110.S557 | Shikmonah (Extinct city) |
| 110.S558 | Shiloh (Extinct city) |

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 110.S57 | Shiltā |
| 110.S58 | Shivta (Extinct city) |
| 110.S585 | Shomerah. Tarbīkhā |
| 110.S59 | Shuyūkh |
| 110.S83 | Ṣūbā |
| 110.S85 | Sumaq Site |
| 110.S86 | Ṣummeil (Palestine) |
| 110.S87 | Susita (Extinct city) |
| 110.T13 | Taanach (Extinct city) |
| 110.T15 | Ta'anakh Region |
| 110.T2 | Tabor, Mount |
| 110.T22 | Tanninim Site |
| 110.T225 | Taṇtūrah |
| | Tarbīkhā see DS110.S585 |
| 110.T227 | Tarshīhā |
| 110.T229 | Tel 'Adashim |
| 110.T23 | Tel Akhziv |
| 110.T3-.T395 | Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4) |
| | Tel Hasi |
| | see DS110.T4 |
| 110.T397 | Tel-Yosef |
| | Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish) |
| | see DS110.L3 |
| 110.T4 | Tell el Haṣī |
| 110.T5 | Tell en-Nasbeh |
| 110.T6 | Tiberias |
| 110.T62 | Tiberias Lake |
| 110.T63 | Timna Site |
| 110.T66 | Tirat Karmel |
| 110.T77 | Tsefat |
| 110.T82 | Tsovah |
| 110.U48 | Umm el Fahm |
| 110.U65 | Upper Zohar |
| 110.U99 | 'Uza Site |
| 110.W47 | West Bank |
| | Cf. DS109.8.S36 Mount Scopus |
| 110.Y26 | Yagur |
| 110.Y27 | Yāmūn |
| 110.Y29 | Yanoah |
| 110.Y387 | Yavne'el |
| 110.Y42 | Yesud ha-Ma'alah |
| 110.Y49 | Yif'at |
| 110.Y53 | Yirka |
| 110.Y64 | Yokne'am |
| 110.Z38 | Zebulon Valley |
| 110.Z5 | Zikhron Ya'aqov |
| 110.Z53 | Zikim Site |
| 110.Z64 | Zir'in |
| 110.Z75 | Zubaydāt |
| | Trans-Jordan see DS153+ |
| 110.45 | Gulf of Aqaba. Straits of Tiran |
| (110.5) | Sinai Peninsula |
| | see DT137.S55 |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Sinai Peninsula -- Continued
- (110.7)
 - Petra
 - see DS154.9.P48
 - Antiquities
 - 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
 - 111.A2 Sources and documents
 - 111.A3-Z General works
 - 111.1 General special
 - 111.2 Public and political
 - 111.3 Roman
 - Social (Family, women, slavery, etc.), see DS112
 - 111.5 Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)
 - 111.6 Military
 - 111.7 Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)
 - 111.8 Art. Music
 - 111.9 Other (Costumes, etc.)
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 112 General works
 - 113 Intellectual life. Culture
 - Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
 - For ancient period see DS116+
 - 113.2 General works
 - 113.3 Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.
 - 113.4 Post-Zionism
 - Cf. DS149+ Zionism
 - Ten lost tribes see DS131
 - 113.5.A-Z Individual tribes, A-Z
 - Arabs. Palestinian Arabs
 - 113.6 General works
 - Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries collectively
 - For works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the country
 - Arabs in Israel
 - 113.7 General works
 - 113.72 Druzes
 - 113.74 Lebanese
 - 113.75 Bedouins
 - 113.8.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
 - 113.8.A35 Algerian Jews
 - 113.8.A4 Americans
 - 113.8.A72 Argentine Jews
 - 113.8.A74 Armenians
 - 113.8.A8 Ashkenazim
 - 113.8.A84 Asian Jews
 - 113.8.A88 Austrian Jews
 - 113.8.B44 Belarusian Jews
 - 113.8.B7 British
 - 113.8.B84 Bulgarians
 - 113.8.C35 Canadian Jews
 - 113.8.C37 Caucasian Jews
 - 113.8.C5 Circassians
 - 113.8.C94 Czech Jews
 - 113.8.D8 Dutch Jews
 - Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34
 - 113.8.E26 East Indian Jews

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Ethnography. Tribes of Israel

Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 113.8.E48 Egyptian Jews
- 113.8.F34 Falashas
- 113.8.F55 Filipinos
- 113.8.F73 French Jews
- 113.8.G37 Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews
- 113.8.G377 Georgians (South Caucasians)
 - Class here non-Jewish Georgians
- 113.8.G4 German Jews
- 113.8.G7 Greek Jews
- 113.8.G95 Gypsies. Romanies
- 113.8.H85 Hungarian Jews
- 113.8.I7 Iranians
- 113.8.I72 Iraqi Jews
- 113.8.I8 Italian Jews
- 113.8.K9 Kurdish Jews
- 113.8.L37 Latin American Jews
- 113.8.L38 Latvian Jews
- 113.8.L52 Libyan Jews
- 113.8.L58 Lithuanian Jews
- Mizrahim see DS113.8.S4
- 113.8.M66 Moroccan Jews
- 113.8.N6 North Africans
- Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4
- 113.8.P64 Polish Jews
- 113.8.R65 Romanian Jews
- Romanies see DS113.8.G95
- 113.8.R87 Russian Jews
- 113.8.S4 Sephardim. Mizrahim
- 113.8.S65 South African Jews
- Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87
- 113.8.S72 Spaniards
- 113.8.T3 Tajiks
- 113.8.T83 Tunisian Jews
- 113.8.T85 Turkish Jews
- 113.8.T86 Turkmen
- 113.8.U4 Ukrainian Jews
- 113.8.U92 Uzbeks
- 113.8.Y4 Yemenites
- 113.8.Y83 Yugoslavian Jews

History

For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9

- 114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography

Class here collective biography not limited to one country

For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the number appropriate for Jews in that country

- 115 General works
- 115.2 Women
- 115.3 Public men

Historiography

- 115.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 115.7 Collective

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

115.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

115.9.J6

Josephus, Flavius

Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus

Study and teaching

115.95.A-.Z8

General works

115.95.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

General works

116

To 1800

Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus

117

1801-

118

Compendis. Popular and juvenile works

118.5

Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews

119.2

Military and naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

119.6

General works

119.65

Boundaries

Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict

For economic aspects see HC415.15

119.7

To 1993

Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in 1967 Israel-Arab War

Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-Arab War

119.75

Intifada, 1987-

1993-

119.76

General works

119.765

Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-

119.767

Gaza War, 2008-2009

119.768

Gaza War, 2014

119.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

120

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

Earliest to 70 A.D.

121

General works

For the collected works of Flavius Josephus see DS116

121.A2

Sources and documents

121.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

121.4

Canaanites

121.5

Jews in Egypt

121.55

Exodus to Death of Solomon

121.6

Divided Kingdom

121.65

Babylonian Exile to Maccabean period (586-168 B.C.)

Including Hellenistic period (332-168 B.C.)

For works on both Hellenistic and Roman periods see DS122

Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.)

121.7

General works

121.8.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

121.8.J8

Judas Maccabaeus

63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period

Cf. DS111.3 Roman antiquities

122

General works

122.1

Addresses, essays, lectures

122.3

Herod I the Great, 37-4 B.C.

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

By period

Earliest to 70 A.D.

63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period -- Continued

- 122.4 Archelaus, 4 B.C.-6 A.D. Judea, Samaria, Idumea
- 122.5 Herod Antipas, 4 B.C.-39 A.D. Galilee, Perea
- 122.6 Herod Philip, 4 B.C.-33 A.D. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis
- 122.7 Herod Agrippa I, 37-44. Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea
- 122.8 Herod Agrippa II, 53-70. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis
- 122.9 Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324

Including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135

70 A.D.-

- 123 General works
 - For works on Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324, including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135 see DS122.9
- 123.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 123.5 70-638. Mishnaic and Talmudic period
- 124 General medieval and early modern to 1800
- 19th-20th centuries
- 125 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - For Zionists see DS151.A+
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 125.3.B37 Ben-Gurion, David
 - 125.3.T7 Trumpeldor, Joseph
 - 125.3.W45 Weizmann, Chaim
- 125.5 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D568.7 World War I
 - Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem
- 1919-1948. Period of British control
- 126 General works
- 126.3 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. D810.J4 World War II
- 126.4 1945-1948
- Republic, 1948-
 - Cf. DS154.5 Jordan
- 126.5 General works
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 126.6.A2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 126.6.A3-Z Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries
- 126.7 Independence Day celebrations
- 126.75 Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)
- 126.8 Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation
- 126.82 Including military operations
- 126.9 Periodicals. Collections
- 126.9.A1 Sources and documents
- 126.9.A2-.A4 General works
- 126.9.A5-Z Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
- 126.91 Juvenile works
- 126.915 Diplomatic history
- 126.92 General works

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

By period

70 A.D.-

19th-20th centuries

Republic, 1948-

Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation

Diplomatic history -- Continued

Individual countries, A-Z

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

Prisoners and prisons

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

Other topics, A-Z

Aerial operations

Destruction and pillage

Fortification

Memorials. Monuments

Motion pictures about the war

Naval operations

Occupied territories

Public opinion

Refugees see DS126.954

Religious aspects

Supplies

Territorial questions

Personal narratives

Armistices

Peace

Influence and results

Local, A-Z

1967-1993

For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984 see DS87.53

General works

Arab War, 1967

Including military operations

Periodicals. Collections

Sources and documents

General works

Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.

Juvenile works

Diplomatic history

General works

Individual countries, A-Z

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

Prisoners and prisons

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

Other topics, A-Z

For list of topics see DS126.96.A+

Occupied territories

Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993

Personal narratives

Armistices

Peace

Influence and results

126.93.A-Z

126.94.A-Z

126.95

126.952

126.954

126.96.A-Z

126.96.A3

126.96.D47

126.96.F67

126.96.M4

126.96.M65

126.96.N3

126.96.O3

126.96.P8

126.96.R4

126.96.S94

126.96.T4

126.97

126.98

126.983

126.985

126.99.A-Z

126.995

127.A1

127.A2-.A4

127.A5-Z

127.1

127.15

127.2

127.3.A-Z

127.4.A-Z

127.5

127.52

127.54

127.6.A-Z

127.6.O3

127.7

127.8

127.83

127.85

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

By period

70 A.D.-

19th-20th centuries

1967-1993

Arab War, 1967 -- Continued

127.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

127.95

War of Attrition, 1969-1970

Arab War, 1973

Including military operations

128.1.A1

Periodicals. Collections

128.1.A2-.A4

Sources and documents

128.1.A5-Z

General works

128.11

Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.

128.115

Juvenile works

Diplomatic history

128.12

General works

128.13.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

128.14.A-Z

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

128.15

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

128.152

Prisoners and prisons

128.154

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

128.16.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

For list of topics see DS126.96.A+

128.17

Personal narratives

128.18

Armistices

128.183

Peace

Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993

128.185

Influence and results

128.19.A-Z

Local, A-Z

128.2

1993-

Special topics

129

Samaritans

Cf. BM900+ Religious sect

131

Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism

Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)

132

The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and the diaspora

Jewish diaspora

Including Sephardim

Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism

133

Periodicals

Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers

134

General works

Biography and memoirs see DS115+

By region or country

Germany

134.2

Serials. Collections

134.22

General works

History

134.23

General works

134.24

To 1800

134.25

1800-1933

134.255

1933-1945

134.26

1945-1990

134.27

1990-

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - By region or country
 - Germany -- Continued
 - Local
 - 134.3 Berlin
 - 134.32 Frankfurt
 - 134.34 Hamburg
 - 134.36.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 134.4 Collective
 - 134.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Poland
 - 134.5 Serials. Collections
 - 134.52 General works
 - History
 - 134.53 General works
 - 134.54 To 1800
 - 134.55 19th-20th centuries
 - 134.56 2000-
 - Local
 - For Former Polish Eastern Territories see DS135.F67
 - Krakow
 - 134.62 Lodz
 - 134.64 Warsaw
 - 134.66.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 134.7 Collective
 - 134.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Russia (Federation)
 - Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole
 - For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the modern country in DS135.A-Z
 - 134.8 Serials. Collections
 - 134.82 General works
 - History
 - 134.83 General works
 - 134.84 To 1917
 - 134.85 1917-1991
 - 134.86 1991-
 - 134.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 134.92 Collective
 - 134.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - For North and South American countries, see E-F
 - 135.A23 Afghanistan
 - 135.A25 Africa
 - Africa, North see DS135.A25
 - 135.A28 Albania
 - 135.A3 Algeria
 - 135.A68 Arab countries
 - Arabia
 - 135.A7 General works
 - 135.A75A-.A75Z Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Israel (Palestine). The Jews |
| | Special topics |
| | Jewish diaspora |
| | By region or country |
| | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Arabia |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 135.A8A1-.A8A19 | Collective |
| 135.A8A2-.A8Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.A83 | Armenia |
| 135.A85 | Asia |
| 135.A86 | Asia, Central |
| 135.A88-.A883 | Australia (Table DS-DX7) |
| | Austria (Austria-Hungary) |
| 135.A9 | General works |
| 135.A92A-.A92Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+ |
| | Hungary see DS135.H9+ |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.A93A1-.A93A19 | Collective |
| 135.A93A2-.A93Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.A96 | Azerbaijan |
| 135.B2 | Babylonia |
| 135.B26-.B263 | Bahrain (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.B3 | Balkan Peninsula |
| 135.B337 | Baltic Sea Region |
| 135.B34 | Baltic States |
| 135.B38-.B383 | Belarus (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.B4-.B43 | Belgium (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.B46 | Benelux countries |
| 135.B54-.B543 | Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7) |
| | Bulgaria |
| 135.B8 | General works |
| 135.B83 | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.B85A1-.B85A19 | Collective |
| 135.B85A2-.B85Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.B87 | Burma. Myanmar |
| | Cabo Verde see DS135.C35 |
| | Canada see F1035.J5 |
| 135.C33 | Canary Islands |
| 135.C35 | Cape Verde. Cabo Verde |
| | Central America see F1440.J48 |
| 135.C5 | China |
| 135.C66 | Congo (Democratic Republic) |
| | Costa Rica see F1557.J4 |
| 135.C75 | Croatia |
| 135.C88 | Cyprus |
| | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 135.C95 | General works |
| 135.C96A-.C96Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.C97A1-.C97A19 | Collective |
| 135.C97A2-.C97Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.D4-.D43 | Denmark (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.E2-.E23 | East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7) |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| | Israel (Palestine). The Jews |
| | Special topics |
| | Jewish diaspora |
| | By region or country |
| | Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued |
| 135.E4-.E43 | Egypt (Table DS-DX7) |
| | England. Great Britain |
| 135.E5A2-.E5A4 | Serials. Collections |
| 135.E5A5-.E5Z | History |
| 135.E55 | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.E6A1-.E6A19 | Collective |
| 135.E6A2-.E6Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.E64 | English-speaking countries |
| 135.E68 | Eritrea |
| 135.E73 | Estonia |
| 135.E75 | Ethiopia |
| | Including Falashas |
| 135.E77 | Eurasia |
| | Europe |
| | Including Eastern Europe in general |
| 135.E8A2-.E8A4 | Serials. Collections |
| | History |
| 135.E8A5-.E8Z | General |
| 135.E81 | Early and medieval |
| | Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism |
| 135.E82 | 1601-1815 |
| 135.E83 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 135.E84 | 21st century |
| | Biography |
| 135.E89 | Collective |
| 135.E9A-.E9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.F54 | Finland |
| 135.F67 | Former Polish Eastern Territories |
| | France |
| 135.F8A2-.F8A4 | Serials. Collections |
| | History |
| 135.F8A5-.F8Z | General |
| 135.F81 | Early and medieval |
| 135.F82 | 1601-1815 |
| 135.F83 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 135.F84 | 21st century |
| 135.F85 | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 135.F89 | Collective |
| 135.F9A-.F9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.G28 | Georgia (Republic) |
| (135.G3-.G5) | Germany |
| | see DS134.2+ |
| | Great Britain see DS135.E5+ |
| 135.G7-.G73 | Greece (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.H9-.H93 | Hungary (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.I6-.I63 | India (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.I64-.I643 | Indonesia (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.I65-.I653 | Iran (Table DS-DX7) |
| | Iraq |

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Israel (Palestine). The Jews |
| | Special topics |
| | Jewish diaspora |
| | By region or country |
| | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Iraq -- Continued |
| 135.I7 | General works |
| 135.I712A-.I712Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.I713A1-.I713A19 | Collective |
| 135.I713A2-.I713Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.I72 | Ireland |
| | Islamic countries see DS135.L4 |
| | Italy |
| 135.I8 | General works |
| 135.I85A-.I85Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 135.I85E53 | Emilia-Romagna |
| 135.I85M3 | Mantua |
| 135.I85N3 | Naples |
| 135.I85R6 | Rome |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.I9A1-.I9A19 | Collective |
| 135.I9A2-.I9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.J3-.J33 | Japan (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.K39-.K393 | Kazakhstan (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.K45 | Kenya |
| 135.K67 | Korea |
| | Including Korea (South) |
| 135.K8 | Kurdistan |
| 135.K97 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 135.L3-.L33 | Latvia (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.L34 | Lebanon |
| 135.L4 | Levant. Near East. Islamic countries |
| | Libya |
| 135.L44 | General works |
| 135.L45A-.L45Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.L46A1-.L46A19 | Collective |
| 135.L46A2-.L46Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.L5-.L53 | Lithuania (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.L8-.L83 | Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7) |
| 135.M23 | Macedonia |
| 135.M234 | Mali |
| 135.M26 | Malta |
| 135.M3 | Mauritania |
| 135.M33 | Mauritius |
| 135.M43 | Mediterranean Region |
| 135.M64 | Moldova |
| | Morocco |
| 135.M8 | General works |
| 135.M85A-.M85Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 135.M9A1-.M9A19 | Collective |
| 135.M9A2-.M9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 135.M95 | Mozambique |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Myanmar see DS135.B87
 - Netherlands
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 135.N4
 - Collective
 - 135.N5A-.N5Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.N6A1-.N6A19
 - Collective
 - 135.N6A2-.N6Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.N65-.N653
 - New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.N72
 - Nigeria
 - 135.N8-.N83
 - Norway (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.P18-.P183
 - Pakistan (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.P45
 - Panama see F1557.J4
 - (135.P6-.P63)
 - Philippines
 - Poland
 - see DS134.5+
 - Portugal
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 135.P7
 - Collective
 - 135.P75A-.P75Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.P8A1-.P8A19
 - Collective
 - 135.P8A2-.P8Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.R7-.R73
 - Romania (Table DS-DX7)
 - (135.R9-.R95)
 - Russia. Soviet Union
 - see DS134.8+
 - San Marino
 - Sao Tome and Principe
 - Scandinavia
 - Senegal
 - 135.S24
 - Serbia (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.S26
 - Singapore
 - 135.S32
 - Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.S34
 - Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.S35-.S353
 - South Africa (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.S44
 - Soviet Union see DS134.8+
 - 135.S55-.S553
 - Spain
 - Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 135.S57-.S573
 - Collective
 - 135.S6-.S63
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.S7
 - Spanish America
 - see F
 - 135.S75
 - Sudan
 - 135.S8A1-.S8A19
 - Sweden
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 135.S8A2-.S8Z
 - Collective
 - 135.S85
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.S87
 - Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)
 - 135.S88A-.S88Z
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 135.S89A1-.S89A19
 - Collective
 - 135.S89A2-.S89Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 135.S9-.S93
 - Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Special topics

Jewish diaspora

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 135.S95 Syria
- 135.T34 Tajikistan
- 135.T54 Thailand
- 135.T7-.T73 Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)
- 135.T8-.T83 Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)
- 135.T85 Turkmenistan
- 135.U32 Uganda
- 135.U4-.U43 Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)
- United States see E184.3+
- 135.U92 Uzbekistan
- 135.Y4 Yemen
- 135.Y8-.Y83 Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)
- 135.Z35 Zambia
- 135.Z56 Zimbabwe
- Political and social conditions
 - General works
 - Economic conditions
- 140 Jewish question
- 140.5 The modern Jew. Jewish identity
- 141 Antisemitism
- 143 "Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"
- 145
 - 145.P49 Russian. By date
 - 145.P5 English. By date
 - 145.P6A-.P6Z Other languages, A-Z
 - 145.P7 Criticism
 - 146.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 146.A67 Arab countries
 - 146.E85 Europe. Europe, Western
 - 146.E8515 Europe, Central
 - 146.E852 Europe, Eastern
 - Europe, Western see DS146.E85
 - 146.U6 United States
 - 147 Civil emancipation
 - 148 Assimilation
 - 148.5 Philosemitism
 - Zionism
 - Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine
 - Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism
- 149.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 149.A4 Congresses
- 149.A5-Z General works
- 149.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 150.A-Z Special movements, A-Z
 - Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion
 - Periodicals. Congresses
 - General works
 - Organizations within Choveve Zion
 - Subarrange alphabetically
 - For local organizations see DS150.C46A+
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 150.C44
- 150.C45
- 150.C451-.C459
- 150.C46A-.C46Z

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Special topics

Jewish diaspora

Zionism

Special movements, A-Z -- Continued

"General" Zionism

150.G4

Periodicals. Congresses

150.G5

General works

150.G51-.G59

Organizations within General Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.G6A+

150.G6A-.G6Z

By region or country, A-Z

Hadassah

150.H3

Periodicals. Societies

150.H4

General works

150.H41-.H49

Organizations within Hadassah

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.H5A+

150.H5A-.H5Z

By region or country, A-Z

Labor Zionism

150.L3

Periodicals. Societies

150.L4

General works

150.L41-.L49

Organizations within Labor Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

e.g.

150.L43

Hashomer Hatzair

For local see DS150.L5A+

150.L5A-.L5Z

By region or country, A-Z

Religious Zionism

150.R3

Periodicals. Congresses

150.R32

General works

150.R33-.R38

Organizations within Religious Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

e.g.

150.R35

Mizrachi

For local see DS150.R39A+

150.R39A-.R39Z

By region or country, A-Z

Revisionist Zionism

150.R4

Periodicals. Congresses

150.R5

General works

150.R51-.R59

Organizations within Revisionist Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.R6A+

150.R6A-.R6Z

By region or country, A-Z

150.5

Christian Zionism

Biography and memoirs of Zionists

151.A2

Collective

151.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Aḥad Ha'am see DS151.G5

151.G5

Ginzberg, Asher

151.H4

Herzl, Theodor

Jabotinsky, Vladimir see DS151.Z5

151.R6

Rothschild, Edmond, baron de

151.W7

Wolfsson, David

151.Z5

Zhabotinskii, Vladimir Evgen'evich

Jordan. Transjordan

Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

- 153.A2 Periodicals. Societies
- 153.A3 Sources and documents
- 153.A4 Guidebooks
- 153.A5-Z General works
- 153.122 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 153.123 Place names (General)
- 153.198 Geography
- 153.2 Description and travel
- 153.3 Antiquities
- 153.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 153.5 General works
 - 153.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 153.55.A35 Ahyawāt
 - 153.55.A45 Al Zaydān
 - 153.55.B43 Bedouins
 - 153.55.C44 Chechens
 - 153.55.C47 Christians
 - 153.55.C57 Circassians
 - 153.55.H33 Ḥaddād
 - 153.55.K86 Kurds
 - 153.55.P34 Palestinian Arabs
 - 153.55.R89 Ruwalah
 - 153.55.S34 Ṣakhr
 - 153.55.Y46 Yemenis
- History
 - 153.7 Chronological tables
 - 153.8 Biography (Collective)
 - 153.9 Historiography
 - 154 General works
 - 154.13 Military history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - 154.15 General works
 - 154.16.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - 154.2 General works
 - 154.215 Ammonites
 - 154.22 Nabataeans
 - Medieval
 - 154.3
 - Turkish period, 1517-1918
 - 154.4
 - 1919-
 - 154.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 154.52.A2 Collective
 - 154.52.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 154.53 Abdullah I, 1946-1951
 - 154.54 Talal I, 1951-1952
 - 154.55 Hussein I, 1952-1999
 - Including Regency, 1952-1953
 - 154.6 Abdullah II, 1999-
 - Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
 - 154.9.A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see DS110.A+

Jordan. Transjordan

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 154.9.A24 Abila
- 154.9.A28 Abu al-Kharaz, Tell
- 154.9.A38 'Ajlūn Province
- 154.9.A5 Amman
- 154.9.A55 Amman Airport Site
- 154.9.A7 Araq el-Emir Site
- 154.9.B32 Bāb edh-Dhrā Site
- 154.9.B34 Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah
- 154.9.C34 Callirrhoe Site
- 154.9.D34 Dayr 'Allā, Tall
- 154.9.D48 Dhrā' el Khān Site
- 154.9.E83 Ezion-geber
- 154.9.G47 Gerasa
 - For city of Jarash see DS154.9.J37
- 154.9.H39 Hayyat, Tell el-
- 154.9.H57 Hisbān, Tall
- 154.9.H86 Humaymat Site
- 154.9.J37 Jarash (Jordan)
 - For extinct city of Gerasa see DS154.9.G47
- 154.9.J38 Jāwā
- 154.9.J39 Jawa, Tall (Amman)
- 154.9.J54 Johfiyeh, Tell
- 154.9.K487 Khirbet et-Tannur Site
- 154.9.M25 Ma'ān
- 154.9.M33 Ma'dabā
- 154.9.M35 Mafrāq
- 154.9.M36 Mafrāq Province
- 154.9.M39 Mazar, Tall al-
- 154.9.M6 Moab
- 154.9.N56 Nimrin, Tall
- 154.9.N86 Numayra Site
- 154.9.P43 Pella of the Decapolis
- 154.9.P48 Petra
- 154.9.Q36 Qaṣr Kharāna
- 154.9.S22 Sa'īdiyah, Tall
- 154.9.S27 Samrā' Site
- 154.9.T38 Tawilan Site
- 154.9.T57 Ṭiwāl al-Sharqī Site
- 154.9.U4 'Umayri, Tall al-
- 154.9.U45 Umm al-Jimāl Site
- 154.9.U47 Umm Hammad, Tall
- 154.9.Z35 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1
- 154.9.Z37 Zarqā'

Asia Minor

- 155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453
 - Including Greek city-states and colonies
- 156.A-Z Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - Including archaeological sites
 - e.g.
 - For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+
- 156.A45 Alaca Höyük
- 156.A47 Alalakh
- 156.A556 Antioch (on the Orontes)
- 156.A557 Antioch in Pisidia

Asia Minor

Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48

Ararat see DS156.U7

156.A63

Aphrodisias

156.A64

Arykanda

156.A7

Assos

Bergama see DS156.P4

156.B6

Bithynia

156.C3

Cappadocia

Caunus see DS156.K33

156.C5

Cilicia. Çukurova

Clazomenae see DF261.C6

156.C57

Colophon (Extinct city)

156.C87

Cyme

156.C9

Cyzicus

156.D45

Dereağzı Site

156.D5

Didyma

156.E2

Edessa (Urfa)

Ephesus see DF261.E5

Gordion see DS156.G6

156.G6

Gordium. Gordion

156.G73

Gritille Site

156.H3

Halicarnassus (Bodrum)

156.H47

Heraclea Pontica

Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)

156.H48

Herakleia

156.I27

Iasos (Extinct city)

156.I43

İkiztepe Site

156.I6

Ionia

156.I82

Isauria

Kanesh see DS156.K85

156.K27

Kapıkaya Site

156.K33

Kaunos. Caunus

156.K46

Keramos

156.K59

Kızılbey Tomb

156.K67

Korucutepe

156.K85

Kültepe. Kanesh

156.K92

Kyaneai

Kyme see DS156.C87

156.L34

Lagina

156.L37

Larisa

156.L8

Lycia

156.L9

Lydia. Croesus

156.M33

Magnesia ad Maeander

Miletus see DF261.M5

156.M56

Mina Site

156.M95

Myra. Kale

156.N42

Neandria

156.N45

Nemrut Dağı Mound

156.N5

Nicaea

156.O49

Olympos

156.O8

Osroene

Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa

156.P27

Pamphylia

156.P3

Paphlagonia

Asia Minor

Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 156.P37 Pepuza
- 156.P38 Perga
- 156.P4 Pergamum (Bergama)
- 156.P5 Phrygia
- 156.P58 Pisidia
- 156.P8 Pontus
- 156.S25 Sagalassos
- 156.S3 Sardis
- Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
- 156.S6 Sinope
- 156.T37 Tasmator Site
- 156.T39 Tayinat Site
- 156.T45 Teichiussa (Extinct city)
- 156.T54 Tille Mound
- 156.T55 Tilmen (Extinct city)
- 156.T59 Tlos (Extinct city)
- Troy see DF221.T8
- 156.T79 Trysa (Extinct city)
- 156.U7 Urartu (Kingdom)
- 156.Z48 Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates

Armenia

Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole

For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g.

DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey

- 161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 162 Sources and documents
- 162.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 162.24 Place names (General)
- 163 Guidebooks
- 165 General works. Description and travel
- 166 Pictorial works
- 166.5 Historical geography
- 166.7 Geography
- 167 Antiquities
- 171 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 172 Ethnography
- 172.2 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - 173 Dictionaries
 - 174 Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - 174.7 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 174.8 Collective
 - 174.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - 174.92 General works
 - 174.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special schools. By place, A-Z*
- 175 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Armenia

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

175.3

General works

175.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

176

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties

181

General works

183

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography and memoirs

184.A2

Collective

184.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

428-1522. Sassanids, etc.

186

General works

Biography and memoirs

188.A2

Collective

188.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1522-1800. Turkish rule

191

General works

Biography and memoirs

193.A2

Collective

193.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

193.S6

Spandārīān, Suren Spandarovich

1801-1900

194

General works

Biography and memoirs

194.5.A2

Collective

194.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1901-

195

General works

Biography and memoirs

195.3.A2

Collective

195.3.A3-195.Z

Individual, A-Z

195.5

1914-1923

Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923

(199)

Local

see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world

Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire

201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

201.2

Gulf Cooperation Council

202

Sources and documents

202.2

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

202.3

Place names (General)

202.4

Directories

203

Guidebooks, etc.

204

General works

204.2

Pictorial works

204.25

Juvenile works

204.45

Geography

Description and travel

204.5

History of travel

205

Through 1100

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia |
| | Description and travel -- Continued |
| 206 | 1100-1800 |
| 207 | 1801-1950 |
| 208 | 1951- |
| 211 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DS247+ |
| 215 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 218 | General works |
| 219.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 219.A24 | 'Abd Shams (Arab people) |
| 219.A27 | 'Abs |
| 219.A3 | 'Ad |
| 219.A34 | 'Adnān |
| 219.A36 | Al al-Saī (Arab people) |
| 219.A4 | Al Murrah |
| 219.A53 | 'Anazah (Arab tribe) |
| 219.A67 | Armenians |
| 219.A73 | Asad (Arab people) |
| 219.A74 | Asā'idah (Arab people) |
| 219.A745 | Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe) |
| 219.A75 | Aslam |
| 219.A8 | al-'Awāzim |
| 219.A85 | 'Awlaqī (Arab tribe) |
| 219.A93 | Azd |
| 219.A99 | 'Azzah |
| 219.B33 | Bāhilah (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B335 | Baḡilah (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B34 | Bakr ibn Wā'il |
| 219.B345 | Baī (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B347 | Baī Kabīr (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B349 | Baī Salūl (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B35 | Baī Shahr (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B353 | Banū Bishr (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B357 | Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B36 | Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B37 | Bāriq (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B4 | Bedouins |
| 219.B56 | Black people |
| 219.D32 | Ḍabba |
| 219.D38 | Dawāsir |
| 219.D48 | Dhubyān |
| 219.F83 | Fuḍūl |
| 219.G43 | Ghāmid |
| 219.G48 | Ghaṭafān |
| 219.H34 | Hadrami |
| 219.H35 | Ḥajr (Arab people) |
| 219.H36 | Ḥanīfah |
| 219.H37 | Harb |
| 219.H38 | Hawāzin |
| 219.H59 | Hizzān |
| 219.H78 | Hudhayl |
| 219.H783 | Ḥufāh (Arab people) |
| 219.H785 | Huwala |
| 219.H8 | Ḥuwayṭāt |

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 219.J33 Jad'ān
- 219.K42 Khawlān Ibn 'Amr
- 219.K43 Khazraj
- 219.K48 Khuzā'ah
- 219.K5 Kilāb
- 219.K56 Kindah
- 219.K87 Kurds
- 219.L38 Lawāfiyah (Arab people)
- 219.M33 Ma'āḍid
- 219.M34 Makhzūm
- 219.M35 Malays
- 219.M82 Mulawwah
- 219.M83 Muṭayr
- Otaybah see DS219.U73
- 219.Q24 Qaḥṭān
- 219.Q7 Quraysh
- 219.R54 Rifā'ah (Arab tribe)
- 219.S38 Shammar
- 219.S43 Sharārāt
- 219.S45 Shaybān
- 219.S47 Shiites
- 219.S58 Shuhūḥ
- 219.S66 Soqotri (Yemeni people)
- 219.S83 Sūdān (Arab people)
- 219.S84 Sulaym
- 219.T32 Taghlib
- 219.T34 Tamim
- 219.T38 Tay'
- 219.T45 Thamud
- 219.T47 Thaqif
- 219.U72 'Uqayl (Arab tribe)
- 219.U73 'Utaybah. Otaybah
- 219.Y34 Yāfi'
- 219.Z34 Zahrān
- 219.Z39 Zayd ibn Layth

History

- 221 Dictionaries
- 222 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 222.7 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 222.8 Collective
- 222.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 222.9.N5 Niebuhr, Carsten
- Study and teaching
- 222.92 General works
- 222.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author
- 223 General works
- 225 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 227 General works

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

228.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

231 Earliest to 622

232 622-661

For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1

661-1517

General works

234 Oriental authors to 1800

European, modern Oriental, and other

235 To 1800

236 1800-

237 Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography and memoirs

238.A1 Collective

238.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

By period

238.3 661-750

238.5 750-1258

238.7 1258-1517

239 1517-1635

241 1635-1740

242 1740-1873. Wahhabi movement

For works by and about Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+

243 1873-1914

1914-1932

244 General works

Biography and memoirs

244.49 Collective

244.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1932-

244.512 General works

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-

Including history of the Sa'ud family

244.52 General works

Biography and memoirs

244.525 Collective

244.526.A-Z Individual, A-Z

By period

244.53 Ibn Sa'ūd, 1932-1953

244.56 Sa'ūd, 1953-1964

244.6 Fayṣal, 1964-1975

244.63 1975-

Local history and description

247.A-Z Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z

For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudia Arabia see DS247.9.A+

247.A1-.15 Regions

247.A13-.A138 Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)

247.A14-.A148 Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)

247.A18-.A188 Abū Ḍaby (Table DS-DX5)

247.A2-.A28 Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)

247.A54-.A548 Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Local history and description

Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- (247.A8-.A88) Asir Region
see DS247.9.A83
- (247.B17-.B178) Bāḥah
see DS247.9.B34
- 247.B2-.B28 Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.B8-.B88 Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.D7-.D78 Dubai (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.F34-.F348 Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.F84-.F848 Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.H3-.H38 Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)
- (247.H394-.H3948) Hasa Oasis
see DS247.9.H37
- (247.H4-.H48) Hejaz
see DS247.9.H45
- (247.J3-.J38) Al Jaww
see DS247.9.J38
- (247.J57-.J578) Jāzān
see DS247.9.Q58
- 247.K8-.K88 Kuwait (Kuweit) (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.M8-.M88 Muscat (Table DS-DX5)
- (247.N47-.N48) Najd see DS247.9.N35
- Nejd
see DS247.9.N35
- 247.O6-.O68 Oman (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.Q3-.Q38 Qatar (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.R37-.R378 Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.R8-.R88 Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.S4-.S48 Sealand (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.S5-.S58 ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)
- (247.S62-.S628) Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia)
see DS247.9.S52
- 247.T8-.T88 Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)
- 247.U45-.U458 Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)
- (247.U5-.U58) 'Unayzah
see DS247.9.U52
- (247.Y35-.Y358) Yamāmah
see DS247.9.Y24
- 247.Y4-.Y48 Yemen (Table DS-DX5)
- Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 247.2.A-Z Places in Bahrain, A-Z
- 247.3.A-Z Places in Kuwait, A-Z
- 247.4.A-Z Places in Oman, A-Z
- 247.5.A-Z Places in Qatar, A-Z
- Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+
- 247.6.A-Z Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z
- 247.7.A-Z Places in Yemen, A-Z
e.g.
- 247.7.S52 Shabwa
- 247.9.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
e.g.
- 247.9.A83 Asir Region
- 247.9.B34 Bāḥah

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z -- Continued

- 247.9.H35 Hāil
- 247.9.H37 Hasa Oasis
- 247.9.H45 Hejaz
- 247.9.J38 Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province)
- 247.9.N35 Najd
- 247.9.Q28 Qaṭīf
- 247.9.Q58 Qizān
- 247.9.S52 Shariqīyah
- 247.9.U52 'Unayzah
- 247.9.Y24 Yamāmah
- 248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 248.J5 Jiddah
 - 248.M4 Mecca
 - 248.M5 Medina
 - 248.Q37 Qaryat al-Fāu
 - 248.R5 Riyadh
 - (248.S55) Shabwa

see DS247.7.S52

Iran (Persia)

- 251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 251.5 Congresses
- 252 Sources and documents
- Collected works
 - 252.4 Several authors
 - 252.5 Individual authors
- 253 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 254 Guidebooks
- 254.5 General works
- 254.7 Pictorial works
- 254.75 Juvenile works
- 254.8 Historical geography
- 254.9 Geography
- Description and travel
 - 255 Oriental authors
 - European and other authors
 - 255.5 History of travel
 - 256 Earliest to 226 A.D.
 - 257 226-1800
 - 258 1801-1950
 - 259 1951-1979
 - 259.2 1980-
- Antiquities
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 260.7 General works
 - 260.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 261 General works
 - 262.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z
 - 262.A45 Amlash
 - 262.A53 Anahita Temple (Kangāvar)
 - 262.A57 Anshan
 - 262.A75 Arjan

Iran (Persia)

Antiquities

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 262.B36 Bani Surmah Site
- 262.B37 Bastam
- 262.B56 Bīshāpūr
- 262.B57 Bisutun Site
- 262.C43 Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran)
- 262.C45 Chogha Bonut Site
- 262.C46 Chogha Mish
- 262.D57 Djubi Gauhar Site
- 262.D87 Dur-Untash
- 262.E85 Estakhr
- 262.F37 Farrokhabad, Tepe
- 262.G43 Ghabristan, Tepe
- 262.G6 Godin Tepe
- Gorgan, Wall of see DS262.W35
- 262.H34 Haft Tepe
- 262.H37 Hasanlu
- 262.H57 Hissar Tepe
- 262.K32 Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan
- 262.M37 Marlik Site
- 262.N37 Narges Tepe
- 262.P35 Pasargadae
- 262.P4 Persepolis
- 262.P84 Pūskān Site
- 262.Q26 Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site
- 262.S27 Sarab Site
- 262.S48 Shāh'dizh
- 262.S515 Shahr-i Sokhta
- 262.S52 Shāpūr
- 262.S57 Sīrāf
- 262.S59 Siyalk, Tepe
- 262.S9 Susa
- 262.T35 Takht-i-Sulayman
- 262.T4 Tāq-e Bostān Site
- 262.W35 Wall of Gorgan
- 262.W37 War Kabud Site
- 262.Y3 Yahya, Tapah-ye
- 262.Z58 Ziwiye
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 266 General works
- 267 Earliest (Zoroastrian)
- Ethnography
- 268 General works
- 269.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 269.A23 'Abd al-Malikis
- 269.A34 Afghans
- 269.A36 Afshar (Turkish tribe)
- 269.A73 Arabs
- 269.A75 Armenians
- 269.A88 Assyrians
- 269.A94 Azerbaijanis. Azeris
- 269.B27 Bahārvand
- 269.B28 Bahma'i
- 269.B3 Bakhtiari

Iran (Persia)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 269.B33 Baluchi
- 269.B36 Baseri tribe
- 269.B39 Bayat (Turkic people)
- 269.B57 Bīrānvand
- 269.B69 Būyir Aḥmaḍī
- 269.C34 Cadusii
- 269.G39 Gawirk (Kurdish people)
- 269.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 269.K25 Ka'b (Arab people)
- 269.K26 Kalhur (Kurdish people)
- 269.K27 Karapapaks
- 269.K3 Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqā'ī (Turkic people)
- 269.K39 Kazakhs
- 269.K43 Khalaj (Turkic people)
- 269.K46 Khitan (Chinese people)
- 269.K65 Komachi
- 269.K85 Kurāyī
- 269.K87 Kurds
- 269.L35 Lak
- 269.L87 Lurs
- 269.M36 Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians
- 269.M87 Muqaddam (Turkic people)
- 269.P3 Papis
- 269.P65 Polish people
- Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3
- 269.Q23 Qarāgūzlū (Turkic people)
- 269.Q24 Qizilbash (Turkic people)
- Sabians see DS269.M36
- St. John's Christians see DS269.M36
- 269.S53 Shahsevan
- 269.T35 Talysh
- 269.T38 Tats
- 269.T79 Turkic peoples
- 269.T8 Turkomans
- 269.T82 Turks
- 269.U83 Uṣānlū (Turkic people)
- 269.Z65 Zoroastrians

History

- 270 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 271 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Historiography
- 271.5 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 271.6 Collective
- 271.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 271.8 General works
- 271.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools. By name, A-Z*
- 272 General works

Iran (Persia)

History -- Continued

273 Addresses, essays, lectures

273.3 Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

274 General works

274.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Ancient to 226 A.D.

275 General works

276 Earliest through 640 B.C.

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

278 General works

279 Deioces, 708-655

279.3 Phraortes, 655-633

279.5 Cyaxares, 633-593

279.7 Astyages, 593-558

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae

281 General works

282 Cyrus, the Great, 558-530/529

282.5 Cambyses, 529-522

282.6 Smerdis, 521

282.7 Darius I, 521-485

283 Xerxes I, 485-465

284 Artaxerxes I, 465-424

284.2 Xerxes II, 424

284.3 Darius II, 424-405

284.4 Artaxerxes II, 405-359

Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus

284.5 Artaxerxes III, 358-338

284.6 Arses, 338-336

284.7 Darius III, 336-330

284.9 330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids

285 Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae

Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia

Modern, 226-

General works see DS272

Sassanian empire, 226-651

286 General works

286.2 Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241

286.3 Shapur I, 241-272

286.31 Hormizd I, 272-273

286.33 Bahram I, 273-276

286.35 Bahram II, 276-293

286.37 Bahram III, 293

286.4 Narseh, 293-302

286.45 Hormizd II, 302-310

286.5 Shapur II, 310-379

286.51 Ardashir II, 379-383

286.53 Shapur III, 383-388

286.55 Bahram IV, 388-399

286.57 Yazdegerd I, 399-420

286.6 Bahram V, 420-438

286.7 Yazdegerd II, 438-457

286.75 Hormizd III, 457-459

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued

- 286.8 Peroz, 457-484
- 287 Balash, 484-488
- 287.1 Kavadh I, 488-531
- 287.2 Djamasp, 496-498
- 287.3 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579
- 287.4 Hormizd IV, 579-590
- 287.45 Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)
- 287.5 Chosroes II, 590-628
- 287.6 Kavadh II, 628
- 287.7 Ardashir III, 628-630
- 287.8 Yazdegerd III, 632-651

Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500

- 288 General works
- Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256
- 288.3 General works
- 288.4 821-873. Tahirids
- 288.5 874-999. Samanids
- 288.56 931-1090. Ziyarids
- 288.6 932-1094. Buwayhids
- 288.7 977-1187. Ghaznevids
- 288.8 1037-1192. Seljuks
- 288.9 1148-1287. Salghurids
- Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500
- 288.95 General works
- 289 1256-1353. Ilkhanids
- 289.2 1248-1383. Beni Kurt
- 289.3 1335-1392. Muzaffarids
- 289.4 1335-1381. Sarbadarids
- 289.5 1336-1432. Jalāyirids
- 289.6 1337-1355. Jubanians
- 289.7 1369-1505. Timurids
- 289.8 1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli

290 Other dynasties

Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736

- 292 General works
- 292.3 Ismail I, 1500-1524
- 292.4 Tahmasp I, 1524-1576
- 292.5 Ismail II, 1576-1577
- 292.51 Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586
- 292.53 Hamza, 1586
- 292.55 Ismail III, 1586-1587
- 292.6 Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629
- 292.7 Safi I, 1629-1642
- 292.8 Abbas II, 1641-1668
- 292.9 Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694
- 293 Afghan wars, etc.
- 293.2 Hosain, 1694-1722
- 293.3 Mir Waiz, 1708-1715
- 293.4 Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716
- 293.5 Mahmud, 1716-1725
- 293.6 Ashraf, 1725-1729

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736 -- Continued

293.7 Tahmasp II, 1729-1732

293.8 Abbas III, 1732-1736

1736-1794

293.9 General works

294 Nadir Shah, 1736-1747

1747-1794

295 General works

297 Lotf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794

Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

298 General works

299 General special

300 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

301 Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797

302 Fath Ali, 1797-1834

For Russo-Persian War, 1804-1813 see DK199

For Russo-Persian War, 1826-1828 see DK213

305 Mohammed, 1834-1848

Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896

307 General works

307.5 War with Great Britain, 1856-1857

311 Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907

313 1905-1911

Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909

Ahmed, 1909-1925

315 General works

315.4 Coup d'état, 1921

Biography and memoirs

315.9 Collective

316.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

316.H4 Hedāyat, Mehdī-Qolī

Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979

316.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

316.22 Congresses

316.23 Sources and documents

316.24 Collected works (nonserial)

316.25 Historiography

316.3 General works

316.32 General special

316.33 Addresses, essays, lectures

316.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

316.5 Military history

316.55 Naval history

316.6 Political history

316.8 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

316.85 Collective

316.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z

317 Reza Shah Pahlavi, 1925-1941

Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979

318 General works

- Iran (Persia)
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern, 226-
 - Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979
 - Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979 -- Continued
 - 318.5 Writings of Mohammad Reza Pahlavi
 - 318.6 Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953
 - Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954
 - 318.7 2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of Iran, 1971
 - Islamic Republic, 1979-
 - 318.72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 318.73 Congresses
 - 318.74 Sources and documents
 - 318.75 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 318.77 Historiography
 - 318.8 General works
 - 318.81 General special
 - 318.815 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 318.82 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 318.822 Military history
 - 318.825 Political history
 - 318.83 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 318.839 Collective
 - 318.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 318.84.K48 Khomeini, Ruhollah
 - Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
 - 318.85 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
 - 318.9 1997-
 - Local history and description
 - 324.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 324.A9 Azerbaijan
 - 324.B23 Baluchistan
 - 324.E4 Elburz Mountains
 - 324.F3 Fars
 - 324.K49 Khūzestān. Arabīstan
 - 324.K5 Kirman (Kerman)
 - 324.M28 Mašīleh Basin
 - 324.P37 Parthia
 - Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - 325.A2 Collective
 - 325.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 325.M4 Meshed
 - 325.O7 Ormus
 - Persepolis see DS262.P4
 - Susa see DS262.S9
 - 325.T3 Teheran
 - 326 Persian Gulf (General)
 - Central Asia
 - For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
 - 327 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Central Asia -- Continued
- 327.25 Congresses
- 327.3 Sources and documents
- 327.4 Guidebooks
- 327.5 General works
- 327.6 Historical geography
- 327.65 Geography
- Description and travel
- 327.7 Through 1980
- 327.8 1981-
- 328 Antiquities
- 328.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 328.3 General works
- 328.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 328.4.A43 Alani
- 328.4.E64 Ephthalites
- 328.4.H85 Huns
- Cf. DS328.4.X56 Xiongnu
- 328.4.I53 Indo-Europeans
- 328.4.K6 Koreans
- 328.4.M87 Muslims
- 328.4.O57 Oirats
- 328.4.R83 Ruanruan
- 328.4.S35 Saka
- 328.4.T65 Tokhari
- 328.4.U88 Usun
- 328.4.X53 Xianbei
- 328.4.X56 Xiongnu
- History
- For the history of the Mongols see DS19+
- For the history of the Tatars see DS25
- For the history of the Turks see DS26+
- 329.4 General works
- Historiography
- 329.6 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 329.7 Collective
- 329.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
- 331 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
- 331.5 Congresses
- 334 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 334.5 Guidebooks
- 335 General works
- 336 General special
- 336.9 Geography
- 337 Description and travel
- Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined, 1498-1761
- 338 Antiquities
- 339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 339.2 General works
- 339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 339.3.A34 Africans
- 339.3.C45 Chakma

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

339.3.E28

East Indians

339.3.E97

Eurasians

339.3.K56

Khokhar Rajput

339.3.K84

Kuki Chin

339.3.M87

Muslims

339.3.S53

Siddiquis

339.4

South Asians in foreign countries (General)

For South Asians in a particular country, see the country

History

Study and teaching

339.8

General works

339.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

340

General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

341

General works

341.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Islands of the Indian Ocean

For works on the islands of the East African coast see DT468+

349.8

General works

349.9.A-Z

Individual islands, A-Z

Amirante Islands see DT469.A6

Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3

349.9.A57

Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises)

349.9.C42

Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)

349.9.C45

Christmas Island. Kiritimati

Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43

Comoros see DT469.C7

349.9.C75

Crozet Islands

349.9.D53

Diego Garcia

349.9.H42

Heard Island

349.9.K43

Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands

349.9.K47

Kerguelen Islands

Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3

Madagascar see DT469.M21+

349.9.M34-.M3495

Maldives. Maldiv Islands (Table DS-DX2)

Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39

Mauritius see DT469.M4+

Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52

Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67

Réunion see DT469.R3+

Rodrigues see DT469.M492

Seychelles see DT469.S4+

Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+

Afghanistan

350

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections

351

Gazetteers. Guidebooks

351.5

General works

351.9

Geography

352

Description and travel

353

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS374.A+

354

Social life and customs. Civilization

Afghanistan -- Continued

Ethnography

- 354.5 General works
- 354.58 Pushtuns
- 354.6.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
- 354.6.A7 Arabs
- 354.6.B35 Baluchi
- 354.6.G67 Gorbāt
- 354.6.H3 Hazāras
- 354.6.H55 Hindus
- 354.6.K3 Kafirs. Nuristani
- 354.6.K57 Kirghiz
- Nuristani see DS354.6.K3
- 354.6.P37 Pashai
- 354.6.S4 Safi
- 354.6.S9 Sum
- 354.6.T35 Tajiks
- 354.6.T86 Turkic peoples
 - For individual ethnic groups, see the group, e.g., Turkmen see DS354.6.T87
- 354.6.T87 Turkmen
- 354.6.U82 Uzbeks
- 354.6.W34 Wakhi

History

- 354.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 355 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 355.2 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 355.3 Collective
- 355.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 356 General works
- 357 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 357.2 Military history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 357.5 General works
- 357.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 358 Earliest to 1747
 - 1747-1826. Durani dynasty
- 359 General works
- 359.2 Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
- 359.3 Timur, 1773-1793
- 359.4 Humayun, 1793
- 359.5 Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
- 359.6 Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
- 359.7 Shuja Shah, 1803-1843
- 359.8 Azim I, 1819-1833
- 19th-20th centuries
- 1826-1973
- 361 General works
- 363 Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863
 - Including British Intervention, 1839-1842
- 363.5 Herat emirat, 1819-1863
- Shere Ali, 1863-1879
- 364 General works
- 364.2 Ufzul, 1866-1867

Afghanistan

History

By period

19th-20th centuries

1826-1973

Shere Ali, 1863-1879 -- Continued

364.4 Azim II, 1867-1868

364.6 Yakub, 1879-1880

Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901

365 General works on reign

366 Biography

367.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z

368 Habibullah, 1901-1919

369 Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929

369.2 Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)

369.3 Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933

369.4 Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-

Biography and memoirs, 1901-

371.A2 Collective

371.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

371.2 1973-1989

Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989

1989-2001

Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001

371.3 General works

Biography and memoirs

371.32 Collective

371.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2001-

371.4 General works

Afghan War, 2001-2021

371.412 General works. Military operations (General)

371.4123.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

371.4123.G36 Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009

371.4123.K36 Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009

371.4123.O64 Operation Anaconda, 2002

371.4123.P43 Pech River Valley

371.4123.S56 Shok Valley, Battle of, 2008

Foreign participation

371.4125 General works

371.41252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

371.413 Personal narratives

371.4135 Press. Censorship. Publicity

371.414 Prisoners and prisons

371.415 Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons

Biography and memoirs

371.42 Collective

371.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

371.43.K37 Karzai, Hamid, 1957-

2021-

371.44 General works

Biography see DS371.42+

Local history and description

374.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Afghanistan

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Bactria see DS374.B28

374.B28

Balkh. Bactria

374.H39

Hazarajat

374.H5

Hindu Kush Mountains

374.K2

Kafiristan. Nuristan

374.K5

Khyber Pass

Nuristan see DS374.K2

375.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

375.A84

Atishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site

375.A95

Aykhānom

375.B3

Bamian

375.B4

Beghram (Bagram)

375.H5

Herat

375.K2

Kabul

375.S47

Shortughai Site

375.S59

Skandar, Tapa

Pakistan

376

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

376.2

General works

376.3.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Subarrange by author

376.8

Gazetteers. Guidebooks

376.9

General works

376.98

Geography

377

Description and travel

378

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS392+

379

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

General works

380.A1

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

380.A2-Z

Afghans

380.A35

Afridis

380.A37

Arains

380.A68

Awans

380.A94

Babars

380.B22

Baloch Gabol

380.B28

Baluchi

380.B3

Bangash

380.B36

Bhatias

380.B5

Bijarani

380.B55

Brahui

380.B7

British

380.B74

Bughio

380.B82

Bugti

380.B83

Christians

380.C47

Dhund

380.D48

Dilazak

380.D49

Georgians (South Caucasians)

380.G46

Ghakkar

380.G49

Gichki

380.G52

Pakistan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---|
| 380.G85 | Gujars |
| 380.H38 | Hazāras |
| 380.J36 | Jadun |
| 380.J37 | Jafar |
| 380.J38 | Janjua |
| 380.J39 | Jarral Rajput |
| 380.J65 | Jo'iyah |
| 380.K325 | Kakar |
| 380.K33 | Kakazai |
| 380.K34 | Kalash |
| 380.K37 | Kamboh |
| 380.K38 | Kashmiri |
| 380.K39 | Kasi |
| 380.K52 | Khakha Rajput |
| 380.K53 | Khalil |
| 380.K58 | Khattaks |
| 380.K87 | Kurds |
| 380.M33 | Magsi |
| 380.M37 | Marri |
| 380.M376 | Marwat |
| 380.M38 | Mashwani |
| 380.M46 | Memons |
| 380.M63 | Mohmands |
| 380.M83 | Muhajir |
| 380.N38 | Naul |
| 380.N53 | Niazi |
| 380.N59 | Nizamani |
| 380.O23 | Oad Rajput |
| 380.P35 | Panezai |
| 380.P36 | Panjabis |
| 380.P38 | Parsees |
| 380.P8 | Pushtuns |
| 380.Q35 | Qalandar |
| 380.R32 | Rajput |
| | Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India |
| 380.S28 | Sathio |
| 380.S45 | Shahwani |
| 380.S47 | Shamu Khel |
| 380.S49 | Shar |
| 380.S525 | Sikhs |
| 380.S53 | Sindhi |
| 380.S55 | Siraiki |
| 380.S65 | Solhan Rajput |
| 380.S93 | Swati |
| 380.T3 | Tanawalis |
| 380.T35 | Tanoli |
| 380.T37 | Tareens |
| 380.T43 | Thakial Rajput |
| 380.W38 | Wattoo Rajput (South Asian people) |
| 380.Y85 | Yusufzais |
| 380.Z44 | Zehri |
| 380.5 | Pakistanis in foreign countries (General) |

For Pakistanis in a particular country, see the country

Pakistan -- Continued

History

- 381 Biography (Collective)
- 381.4 Historiography
- 381.7 Study and teaching
- 382 General works. Dictionaries
- 383 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 383.2 Military and naval history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 383.5.A2 General works
- 383.5.A3-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early through 1946 see DS451+
- 1947-1988
- 384 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 385.A2 Collective
- 385.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 385.J5 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali
 - 385.K5 Khan, Liaquat Ali
- Conflict with India, 1947-1949
- 385.9.A2 Sources and documents
- 385.9.A3-Z General works
- Conflict with India, September, 1965
- 386.A2 Sources and documents
- 386.A3-Z General works
- 387 Tashkend Conference
- Conflict with India, 1971-
- 388.A2 Sources and documents
- 388.A3-Z General works
- 388.2 Simla Summit
- 1988-
- 389 General works
- Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853
- Biography and memoirs
- 389.2 Collective
- 389.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 389.22.M87 Musharraf, Pervez
- Local history and description
- 392.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 392.B2 Balochistan see DS392.B2+
 - Baluchistan. Balochistan
 - 392.B2 Periodicals, etc.
 - 392.B23 General works
 - 392.B24 Description and travel
 - 392.B25 Antiquities
 - 392.B26 Social life and customs
 - 392.B28 History
 - 392.B35 Bannú
 - Deosai Plains see DS392.G54
 - 392.G54 Gilgit-Baltistān. Northern Areas
 - Including Deosai Plains and Karambar River and Valley
 - 392.H86 Hunza

Pakistan

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.K35

Karakoram Range

For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193

Karambar River and Valley see DS392.G54

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see DS392.N67

Majha see DS485.M3493

392.N67

North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

Northern Areas see DS392.G54

392.P8

Punjab, West

Sind

392.S5

Periodicals, etc.

392.S53

General works

392.S54

Description and travel

392.S55

Antiquities

392.S56

Social life and customs

392.S58

History

392.T5

Tirah

392.T54

Tirich Mir Mountain

392.W3

Waziristan

392.2.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

392.2.A44

Allāhdino site

392.2.A95

Aziz Dheri Site

392.2.B57

Bīr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site

392.2.C53

Chanhū-daro

392.2.H3

Harappa

392.2.K3

Karachi

392.2.L3

Lahore

392.2.M6

Mohenjo-daro

392.2.N36

Nanga Parbat

392.2.O73

Oshibat Site

392.2.P57

Pirak

392.2.R64

Rohtas Fort

392.2.S24

Saidu Sharif I Site

392.2.T3

Taxila

392.2.Z37

Zar Dheri Site

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

393

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

393.2

Sources and documents

393.3

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

393.4

General works

393.5

Description and travel

393.6

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

393.8

General works

393.812.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

393.812.C65

Communalism

Ethnography

393.82

General works

393.83.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

393.83.A35

Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)

393.83.B38

Baum Chin

393.83.B43

Bedey

393.83.B47

Berias

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 393.83.B5 Bihari
- 393.83.C48 Chakma
- 393.83.D35 Dalu
- 393.83.G37 Garos
- 393.83.H35 Hajong
- 393.83.H54 Hindus
- Indigenous peoples (General) see DS393.83.A35
- 393.83.J86 Jumma
- 393.83.K35 Kaora
- 393.83.K37 Kārāra
- 393.83.K45 Khasi
- 393.83.M3 Maghs
- 393.83.M34 Mahali (Indic people)
- 393.83.M44 Meitheis
- 393.83.M78 Mru
- 393.83.M87 Muslims
- 393.83.O73 Oraon
- 393.83.P33 Paharia
- 393.83.P36 Panika
- 393.83.R34 Rākshāina
- 393.83.R64 Rohingya
- 393.83.S36 Santal
- 393.83.S43 Shandar
- 393.83.T57 Tipura

History

Historiography

- 394.2 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 394.22 Collective
- 394.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 394.3 Study and teaching
- 394.5 General works
- 394.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 394.7 General works
- 394.73.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1946 see DS485.B46+
- 395 1947-1971
- 1971-
 - Including Bangladeshi Revolution, 1971
- 395.5 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 395.7.A2 Collective
- 395.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
 - 395.7.M9 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh
- Local history and description
- 396.8.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
 - 396.8.C45 Chittagong Hill Tracts

- Bangladesh. East Pakistan
 - Local history and description
 - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 396.8.G46
 - Ganges River. Ganges River Region
 - Class here works on the Ganges River restricted to Bangladesh
 - Class general works on the Ganges River and works on the Ganges River restricted to India in DS485.G25
 - Cf. DS485.G25 Ganges River in India
- 396.8.S9
 - Sundarbans
- 396.9.A-Z
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 396.9.D3
 - Dacca
- 396.9.M33
 - Mahasthan Site
- 396.9.P35
 - Paharpur Site
- India (Bharat)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Monumental and picturesque
 - Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1000
 - 1001-1497
 - 1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts
 - Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad historical concept as the area of South and Southeast Asia.
 - Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay Archipelago, etc., with the region
- 411
 - English
- 411.1
 - Dutch
 - Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800
- 411.5
 - French
- 411.7
 - Portuguese
- 411.9
 - Other
- 412
 - 1762-1858
- 413
 - 1859-1946
- 414
 - 1947-1980
- 414.2
 - 1981-
- Antiquities
 - Cf. DS482+ Local history and description
- 416
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 417
 - Collections
- 418
 - General works
- 419
 - General special
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
- 421
 - General works
- 421.5
 - Addresses, essays, lectures

India (Bharat)

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued

422.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

422.C3

Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)

For individual castes see DS432.A+

Cf. HT720 Social aspects

422.C64

Communalism

Dalits see DS422.C3

Human sacrifice see DS422.S2

(422.I5)

Infanticide

see HV6537+

422.S2

Sacrifice, Human

Scheduled castes see DS422.C3

Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4

422.S43

Secularism

Suttee see GT3370

422.T5

Thugs

Untouchables see DS422.C3

Civilization and culture. Intellectual life

423

General works

425

Earliest civilization

426

Buddhist civilization

427

Muslim civilization

Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population

427.5

Portuguese civilization

428

Anglo-Indian society

428.2

1947-

Ethnography. Sects

430

General works

432.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

432.A19

Abor. Adi

Adi see DS432.A19

432.A2

Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)

432.A24

Adiwasi Garasia

432.A25

Africans

432.A3

Agaria

432.A34

Agarwals

432.A38

Ahirs

432.A39

Ahom

432.A425

Aiton

432.A44

Akas

432.A46

Ambastha Kayasthas

432.A48

Anal

432.A488

Anavil Brahmins

432.A54

Andamanese

432.A546

Angami

432.A55

Anglo-Indians

432.A56

Anwal

432.A57

Ao

432.A6

Apatani. Apa Tanis

432.A65

Arabs

432.A67

Arains

432.A7

Armenians

432.A74

Arunthathiyars

432.A8

Asur

432.A9

Audumbara

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 432.B25 | Badaga |
| 432.B26 | Baḍaganāḍu Brāhmaṇas |
| 432.B264 | Badiya |
| 432.B265 | Bagals |
| 432.B27 | Bagdis |
| 432.B275 | Bagta |
| 432.B3 | Baiga |
| 432.B312 | Bailpattars |
| 432.B314 | Bairwas |
| 432.B316 | Bais Kshatriyas |
| 432.B32 | Bakrawallah |
| 432.B324 | Balija |
| 432.B326 | Baluchi |
| 432.B33 | Bāñcharā |
| 432.B34 | Bangladeshis |
| (432.B35) | Banjaras |
| | see DS432.L34 |
| 432.B353 | Bants |
| 432.B355 | Barela |
| 432.B357 | Bāroṭas |
| 432.B36 | Basadevā |
| 432.B367 | Bauddhatantis |
| 432.B37 | Bauris |
| 432.B373 | Bavanīlu |
| 432.B376 | Bawaria |
| 432.B38 | Bazigar |
| 432.B383 | Beary |
| 432.B385 | Beda (Indic people) |
| 432.B39 | Beldar |
| 432.B4 | Bengali |
| 432.B412 | Berads |
| 432.B413 | Berias |
| 432.B4135 | Bestha |
| 432.B414 | Bhairas |
| 432.B416 | Bhamta |
| 432.B417 | Bhangis |
| 432.B4177 | Bhansalis |
| 432.B4185 | Bhāradvājas |
| 432.B419 | Bharia |
| 432.B42 | Bharvads |
| 432.B43 | Bhāṭarā |
| 432.B435 | Bhati |
| 432.B45 | Bhil |
| 432.B453 | Bhimmā |
| 432.B454 | Bhojpuri |
| 432.B455 | Bhoksa |
| 432.B456 | Bhotias |
| 432.B458 | Bhovis |
| 432.B46 | Bhṛgus |
| 432.B47 | Bhumij |
| 432.B475 | Bhunjia |
| 432.B48 | Bihari |
| 432.B49 | Binjhar |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 432.B5 | Birhor |
| 432.B515 | Bishnupriya Manipuri |
| 432.B52 | Bisnōis |
| 432.B63 | Bodo |
| 432.B64 | Bokar |
| 432.B65 | Bondo |
| 432.B66 | Bongcher |
| 432.B67 | Bori |
| 432.B73 | Brahmans |
| 432.B8 | Budga Jangams |
| 432.B87 | Buxas |
| 432.C36 | Caṇḍālas |
| 432.C38 | Caupāla |
| 432.C42 | Chakhesang Naga |
| 432.C43 | Chakkiliyans |
| 432.C46 | Chakma |
| 432.C48 | Chamārs |
| 432.C483 | Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus |
| 432.C4845 | Changpa |
| 432.C485 | Charans |
| 432.C4855 | Chaturvedi Brahmans |
| 432.C486 | Chaudri. Chodhri |
| 432.C488 | Chenchu |
| 432.C49 | Cheros |
| 432.C495 | Chik Baraik |
| 432.C5 | Chinese |
| 432.C52 | Chiru |
| 432.C524 | Chitpawan Brahmans |
| (432.C53) | Chodhri |
| | see DS432.C486 |
| 432.C54 | Cholanaickan |
| 432.C55 | Christians |
| 432.C57 | Chuar |
| (432.C6) | Coorg |
| | see DS432.K56 |
| 432.D3 | Dafla. Nisi |
| 432.D32 | Daivadnya Brahmans |
| 432.D35 | Dakkalas |
| 432.D36 | Dangis |
| 432.D38 | Delki Khadia |
| 432.D4 | Deori |
| 432.D43 | Desasthas |
| 432.D437 | Devangas |
| 432.D44 | Dewar |
| 432.D445 | Dhangar |
| 432.D45 | Dharalas |
| 432.D47 | Dheds |
| 432.D476 | Dhimal |
| 432.D48 | Dhimars |
| 432.D49 | Dhodias |
| 432.D494 | Dhors |
| 432.D5 | Dhurwas |
| 432.D53 | Didayi |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---|
| 432.D58 | Dogras |
| 432.D587 | Dom |
| 432.D59 | Dombaru |
| 432.D593 | Dombidasas |
| 432.D595 | Dongria Kondh |
| 432.D6 | Dorla |
| 432.D7 | Dravidians |
| 432.D87 | Dusadhs |
| 432.E6 | Ephthalites |
| 432.E88 | Europeans |
| 432.E95 | Ezhavas |
| 432.F73 | French |
| | Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765 |
| | Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General) |
| 432.G27 | Gabada |
| 432.G275 | Gaddis |
| 432.G3 | Gallong |
| 432.G32 | Gamit |
| 432.G325 | Gamokkalu |
| 432.G33 | Gandas |
| 432.G333 | Gantichore |
| 432.G335 | Garewālas |
| 432.G34 | Garo |
| 432.G37 | Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas |
| 432.G38 | Gaudas |
| 432.G39 | Gavaras |
| 432.G43 | Ghānchīs |
| 432.G5 | Ghasis |
| 432.G56 | Goans |
| 432.G58 | Golla |
| 432.G59 | Gomativala Brahmans |
| 432.G6 | Gond |
| 432.G63 | Gondhalis |
| 432.G65 | Gorava |
| 432.G67 | Goravālas |
| | Gorkha see DS432.G87 |
| 432.G68 | Gosangis |
| 432.G7 | Grasia |
| 432.G74 | Great Andamanese |
| 432.G85 | Gujaratis |
| 432.G86 | Gujars |
| 432.G87 | Gurkhas. Gorkha |
| 432.H28 | Hajong |
| 432.H3 | Hakas |
| 432.H32 | Hakki Pikki |
| 432.H327 | Hālakki Okkaligas |
| 432.H33 | Halams |
| 432.H35 | Halba |
| 432.H354 | Hasalaru |
| 432.H355 | Hattee |
| 432.H38 | Havyaka Brahmins |
| 432.H42 | Hela |
| 432.H44 | Hill Kharia |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 432.H5 | Hmar |
| 432.H6 | Ho |
| 432.H68 | Hoysaḷa Karnāṭaka Brahmans |
| 432.H73 | Hrangkhawl |
| 432.H84 | Hugaras |
| 432.I32 | Idangai |
| 432.I37 | Idu |
| | Indigenous peoples (General) see DS432.A2 |
| 432.I75 | Iranians |
| 432.I77 | Irukkuvēlirs |
| 432.I78 | Irulas |
| 432.I94 | Iyers |
| 432.J223 | Jains |
| 432.J225 | Jaintia |
| 432.J227 | Jalaris |
| 432.J229 | Jarawa |
| 432.J23 | Jatapu |
| 432.J25 | Jatavs |
| 432.J27 | Jatigaras |
| 432.J3 | Jats |
| 432.J35 | Jaunsari |
| 432.J37 | Jayantira Panos |
| 432.J46 | Jenukuruba |
| 432.J64 | Jogi-Nath |
| 432.J84 | Juang. Patua |
| 432.J94 | Jyeshṭhimalla |
| 432.K15 | Kachari |
| 432.K155 | Kachhwaha |
| 432.K157 | Kachin |
| 432.K158 | Kadamba |
| 432.K16 | Kadar |
| 432.K167 | Kaibartas |
| 432.K17 | Kaikōlar |
| 432.K174 | Kaithala Vaisyas |
| 432.K175 | Kakan Kshatriyas |
| 432.K1755 | Kākirekka-vāndlu |
| 432.K176 | Kalbelia |
| 432.K1765 | Kalingi |
| 432.K177 | Kalitās |
| 432.K18 | Kallans |
| 432.K187 | Kamar |
| 432.K188 | Kamboh |
| 432.K19 | Kammas |
| 432.K1905 | Kānaḍa Gavaḷis |
| 432.K1907 | Kanarese |
| 432.K191 | Kanaura |
| | Kanbis see DS432.P43 |
| 432.K192 | Kandh |
| 432.K1922 | Kanikkaran |
| | Kanjar see DS432.K1923 |
| 432.K1923 | Kaṇjārabhāta. Kanjar |
| 432.K1924 | Kansari |
| 432.K194 | Kānyakubja Brahmans |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| | Kaora see DS432.K559 |
| 432.K196 | Kapōlas |
| 432.K198 | Karana Kayasthas |
| 432.K1985 | Karbis |
| 432.K199 | Kammāḷans |
| 432.K1996 | Karbong |
| 432.K2 | Karens |
| 432.K25 | Karhade Vainyas |
| 432.K26 | Karmali |
| 432.K27 | Kashmiri Pandits |
| 432.K28 | Kathodi |
| 432.K285 | Kattunaicken |
| 432.K287 | Kawar |
| 432.K289 | Kayamkhanis |
| 432.K29 | Kayasthas |
| | Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198 |
| 432.K37 | Kelas |
| 432.K42 | Khairwar |
| 432.K435 | Khaklu |
| 432.K437 | Khamiyang |
| 432.K44 | Khamti |
| 432.K46 | Khandelwals |
| 432.K47 | Khangārota |
| 432.K48 | Kharia |
| 432.K49 | Kharwar |
| 432.K5 | Khasi |
| 432.K516 | Khatik |
| 432.K52 | Khatris |
| 432.K533 | Khiamnungan |
| 432.K54 | Killekyatha |
| 432.K545 | Kinnaura |
| 432.K55 | Kiranti |
| 432.K559 | Koda. Kaora |
| 432.K56 | Kodagu. Coorg |
| 432.K565 | Kohaḷi |
| 432.K57 | Kokna |
| 432.K58 | Kolami. Kolam |
| 432.K583 | Kolgha |
| 432.K585 | Koli |
| 432.K586 | Koloi |
| 432.K588 | Koltas |
| 432.K5885 | Kom |
| 432.K5886 | Konda Reddis |
| (432.K5888) | Konkani |
| | see DS432.K57 |
| (432.K589) | Konkans |
| | see DS432.K57 |
| 432.K59 | Koragas |
| (432.K6) | Korava |
| 432.K62 | Korku |
| 432.K626 | Korrirāju |
| 432.K63 | Korwa |
| 432.K66 | Kota |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 432.K7 | Kshatriyas |
| 432.K72 | Kucabandiyā |
| 432.K73 | Kudumbis |
| 432.K75 | Kuki |
| 432.K754 | Kūḷabī |
| 432.K758 | Kulalars |
| 432.K76 | Kulins |
| 432.K77 | Kulu |
| 432.K778 | Kumauni |
| 432.K779 | Kumawat Kshatriyas |
| 432.K78 | Kumbavats |
| 432.K785 | Kumhars |
| 432.K7853 | Kunbi |
| 432.K7854 | Kunchitigas |
| 432.K786 | Kurichiya |
| 432.K787 | Kurmis |
| 432.K8 | Kurumba |
| 432.K84 | Kutia Kondh |
| 432.L23 | Ladakhi |
| 432.L24 | Lakher |
| 432.L26 | Lalungs |
| 432.L34 | Lambadi |
| 432.L36 | Lanjia Saora |
| 432.L4 | Lepcha |
| 432.L5 | Licchavis |
| 432.L55 | Limbus |
| 432.L56 | Lingayats |
| 432.L57 | Lisu (Southeast Asian people) |
| 432.L6 | Lodha |
| 432.L62 | Lōhaṇās |
| 432.L63 | Lohars |
| 432.L64 | Lohra |
| 432.L65 | Lois |
| 432.L68 | Lotha |
| 432.L8 | Lushai |
| 432.L87 | Luso-Indians |
| 432.M13 | Madigas |
| 432.M14 | Maghs |
| 432.M146 | Mahadeo Koli |
| 432.M15 | Mahali |
| 432.M154 | Mahars |
| 432.M16 | Mahesri |
| 432.M17 | Mahisyas |
| 432.M18 | Mahiyā |
| 432.M2 | Mahrattas. Marathas. Marathi |
| | Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra |
| 432.M226 | Mahtam Sikh |
| 432.M23 | Maithil Brahmans |
| 432.M235 | Māladhārī |
| 432.M24 | Malaiyalis |
| 432.M243 | Malapandaram |
| 432.M245 | Malas |
| 432.M246 | Malayalis |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 432.M2465 | Malayekandi |
| 432.M247 | Malekudiya |
| 432.M248 | Maler |
| 432.M249 | Mālī-Sainīs |
| 432.M2493 | Malia Kondh |
| 432.M2495 | Mallahs |
| | Malpaharia see DS432.M25 |
| 432.M25 | Malto. Malpaharia |
| 432.M2515 | Mandaheccus |
| 432.M253 | Mang |
| 432.M25325 | Mang Garodi |
| 432.M2533 | Mangalas |
| 432.M254 | Mankidia |
| 432.M255 | Mao |
| 432.M257 | Maram |
| | Marathas see DS432.M2 |
| 432.M26 | Maravars |
| 432.M267 | Maria |
| 432.M27 | Maring |
| 432.M28 | Marwaris |
| 432.M29 | Matak |
| 432.M3 | Mate |
| 432.M315 | Mēdas |
| 432.M32 | Meghavaṃśīs |
| 432.M325 | Mehtas |
| 432.M33 | Meitheis |
| 432.M34 | Memons |
| 432.M35 | Meo |
| 432.M37 | Mer |
| 432.M38 | Mhamais |
| 432.M415 | Miju-Mishmi |
| 432.M42 | Mikir |
| 432.M424 | Millang |
| 432.M43 | Mina |
| 432.M434 | Minyong |
| 432.M44 | Miri |
| 432.M45 | Mishmi |
| 432.M48 | Mogaveeras |
| 432.M6 | Mohmands |
| 432.M63 | Monpa |
| 432.M64 | Moothans |
| 432.M65 | Moplahs |
| 432.M66 | Moria |
| 432.M67 | Mowāmāriya |
| 432.M74 | Muduvar |
| 432.M77 | Mukkuvars |
| 432.M78 | Mulakāṇaḍu Brāhamaṇas |
| 432.M8 | Munda |
| 432.M82 | Murasing |
| 432.M83 | Muria |
| 432.M836 | Musahar |
| 432.M84 | Muslims |
| | Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 432.N25 | Nadars |
| 432.N26 | Nadavas |
| 432.N28 | Nagar Brahmins |
| 432.N3 | Naga |
| 432.N313 | Nagesia |
| 432.N32 | Naika |
| 432.N324 | Nairs |
| 432.N325 | Nalke (Indic people) |
| 432.N35 | Namasudras |
| 432.N354 | Nambudiris |
| 432.N36 | Nangudi Vellalas |
| 432.N37 | Nat (Indic people) |
| 432.N38 | Nattukottai Chettiars |
| 432.N42 | Navayats |
| 432.N46 | Nepalese. Nepali speaking people |
| 432.N49 | Newar |
| 432.N53 | Nicobarese |
| | Nisi see DS432.D3 |
| 432.N59 | Niyogi Brahmins |
| 432.N62 | Noatia |
| 432.N63 | Nocte |
| 432.N87 | Nūrbāsh |
| 432.O4 | Okkaligas |
| 432.O53 | Onge |
| 432.O7 | Oraon |
| 432.O8 | Oriya |
| 432.O85 | Oswāls |
| 432.P2 | Padagas |
| 432.P2115 | Padam |
| 432.P212 | Padma Sālēs |
| 432.P2125 | Pahariya |
| 432.P213 | Pailibo |
| 432.P214 | Paite (Asian people) |
| 432.P215 | Pal Kshatriyas |
| 432.P218 | Paliyan (Indic people) |
| 432.P22 | Pallars |
| 432.P23 | Pallis |
| 432.P2313 | Palliwal Brahmins |
| 432.P2315 | Pang |
| 432.P232 | Panjabis |
| 432.P2325 | Pañjiriyarava |
| 432.P233 | Panos |
| 432.P235 | Paravas |
| 432.P236 | Pardhan |
| 432.P2365 | Pardhis |
| 432.P237 | Pareek Brahmins |
| 432.P2376 | Parenga |
| 432.P24 | Parhaiyas |
| 432.P25 | Pariahs |
| 432.P255 | Parits |
| 432.P26 | Parji |
| 432.P3 | Parsees |
| 432.P36 | Pasis |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 432.P4 | Pathans. Pushtuns |
| 432.P42 | Pathare Prabhus |
| 432.P43 | Patidars |
| 432.P45 | Pattanavars |
| | Patua see DS432.J84 |
| 432.P46 | Paudi Bhuyan |
| 432.P47 | Paundra Kshatriyas |
| 432.P55 | Pengo |
| 432.P56 | Perikas |
| 432.P58 | Phom Naga |
| 432.P6 | Pindarees |
| 432.P65 | Pnar |
| 432.P67 | Poles |
| 432.P68 | Poravālas |
| 432.P73 | Pramalai Kallans |
| 432.P76 | Pulayan (Indic people) |
| 432.P78 | Pulayas |
| 432.P8 | Purum |
| 432.P84 | Pushkarna Brahmans |
| | Pushtuns see DS432.P4 |
| 432.R13 | Rabaris |
| 432.R2 | Rabha |
| 432.R232 | Rabi Das |
| 432.R236 | Raghuvamśis |
| 432.R238 | Raigaras |
| 432.R239 | Raj Gond |
| 432.R24 | Rajapurohitas |
| 432.R25 | Rajbangsi |
| 432.R27 | Rāji |
| 432.R3 | Rajput |
| | Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan |
| 432.R314 | Rajuar |
| 432.R317 | Rāmakṣatriya |
| 432.R32 | Ramgarhia |
| 432.R33 | Ramo |
| 432.R36 | Ranglong |
| 432.R39 | Reddys |
| 432.R44 | Rengma |
| 432.R5 | Riang |
| 432.R65 | Rohilla |
| | Romanies see DX283 |
| 432.R67 | Rongmei |
| 432.R86 | Rūpīni |
| 432.S13 | Sadāna |
| 432.S15 | Saharia |
| 432.S16 | Sangar |
| 432.S166 | Sangtam Naga |
| 432.S17 | Saṅkēti |
| 432.S18 | Sansi |
| 432.S2 | Santal |
| 432.S22 | Santia |
| 432.S25 | Sapua Kelas |
| 432.S3 | Saraks |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 432.S35 | Saraswats |
| 432.S357 | Sarayūpārīn Brahmans |
| 432.S359 | Satnāmīs |
| 432.S36 | Saurashtra. Saurashtrians |
| 432.S37 | Savara |
| 432.S42 | Sentinelese |
| 432.S45 | Sherdukpen |
| 432.S455 | Shivalli Brahmans |
| 432.S46 | Shompen |
| 432.S47 | Shudras |
| 432.S49 | Siddi. Siddhi |
| 432.S5 | Sikhs |
| | Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab |
| 432.S6 | Sikligars |
| 432.S64 | Sindhi |
| | Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan |
| 432.S66 | Sindhōllus |
| 432.S69 | Soligas |
| 432.S7 | Somanis |
| 432.S73 | Somavaśī Kshatriyas |
| 432.S735 | Sonowal Kachari |
| 432.S74 | Soods |
| 432.S75 | Spaniards |
| 432.S76 | Sri Lankans |
| 432.S77 | Srimali Brahmans |
| 432.S78 | Srngavāla Brahmans |
| 432.S83 | Stodpa |
| 432.S86 | Subarnabaniks |
| 432.S87 | Sudugadusiddha |
| 432.S88 | Sulung |
| 432.S9 | Sumarā |
| 432.S93 | Sumi Naga |
| 432.S94 | Sunuwar |
| 432.S965 | Syriac Christians |
| 432.T17 | Tagin |
| 432.T26 | Tai (Southeast Asian people) |
| 432.T27 | Tai Phakes |
| 432.T28 | Tai Turung |
| 432.T29 | Tamburi |
| 432.T3 | Tamil |
| 432.T32 | Tangkhul |
| 432.T33 | Tangsa |
| 432.T38 | Telis |
| 432.T4 | Telugu |
| 432.T46 | Thado |
| 432.T48 | Thakuri |
| 432.T49 | Tharu |
| 432.T493 | Thevar |
| 432.T495 | Thoti |
| 432.T5 | Tibetans |
| 432.T52 | Tigalas |
| 432.T53 | Tikhak |
| 432.T54 | Tipura |

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 432.T56 | Tiyars |
| 432.T6 | Toda |
| 432.T66 | Toto |
| 432.T8 | Tulu |
| 432.U25 | Ucai |
| 432.U4 | Ulladans |
| 432.U65 | Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas |
| 432.U747 | Urikara Naicken |
| 432.V29 | Vāḍabaliḷa |
| 432.V33 | Vāgheras |
| 432.V34 | Vaidu |
| 432.V35 | Vaiphei |
| 432.V36 | Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas |
| 432.V37 | Vaisyas |
| 432.V376 | Valangai |
| 432.V38 | Valayars |
| 432.V385 | Valmiki |
| 432.V39 | Vanavarayar |
| 432.V395 | Velamas |
| 432.V4 | Vellalas |
| 432.V48 | Vettuvar |
| 432.W27 | Waghri |
| 432.W29 | Wancho |
| 432.W3 | Warli |
| 432.Y3 | Yanadi |
| 432.Y35 | Yaudheya |
| 432.Y44 | Yerava |
| 432.Y47 | Yerukala. Korava |
| 432.Z44 | Zeliangrong |
| 432.Z46 | Zeme |
| 432.Z68 | Zou |

432.5 East Indians in foreign countries (General)

For East Indians in a particular country, see the country

History

433 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

434 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

435 General works

Biography of historians

435.5 Collective

435.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

435.8 Study and teaching

General works

436.A1 Works by Oriental authors to 1850

436.A2 Works by European authors to 1850

436.A3-Z Works by modern authors

437 Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

441 Several parts of the country treated together

Military history

442.A2 Sources and documents

442.A3-Z General works

India (Bharat)

History

General special

Military history -- Continued

442.2 Early and medieval

442.3 1526-1761

442.5 1761-1900

442.6 1901-

443 Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

444 Sources and documents

445 General works

446 Early to 1761

1761-

446.3 General works

446.5 1761-1858

447 19th century

448 20th century

449 21st century

450.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 997

451 General works

451.5 Asoka

Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign

451.8 Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036

Biography of early rulers and others

451.9.A2 Collective

451.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

451.9.C5 Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India

451.9.H3 Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647

997-1761. Moslem rule

452 General works

997-1526

457 General works

Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196

458 General works

458.3 Mahmud, 997-1030

Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206

458.5 General works

458.7 Mohammed, 1193-1203

Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290

459 General works

459.1 Kutb-ud-din, 1206-1210

459.15 Iltutmis, 1211-1236

Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320

459.2 General works

459.3 Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316

Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414

459.4 General works

459.5 Mohammed, 1325-1351

459.52 Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388

459.6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451

Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526

459.7 General works

India (Bharat)

History

By period

997-1761. Moslem rule

997-1526

Lodi dynasty, 1451-1526 -- Continued

459.8

Bahlol, 1451-1489

459.9

Sikandar, 1489-1517

459.95

Ibrahim, 1517-1526

Biography and memoirs

460.A2

Collective

460.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

460.M3

Maḥmūd Gāwā

1526-1761. Mogul Empire

461

General works

461.1

Babur, 1526-1530

461.2

Humayun, 1530-1556

Akbar, 1556-1605

461.3

General works

461.4

Other

461.5

Jahangir, 1605-1627

461.6

Shāhjahān, 1627-1658

461.7

Aurangzib, 1658-1707

461.8

1707-1761

Biography and memoirs

461.9.A1

Collective

461.9.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

461.9.B3

Baji Rao I, peshwa

461.9.C45

Chānd Bībī, Sultana, d. 1600

461.9.D3

Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān

461.9.S4

Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi

461.9.S5

Shivājī, Raja

French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries

Including French East India Company

Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the population

Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)

462

General works

462.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

462.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

462.8.B8

Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de

462.8.D8

Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis

462.8.L3

La Bourdonnais, Bertrand Francois M., comte de

462.8.M3

Madec, René Marie

462.8.M4

Martin, François

Portuguese in India see DS498+

English rule, 1761-1947

463

General works

464

Biography (Collective)

465

East India Company, 1600-1858

Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce

1761-1798

468

General works

469

General special

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1761-1798 -- Continued

- 470.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, A-Z
Including Hindu rulers of this period
e.g.
- 470.C6 Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles
- 470.H2 Ḥaidar Shāh, called Ḥaidar Aī, khan bahadur, nawab of Mysore
- 470.I5 Impey, Sir Elijah
- 470.M2 Madhu Rao I, peshwa
- 470.N5 Nizām Aī Khān, nizām of Hyderabad
- 470.T6 Tipū Sultān, Faṭḥ Aī nawab of Mysore
- Lord Clive, 1751-1767
- 471 Life and administration
- 472 Administration
- 472.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 472.8.F6 Forde, Francis
- 472.9 Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769
Including Mysore Wars, 1766-1799
- Warren Hastings, 1772-1785
Including Maratha War, 1775-1782
- 473 General works
- 473.3 General special
- 473.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 474 Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786
- 474.1 Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793
Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805
- 474.2 Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798
- 1798-1862. 19th century
- 475 General works
- 475.1 General special
- Biography and memoirs
Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914
- 475.2.A2 Collective
- 475.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 475.2.A5 Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898
- 475.2.B25 Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas
- 475.2.C7 Colvin, John Russell
- 475.2.E4 Elphinstone, Mountstuart
- 475.2.G7 Grant, Charles
- 475.2.G8 Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir
- 475.2.H2 Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.
- 475.2.H4 Hodgson, Brian Houghton
- 475.2.L4 Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery
- 475.2.L84 Low, Sir John
- 475.2.M9 Munro, Sir Thomas
- 475.2.N5 Nicholson, John
- 475.2.O8 Outram, Sir James, Bart.
- 475.2.R18 Rāmamohana Rāya, raja
- 475.2.R2 Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1798-1862. 19th century -- Continued

- 475.3 Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805
 - Including Maratha War, 1805
- 475.35 Marquis Cornwallis, 1805
 - Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793
- 475.4 Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807
- 475.5 Earl of Minto, 1807-1813
 - Including Mutiny of 1809
- 475.6 Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823
 - Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.
- 475.7 Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828
 - Including First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826
- 475.8 Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835
- 475.9 Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836
- 476 Earl of Auckland, 1836-1842
- 477 Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844
- 477.1 Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844
 - Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc
- Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856
 - Life and administration
 - Administration
 - Sikh War, 1848-1849
 - Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852
 - General special
- 477.5
- 477.6
- 477.63
- 477.65
- 477.67
- Earl Canning, 1856-1862
 - Life and administration
 - Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858
- 477.8
- 478.A1 Sources and documents
- 478.A2-Z General works
- 478.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1862-1914
- 479 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 479.1.A2 Collective
- 479.1.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 479.1.D4 Dhuleep Singh, maharajah
 - 479.1.G6 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna
 - 479.1.P4 Pennell, Theodore Leighton
 - 479.1.R3 Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita
 - 479.1.R32 Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur
 - 479.1.T54 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar
 - 479.1.W3 Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.
- 479.15 Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863
- 479.2 Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868
- 479.3 Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872
- 479.4 Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876
- 479.5 Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880
- 479.6 Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884
- 479.7 Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888
 - Including Sikhim Expedition, 1888; Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885
- 479.8 Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1862-1914 -- Continued

479.9

Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899

480

Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905

480.2

Earl of Minto, 1905-1910

480.3

Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916

480.4

1914-1919

Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists

1919-1947

Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists

480.45

General works

480.5

Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921

Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.

480.6

Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926

480.7

Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931

480.8

Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936

480.82

Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943

Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.

480.83

Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947

1947-

For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see DS386+

480.832

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

480.84

General works

480.842

Partition, 1947

480.85

Chinese border dispute, 1957

480.852

National Emergency, 1975-1977

480.853

1977-2014

Including Kargil War, 1999

480.859

2014-

Biography and memoirs

481.A1

Collective

481.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Aga Khan III, 1877-1957 see DS481.S8

481.B6

Bose, Subhas Chandra, 1897-1945

481.G23

Gandhi, Indira, 1917-1984

481.G25

Gandhi, Kasturba, 1869-1944

481.G3

Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948

481.N35

Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964

481.P3

Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi, 1900-1990

481.P35

Patel, Vallabhbhai, 1875-1950

481.S36

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar, 1883-1966

481.S55

Singh, Bhagat, 1907-1931

481.S8

Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan

Local history and description

Larger geographical divisions

482-482.95

North (Table DS-DX1)

483-483.95

Northeast (Table DS-DX1)

484-484.95

South (Table DS-DX1)

485.A-Z

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Agra see DS485.U6+

485.A2

Ajmer-Merwara

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.A3 Alwar
- 485.A55-.A5595 Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+
Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68
- Assam
- 485.A82 Periodicals, etc.
- 485.A83 Biography (Collective)
- 485.A835 General works
- 485.A84 Description and travel
- 485.A85 Antiquities
- 485.A852 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 485.A86 Ethnography
- History
- 485.A87 General works
- 485.A88 Modern
- 485.B15 Baltisan (Little Tibet)
- 485.B34 Baroda. Vadodara
- 485.B38 Bastar
- Bengal
- For East Bengal see DS393+
- 485.B39 Periodicals, etc.
- 485.B395 Biography (Collective)
- 485.B4 Gazetteers, etc.
- 485.B41 General works
- 485.B42 Description and travel
- 485.B43 Antiquities
- 485.B44 Social life and customs
- Ethnography
- 485.B45 General works
- 485.B4512A-.B4512Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 485.B4512M8 Muslims
- History
- 485.B46 General works
- 485.B47 Early and medieval
- 485.B48 1701-1850
- 485.B49 1851-1947
- 485.B493 Bengal, West
- 485.B498 Bhagalpur
- 485.B5 Bhopal
- (485.B503) Bhutan
- see DS491+
- 485.B51-.B5195 Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)
Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa
- 485.B52 Bikaner
- Bombay
- 485.B59 Periodicals, etc.
- 485.B6 Gazetteers, etc.
- 485.B61 General works
- 485.B62 Description and travel
- 485.B63 Antiquities
- 485.B64 Social life and customs
- 485.B65 Ethnography
- History

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Bombay

History -- Continued

485.B66

General works

485.B67

Early and medieval

485.B68

1701-1850

485.B69

1851-1947

485.B692

1948-

485.B7

Bundelkhand

485.B74

Burdwan

Burma see DS527+

485.C2

Cambay

485.C24

Carnatic

485.C3-.C395

Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)

485.C53

Champaran

Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45

485.C6

Chota Nagpur

485.C64

Cochin

485.C69

Coorg. Kodagu

485.C8

Cutch. Kachchh

485.D14

Daman

485.D17

Dardistan

485.D2

Darjeeling

Deccan

485.D23

Description and travel

485.D24

Antiquities

485.D242

Social life and customs

485.D25

History

485.D3

Delhi

485.D5

Diu

East Punjab see DS485.P8+

485.E3

Eastern Bengal and Assam

Cf. DS485.A84 Assam

Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal

485.G25

Ganges River. Ganges River Region

Class here general works and works restricted to discussions of the Ganges River in India

Class works on the Ganges River in Bangladesh in DS396.8.G46

Cf. DS396.8.G46 Ganges River in Bangladesh

Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu

Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961.

For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+

Cf. DS485.D14 Daman

Cf. DS485.D5 Diu

485.G56

General works

History

485.G563

General works

By period

Early to 1961 see DS498+

485.G564

1962-

485.G6

Gondal

485.G8-.G895

Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)

485.G9

Gwalior

485.H34-.H3495

Haryana (Table DS-DX2)

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.H5 Himachal Pradesh
- 485.H6 Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region
- (485.H62) Himalayan States (Collective)
see DS485.H6
- 485.H9 Hyderabad
- 485.I5 Indore
- 485.J25 Jaipur
- Jammu see DS485.K2+
- 485.J48-.J4895 Jharkhand (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.J6 Jodhpur
- Kachchh see DS485.C8
- 485.K193 Karakoram Range
For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35
- 485.K1943 Kargil (District)
For Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853
- Karnataka see DS485.M83+
- Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir
 - 485.K2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 485.K22 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 - 485.K225 Directories
 - 485.K226 Guidebooks
 - 485.K23 General works
 - 485.K233 Historical geography
 - 485.K24 Description and travel
 - 485.K245 Antiquities
 - 485.K246 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 485.K247 Ethnography
- History
 - 485.K2485 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography see the period
 - 485.K25 General works
 - 485.K255 Through 1500
 - 485.K256 1500-1850
 - 485.K26 1850-1947
 - 485.K27 1947-
- 485.K3 Káthiáwár
- 485.K4-.K495 Kerala (Table DS-DX2)
Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin
Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore
- 485.K5 Kishtwar
- Kodagu see DS485.C69
- 485.K8 Kunáwár
- Laccadives see DS486.5.L3
- 485.L2 Ladakh
- 485.L3 Lalitpur
- 485.L8 Lushai Hills
- Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+
- Madras. Tamil Nadu
 - 485.M25 Periodicals, etc.
 - 485.M26 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 - 485.M27 Description and travel
 - 485.M275 Antiquities
 - 485.M276 Social life and customs. Civilization

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Madras. Tamil Nadu -- Continued

485.M277

Ethnography

485.M28

History

485.M29

Madura

485.M32

Magadha

Maharashtra

485.M34

Periodicals. Sources and documents

485.M342

General works

485.M343

Description and travel

485.M3435

Gazetteers

485.M344

Biography (Collective)

485.M345

Antiquities

485.M346

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.M347

Ethnography

History

485.M348

General works

485.M349

Marathas

Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography

485.M3493

Majha

485.M35

Malabar

485.M38

Malwa

Manipur

485.M42

Periodicals. Sources and documents

485.M425

General works

485.M43

Biography

485.M44

Description and travel

485.M45

Ethnography

485.M46

Antiquities

485.M47

Social life and customs

History

485.M48

General works

485.M49

Modern

485.M494

Mathura. Muttra

485.M5

Mayurbhanj

485.M58

Meghalaya

485.M6

Merwara

Mewar see DS485.U3

485.M7

Monghyr

(485.M8)

Muttra

see DS485.M494

Mysore. Karnataka

485.M83

Periodicals. Sources and documents

485.M835

Biography (Collective)

485.M84

Gazetteers

485.M843

Guidebooks

485.M845

General works

485.M85

Description and travel

485.M86

Antiquities

485.M87

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.M9

History

485.N27

Nāgāland

485.N3

Nawangar

485.N5

Nilgiri Hills

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.N68 North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
- Orissa. Odisha
 - Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
- 485.O6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 485.O62 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 485.O625 Directories
- 485.O626 Guidebooks
- 485.O63 General works
- 485.O633 Historical geography
- 485.O64 Description and travel
- 485.O645 Antiquities
- 485.O646 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 485.O647 Ethnography
- History
 - 485.O6485 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography see the period
 - 485.O65 General works
 - 485.O655 Through 1500
 - 485.O656 1500-1850
 - 485.O66 1850-1947
 - 485.O67 1947-
- Oudh
 - 485.O9 Description and travel
 - 485.O92 Gazetteers
 - 485.O94 History
- 485.P66 Pondicherry
 - Including French India (General)
- 485.P715 Prachi River Valley
- 485.P72 Prakasam
- 485.P79 Pudukkottai
- Punjab
 - 485.P8 Biography (Collective)
 - 485.P82 Gazetteers
 - 485.P83 General works
 - 485.P84 Description and travel
 - 485.P85 Antiquities
 - 485.P86 Social life and customs
 - History
 - 485.P87 General works
 - 485.P88 Sikhs
 - Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography
- 485.P89 Punjab, East
- Punjab, West see DS392.P8
- 485.P9 Puri
- 485.P92 Purnea
- Rajasthan. Rajputana
 - 485.R18 Periodicals, etc.
 - 485.R19 General works
 - 485.R2 Description and travel
 - 485.R21 Gazetteers
 - 485.R22 Biography (Collective)
 - 485.R23 Antiquities
 - 485.R24 Social life and customs. Civilization

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Rajasthan. Rajputana -- Continued

485.R25

Ethnography

485.R26

History

485.S37

Saraswati River Valley

485.S39

Savantvadi (Princely State)

485.S48

Shahabad

485.S5-.S595

Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)

485.S794

Surapura (Princely State)

Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+

485.T4

Telangana

485.T7

Travancore

485.T8

Tripura

485.U3

Udaipur. Mewar

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh

Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh

485.U6

General works

485.U61

Gazetteers

Biography

485.U62A1-.U62A19

Collective

485.U62A2-.U62Z

Individual, A-Z

485.U63

Antiquities

485.U64

History

Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+

Uttarakhand see DS485.U693

485.U693

Uttaranchal. Uttarakhand

Vadodara see DS485.B34

485.V432

Veerapuram Site

485.V6

Vijayanagar

West Bengal see DS485.B493

486.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

486.A24

Adam Site

486.A245

Adichanallur Site

486.A29

Agiabir Site

486.A3

Agra

Including Taj Mahal, etc.

486.A483

Alagankulam Site

486.A6

Amaraoti (Amaravati, Amravati)

486.A6128

Ambari Site

486.A63

Antichak Site

Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53

486.A86

Atranjikherā Site

486.B345

Balathal Site

486.B3698

Bekal

Including Bekal Fort

486.B4

Benares. Vārānasi

486.B7

Bombay

486.B9

Buddha Gayā

486.C2

Calcutta

486.C28

Carāideu Site

486.C37

Chandraketugarh Site

486.C459

Charda Jamogh

486.C48

Chitor Fort

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 486.D18 | Dangawada Site |
| 486.D3 | Delhi. New Delhi |
| 486.D46 | Dholavira Site |
| 486.F36 | Farmana Site |
| 486.F37 | Fatehpur-Sikri |
| 486.G3 | Gaur |
| 486.G6 | Golconda |
| 486.G74 | Gufkral Site |
| 486.G8 | Gwalior |
| 486.H3 | Hampi |
| 486.J48 | Jhusi Site |
| 486.J65 | Jokşer Danga Site |
| 486.K236 | Kakrehta Site |
| 486.K266 | Kalli Khera Mound |
| 486.K3 | Kānchenjunga |
| 486.K325 | Kaothe Site |
| 486.K3347 | Kargil |
| | For Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853 |
| 486.K345 | Karkabhat Site |
| 486.K3565 | Katanera Site |
| 486.K366 | Kaundinyapura Site |
| 486.K37 | Kausambi |
| 486.K514 | Khangabok Site |
| 486.L63 | Lothal |
| 486.L9 | Lucknow |
| 486.M2 | Madras |
| 486.M625 | Moiramora Site |
| 486.M8 | Mysore |
| 486.N259 | Nageswar Site |
| 486.N28 | Nanda Devi |
| (486.N3) | Nanga Parbat |
| | see DS392.2.N36 |
| 486.N314 | Nantipuram (Ancient city) |
| | New Delhi see DS486.D3 |
| 486.O6 | Ootacamund |
| 486.O75 | Oriyo Timbo |
| 486.P184 | Paglatek Site |
| 486.P1865 | Pakkākot Site |
| 486.P26 | Patna |
| | Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra |
| 486.P44 | Phanigiri Site |
| 486.P53 | Podouké. Arikamedu Site |
| 486.P58 | Pondicherry |
| 486.P675 | Porunthal Site |
| 486.P74 | Puhār |
| 486.R314 | Rajghat Site |
| 486.R33 | Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre |
| 486.R63 | Rojdi Site |
| 486.S13 | Sahasraliṅga Site |
| 486.S2 | Sanchi |
| 486.S5 | Simla |
| 486.S575 | Siruthavur Site |
| 486.S576 | Sisupalgarh |

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

486.S94

Surkotada Site

486.T37

Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound

486.T475

Thalachangadu Site

486.T484

Thapli Site

486.T7

Tranquebar

486.T75

Trilokpur Mound

486.T84

Tumain Site

486.U295

Udayagiri Site

486.V3

Vaiśālī

Vārānasi see DS486.B4

486.W37

Warangal

486.5.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

Andaman (and Nicobar)

486.5.A5

General works

486.5.A52

Nicobar

486.5.L3

Laccadives. Lakshadweep

Maldives see DS349.9.M34+

Nicobar see DS486.5.A52

(486.8)

French in India

For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+

For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see DS485.P66

Portuguese in India see DS498+

Sri Lanka

488

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

488.12

General works

488.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

488.2

Sources and documents

488.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

488.9

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

489

General works. Description and travel

489.1

Antiquities

489.15

Social life and customs

Ethnography

489.2

General works

489.25.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

489.25.A35

Ahikuntaka

489.25.A43

Ambattans

489.25.B73

Brahmans

489.25.B85

Burghers

489.25.C45

Chetties

489.25.C47

Christians

489.25.D87

Durawa

489.25.E3

East Indians

489.25.E95

Europeans

489.25.J38

Javanese

489.25.K3

Karavas

489.25.M32

Malaiyaha Tamil

489.25.M37

Malays

489.25.M46

Memons

489.25.M8

Muslims

489.25.P35

Pallis

489.25.R63

Rodiya

Sri Lanka

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

489.25.S25

Salagama

489.25.S5

Sinhalese

489.25.T3

Tamil

489.25.V4

Veddahs

489.25.X56

Xhosa

489.3

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

489.5

General works

489.55

Addresses, essays, lectures

489.56

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

489.57

General works

489.59.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1505

489.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.62

Collective

489.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1505-1948

489.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.72

Collective

489.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1948-1978

489.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.82

Collective

489.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

489.83.B28

Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-

489.83.B3

Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias

489.83.K6

Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel

1978-

489.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.85

Collective

489.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

490.A-Z

Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

490.A2

Adam's Peak

490.A6

Anuradhpura

490.C8

Colombo

490.J3

Jaffna

490.K3

Kandy

Bhutan

491

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

491.3

Guidebooks

491.4

General works

491.42

Pictorial works

491.5

Description and travel

- Bhutan -- Continued
- 491.6 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
- 491.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 491.75 General works
- 491.76.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 491.76.D69 Doya
- 491.76.M66 Monpa
- History
- 492 General works
- 492.4 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+
- 492.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Through 1907
- 492.6 General works
Biography
- 492.62 Collective
- 492.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1907-
- 492.7 General works
Biography
- 492.72 Collective
- 492.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 492.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
- Nepal
- 493 Periodicals. Societies
- 493.15 Congresses
- 493.2 Sources and documents
- 493.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 493.32 Place names (General)
- 493.4 General works
- 493.42 Pictorial works
- 493.49 Historical geography
- 493.495 Geography
- Description and travel
- 493.5 Earliest through 1768
- 493.52 1769-1950
- 493.53 1951-
- 493.6 Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 493.7 General works
- 493.73 Caste
For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits
- Ethnography
- 493.8 General works
- 493.9.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 493.9.A87 Atris
- 493.9.B34 Bahra Gaunle
- 493.9.B36 Baniyas
- 493.9.B37 Baram
- 493.9.B4 Bhattharāis
- 493.9.B45 Bhotias
- 493.9.B47 Bhujela

Nepal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| 493.9.B68 | Bote |
| 493.9.B72 | Brahmans |
| 493.9.C45 | Chamār |
| 493.9.C46 | Chantel |
| 493.9.C47 | Chantyāla |
| 493.9.C48 | Chepeng |
| 493.9.C49 | Chhetris |
| 493.9.C493 | Chidimar |
| 493.9.C53 | Chyاملung |
| 493.9.D24 | Dalits |
| 493.9.D36 | Damai |
| 493.9.D38 | Darai |
| 493.9.D43 | Dhāṅgaḍa |
| 493.9.D44 | Dhimal |
| 493.9.D48 | Dhuniya |
| 493.9.D66 | Dom |
| 493.9.D87 | Durā |
| 493.9.E28 | East Indians |
| 493.9.E47 | Ekthariya Chhetris |
| 493.9.G38 | Gautamas |
| | Gorkha see DS493.9.G8 |
| 493.9.G8 | Gurkhas. Gorkha |
| 493.9.G84 | Gurungs |
| 493.9.H35 | Halalkhor |
| 493.9.H39 | Hayu |
| 493.9.I54 | Indigenous peoples (General) |
| 493.9.K36 | Kami |
| 493.9.K37 | KārKīs |
| 493.9.K43 | Khaling |
| 493.9.K45 | Khamma |
| 493.9.K48 | Khas |
| 493.9.K57 | Kiranti |
| 493.9.K64 | Koirālā |
| 493.9.K83 | Kucabandiyā |
| 493.9.K86 | Kumal |
| 493.9.L44 | Lepcha |
| 493.9.L5 | Limbus |
| 493.9.L63 | Lodha |
| 493.9.L64 | Lohorung |
| 493.9.L86 | Lunia |
| 493.9.M3 | Magars |
| 493.9.M35 | Mahatas |
| 493.9.M37 | Majhi |
| 493.9.M373 | Mali |
| 493.9.M375 | Mallahs |
| 493.9.M43 | Mech |
| 493.9.M85 | Musahars |
| 493.9.M87 | Muslims |
| 493.9.N3 | Nakarmīs |
| 493.9.N35 | Nauthars |
| 493.9.N4 | Newars |
| 493.9.N92 | Nyinba |
| 493.9.N94 | Nyishangba |

Nepal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 493.9.O73 Oraon
- 493.9.P35 Pāndes
- 493.9.P44 Pheriwala Jogi
- 493.9.R34 Rai
- 493.9.R35 Rajbangsi
- 493.9.R36 Rājī
- 493.9.R38 Raute
- 493.9.R55 Rimālas
- 493.9.S25 Sākyas
- 493.9.S26 Santal
- 493.9.S5 Sherpas
- 493.9.S74 Sreshthas
- 493.9.S94 Sunuwar
- 493.9.S95 Surel
- 493.9.S965 Suvedīs
- 493.9.S97 Suyala Thāpās
- 493.9.T35 Tamang
- 493.9.T45 Thakali
- 493.9.T46 Thami
- 493.9.T47 Tharus
- 493.9.T53 Tibetans
- 493.9.U33 Udāy
- 493.9.W35 Walung
- 493.9.W36 Wambule Rai
- 493.9.Y35 Yakha
- 493.9.Y36 Yamphu
- 494

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

- 494.4 Historiography
- 494.5 General works
- 494.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 494.65 Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For specific periods, see the special period or reign
- 494.7 General works
- 494.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Earliest to 1768
 - 495 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 495.2 Collective
 - 495.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1768-1951
 - 495.3 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 495.32 Collective
 - 495.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1951-1990
 - 495.5 General works
 - 495.58 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs

- Nepal
 - History
 - By period
 - 1951-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - 495.59 Collective
 - 495.592.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1990-
 - 495.6 General works
 - 495.64 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 495.65 Collective
 - 495.652.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 495.8.A5 Annapurna
 - 495.8.D45 Dhaulāgiri Himāl
 - 495.8.E9 Everest, Mount
 - 495.8.K3 Kathmandu
 - 495.8.M3 Manaslu Peak
 - 495.8.T357 Talphī
 - Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India
 - For general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+
 - Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
 - Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
- 498
 - General works
 - Early to 1600
 - 498.3 General works
 - 498.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 498.5.A3 Albuquerque, Affonso de
 - 498.5.C3 Castro, Joao de
 - 498.5.C7 Castro, Diogo do
 - 498.7 1600-1961
 - (498.8) 1962-
 - see DS485.G564
- East Asia. The Far East
 - 501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 - 502 Directories
 - 503 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 503.4 Several authors
 - 503.5 Individual authors
 - 504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
 - 504.5 General works
 - 504.7 Historical geography
 - Including boundaries
 - 504.8 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 505 Through 1500
 - 506 1501-1800
 - 507 1801-1900
 - 508 1901-1950
 - 508.2 1951-

East Asia. The Far East -- Continued

- 509 Antiquities
- 509.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 509.5.A1 General works
 - 509.5.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 509.5.C5 Chinese
 - 509.5.E3 East Indian
 - 509.5.E9 Eurasian
 - 509.5.H66 Hmong
 - 509.5.J3 Japanese
 - 509.5.R87 Russians
 - 509.5.T3 Tai
 - 509.5.U35 Ukrainians
- Biography and memoirs
 - 510 Collective
 - 510.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History
 - Including Far Eastern question
 - Study and teaching
 - 510.7 General works
 - 510.8.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
 - 511 General works
 - 513 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - By period
 - 514 Early through 1500
 - 514.3 1501-1800
 - 515 1801-1904
 - Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question
 - Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
 - 516 Sources and documents
 - 516.A2-.A3 Japanese
 - 516.A5-.A6 Russian
 - 516.A8-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 516.5 Pictorial works
 - 517 General works
 - 517.1 Naval history
 - 517.13 Political and diplomatic history
 - Special events, battles, etc.
 - 517.15 Battle of Yalu, 1904
 - 517.3 Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905
 - 517.4 Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905
 - 517.5 Battle of Tsushima, 1905
 - 517.7 Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905
 - 517.8 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 517.9 Other
 - Including reminiscences, etc.
 - 518 1904-1945
 - For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama Canal, and the Far Eastern question see DU29
 - 518.1 1945-
- Foreign and general relations
 - 518.14 General works
 - Relation of individual countries to East Asia
 - 518.15 China, 1945-
 - For works on China and the Far Eastern question to 1945 see DS740.6+

East Asia. The Far East

History

Foreign and general relations

Relation of individual countries to East Asia -- Continued

- 518.2 France
- 518.3 Germany
- 518.4 Great Britain
- 518.42 India
- 518.45 Japan
- 518.47 Korea
- 518.5 Netherlands
- 518.6 Portugal
- 518.7 Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic
- 518.8 United States
- 518.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Southeast Asia

- 520 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 520.3 Congresses
- 520.4 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 520.5 Several authors
 - 520.6 Individual authors
- 520.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 520.9 Guidebooks
- 521 General works
- 521.2 General special
- 521.3 Pictorial works
- 521.6 Historical geography
- 521.62 Geography
- Description and travel
 - 522 Through 1500
 - 522.2 1501-1800
 - 522.3 1801-1900
 - 522.4 1901-1950
 - 522.5 1951-1975
 - 522.6 1975-
- 523 Antiquities
- 523.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 523.3 General works
 - 523.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 523.4.A73 Arabs
 - 523.4.C45 Chinese
 - 523.4.E28 East Indians
 - 523.4.E87 Eurasians
 - 523.4.E89 Europeans
 - 523.4.J36 Japanese
 - 523.4.J38 Jarai
 - 523.4.K67 Koreans
 - 523.4.L33 Lahu
 - 523.4.M35 Malay
 - 523.4.M63 Moghal
 - 523.4.M65 Mon
 - 523.4.M87 Muslims
 - 523.4.P67 Portuguese

Southeast Asia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

523.4.S55

Sikhs

523.4.T35

Tai

523.4.Y36

Yao

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520

524

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

524.2

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

524.4

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

524.5

Collective

524.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

524.7

General works

524.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

525

General works

525.3

Juvenile works

525.32

Addresses, essays, lectures

525.7

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

525.8

General works

525.9.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

526.3

Through 1500

526.4

1500-1900

526.6

1900-1945

526.7

1945-

526.9

Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)

Burma. Myanmar

527

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

527.2

Sources and documents

527.3

Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.

527.4

General works

Description and travel

527.5

Through 1823

527.6

1824-1945

527.7

1945-

527.8

Antiquities

527.9

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

528

General works

528.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Akha see DS528.2.K37

528.2.A73

Arakanese

528.2.B46

Bengali

528.2.B7

Brahmans

528.2.C42

Chakma

528.2.C44

Chinese

528.2.C45

Chins

528.2.E9

Eurasians

Southeast Asia

Burma. Myanmar

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

528.2.G63 Goanese
 528.2.G9 Gurkhas
 528.2.H3 Hakas
 528.2.I58 Intha
 528.2.K22 Ka nan"
 528.2.K3 Kachin
 528.2.K35 Karen
 528.2.K37 Kaw. Akha
 528.2.K38 Kayah
 528.2.K44 Kayaw
 528.2.K53 Khamti
 528.2.K64 Kokang
 528.2.K84 Kuki Chin
 528.2.L35 Laotu
 528.2.L57 Lisu
 528.2.L87 Lushai
 528.2.M32 Malays
 528.2.M33 Maru
 528.2.M45 Meitheis
 528.2.M58 Moken. Selung
 528.2.M6 Mon
 528.2.M78 Mrui
 528.2.M86 Mün Chin
 528.2.M9 Muslims
 528.2.N33 Naga
 528.2.P3 Palaungs
 528.2.P95 Pyu
 528.2.R39 Rawang
 528.2.R64 Rohingya
 (528.2.S34) Selung
 528.2.S5 Shans
 528.2.T38 Taungtha
 528.2.T43 Telugu
 528.2.T45 Thado
 528.2.T65 Toñ'sā"
 528.2.W32 Wa

Biography (Collective)

History

528.34 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Historiography
 528.4 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 528.42 Collective
 528.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 528.5 General works
 528.6 Military history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 528.7 General works
 528.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 529.2 Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom

Southeast Asia

Burma. Myanmar

History

By period -- Continued

1287-1824

529.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

529.4

Collective

529.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

529.7

1824-1885

For First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826 see DS475.7

For Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852 see DS477.65

For Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 see DS479.7

1885-1945

530

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.3

Collective

530.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

530.32.A9

Aung San, U

'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see DS530.32.A9

1945-

530.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.52

Collective

530.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

530.53.N9

Nu, U

1948-1962

530.54

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.55

Collective

530.56.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1962-1988

Including struggle for democracy, 1988

530.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.62

Collective

530.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1988-

530.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.67

Collective

530.68.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

530.8.A-Z

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

530.8.C45

Chin Hills. Chin State

530.8.M47

Mergui Archipelago

530.8.S45

Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States

530.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

530.9.K34

Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)

530.9.M3

Mandalay

530.9.R3

Rangoon

530.9.W33

Wadee (Extinct city)

Southeast Asia -- Continued

French Indochina

- 531 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 531.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- 532 Sources and documents
- 532.5 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
- 532.8 General works
- Description and travel
 - 533 Through 1787
 - 534 1788-1950
 - 535 1951-
- 536 Antiquities
 - See also Local history and description
- 537 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 538 General works
 - 539.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 539.C5 Chinese
 - 539.F74 French
 - 539.K5 Kha Tahoï
 - 539.M58 Mnong
 - 539.M6 Moi
 - 539.R3 Rade
 - 539.T36 Tamil
- Biography and memoirs
 - 540.A2 Collective
 - 540.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 540.P3 Pavie, Auguste
- History
 - 541 General works
 - 542 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 544 Military history
 - 545 Naval history
 - 545.5 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 546 General works
- 546.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - 547 Earliest to 1787
 - 548 1787-1884
 - 549 1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885
 - Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking
- 1945-
 - 550 General works
 - Indochinese War, 1946-1954
 - 553.A1 Periodicals. Collections
 - 553.A2-Z Sources and documents
 - 553.1 General works. Military operations (General)
 - 553.2 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 - 553.3.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - 553.3.D5 Diên Biên Phủ
 - 553.4.A-Z Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)
 - 553.5 Personal narratives

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

History

By period

1945-

Indochinese War, 1946-1954 -- Continued

553.6

Armistices. Peace negotiations

553.7

Other topics (not A-Z)

Cambodia

554

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

554.2

Sources and documents

554.25

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

554.3

General works

Description and travel

554.34

Earliest through 1800

554.36

1801-1950

554.38

1951-1974

554.382

1975-

554.4

Antiquities

554.42

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

554.44

General works

554.45

Khmers

554.46.A-Z

Other elements in the population, A-Z

554.46.B78

Bru

554.46.C45

Cham

554.46.C5

Chinese

554.46.J37

Jarai

554.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Study and teaching

554.49

General works

554.492.A-Z

Local, A-Z

History

554.5

General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

554.57

General works

554.58.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 1863

554.6

General works

554.62

Khmer Empire

Biography and memoirs

554.63

Collective

554.64.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1863-1954

554.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.72

Collective

554.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1954-

554.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.82

Collective

554.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Southeast Asia |
| | French Indochina |
| | Cambodia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1954- |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 554.83.N6 | Norodom Sihanouk Varmam |
| | Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6 |
| | Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977- |
| 554.84 | Sources and documents |
| 554.842 | General works |
| 554.98.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 554.98.A5 | Angkor |
| 554.98.F85 | Funan (Kingdom) |
| 554.98.I84 | Ishanapura |
| | Laos |
| 555 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 555.2 | Sources and documents |
| 555.25 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks |
| 555.3 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 555.34 | Earliest through 1800 |
| 555.36 | 1801-1950 |
| 555.38 | 1951-1974 |
| 555.382 | 1975- |
| 555.4 | Antiquities |
| 555.42 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 555.44 | General works |
| 555.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 555.45.A35 | Akha |
| 555.45.C5 | Chinese |
| | Hmong see DS555.45.M5 |
| 555.45.K37 | Katu |
| 555.45.K45 | Khmu |
| 555.45.L36 | Lamet |
| 555.45.L37 | Lao |
| 555.45.M5 | Miao. Hmong |
| 555.45.M63 | Mlabri |
| 555.45.N67 | Norwegians |
| 555.45.P38 | Phi Tong Luang |
| 555.45.P43 | Phunoi |
| 555.45.T35 | Tai |
| 555.45.T36 | Talieng |
| 555.45.T48 | Thai Deng |
| 555.45.V54 | Vietnamese |
| 555.47 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period or locality |
| | History |
| 555.5 | General works |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 555.57 | General works |
| 555.58.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Laos

History -- Continued

By period

Earliest to 1893

555.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.62

Collective

555.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1893-1954

555.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.72

Collective

555.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1954-1975

555.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.82

Collective

555.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1975-

555.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.85

Collective

555.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

555.98.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

555.98.L68

Louangphabang. Luang Prabang

Luang Prabang see DS555.98.L68

Savannakhét

555.98.S39

Savannakhét (Province)

555.98.S392

Viangchan see DS555.98.V5

555.98.V5

Vientiane. Viangchan

555.98.X53

Xiangkhoang (Province)

Vietnam. Annam

Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam)

For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+

556

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

556.12

General works

556.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

556.14

Congresses

556.2

Sources and documents

556.25

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

556.3

General works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DS559.92+

556.324

General works

556.325

Preservation

556.328

Historical geography

556.33

Geography

Description and travel

556.34

Earliest through 1800

556.36

1801-1954

556.38

1955-1975

556.39

1976-

556.4

Antiquities

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 556.42 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 556.44 | General works |
| 556.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 556.45.A43 | Amerasians |
| 556.45.A73 | Arem |
| 556.45.B3 | Bahnar |
| 556.45.B68 | Bouyei |
| 556.45.B78 | Bru |
| 556.45.C5 | Chams |
| 556.45.C55 | Chinese |
| 556.45.C57 | Ching |
| 556.45.C58 | Chrau |
| 556.45.C586 | Chru |
| 556.45.C59 | Chut |
| 556.45.C83 | Cua |
| 556.45.E27 | East Indians |
| 556.45.G45 | Gelo |
| 556.45.G53 | Giay |
| 556.45.G54 | Giẻ Triêng |
| 556.45.H35 | Hani |
| 556.45.H56 | Hmong |
| 556.45.H74 | Hrê |
| 556.45.J28 | Japanese |
| 556.45.J3 | Jarai |
| 556.45.K45 | Kháng |
| 556.45.K5 | Khmers |
| 556.45.K54 | Khmu' |
| 556.45.K63 | Koho |
| 556.45.K66 | Koreans |
| 556.45.L36 | Laqua |
| 556.45.L37 | Lati |
| 556.45.L65 | Lolo |
| 556.45.L8 | Lü |
| 556.45.M22 | Mã Liêng |
| 556.45.M36 | Mang |
| 556.45.M6 | Montagnards (General) |
| 556.45.M84 | Muong |
| 556.45.N58 | Nguồn |
| 556.45.N85 | Nung |
| 556.45.P46 | Phu Thai |
| 556.45.P48 | Phula |
| 556.45.P49 | Phunoi |
| 556.45.R48 | Rhade |
| 556.45.R63 | Roglai |
| 556.45.R65 | Rơmăm |
| 556.45.R82 | Ruc |
| 556.45.S24 | San Chay |
| 556.45.S25 | San Diu |
| 556.45.S44 | Sedang |
| 556.45.S5 | Sì La |
| 556.45.S75 | Stieng |
| 556.45.T35 | Tai |

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

556.45.T37

Tây

556.45.T39

Tay Nung

556.45.T53

Thai Deng

Thổ see DS556.45.T58

556.45.T58

Thos. Thổ

556.45.U66

Upper Ta'oih

556.45.V34

Van Kieu

556.45.X56

Xinh Mun

556.45.Y36

Yao

556.455

Vietnamese in foreign countries (General)

For Vietnamese in a particular country, see the country

556.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

Historiography

556.487

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

556.488

Collective

556.489.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

556.49

Study and teaching

556.5

General works

556.54

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

556.55

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

556.57

General works

556.58.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 1225

556.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

556.62

Collective

556.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1225-1802

556.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

556.72

Collective

556.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

556.73.N5

Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)

1802-1954

For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+

556.8

General works

556.815

August Revolution, 1945

Biography and memoirs

556.82

Collective

556.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1954-1975

For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+

556.9

General works

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period

1954-1975 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

556.92

Collective

556.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Diêm, Ngô Dinh see DS556.93.N5

556.93.N5

Ngô Dinh Diêm, President

Vietnam War

557

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

557.3

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

557.4

Sources and documents

557.5

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the individual countries in DA-F

557.6

Causes. Origins. Aims

557.7

General works. Military operations (General)

557.72

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

557.73

Motion pictures about the war

557.74

Study and teaching

557.8.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

557.8.C3

Cambodia

557.8.E23

Easter Offensive, 1972

557.8.F57

Fire Base Illingworth, 1970

557.8.K5

Khe Sanh, 1968

557.8.K56

Kontum, 1972

557.8.L3

Laos

557.8.L66

Long Tân

557.8.S6

Sontay Raid, 1970

557.8.T4

Tet Offensive, 1968

By country

Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.

United States

558

General works

558.2

General special

558.4

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

558.5

Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)

Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam

558.6.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Military operations see DS557.7

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4

558.7

Naval operations

Including history of individual units

558.8

Aerial operations

Including history of individual units

558.85

Engineering operations

558.9.A-Z

Other services, A-Z

558.9.A75

Armor

558.9.A77

Artillery

558.92

Guerrilla operations

Medals, badges, decorations of honor

Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period

1954-1975

Vietnam War

Medals, badges, decorations of honor -- Continued

558.98

General works

558.99.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

559

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

559.2

Atrocities. War crimes

559.3

Destruction and pillage

559.4

Prisoners and prisons

559.42

Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)

For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ

559.44

Medical and sanitary services

559.46

Press. Censorship. Publicity

559.5

Personal narratives

Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion

559.6

General works

559.62.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For individual demonstrations, see the city where held

559.63

Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons

559.64

Moral and religious aspects

559.7

Peace negotiations, treaties, etc.

Veterans

559.72

General works

For specific services for veterans see UB356+

559.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

559.8.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

559.8.A4

Amnesty

559.8.A78

Art and the war

Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5

559.8.B55

Black people

Burials see DS559.8.D38

Cemeteries see DS559.8.D38

559.8.C5

Chemical warfare. Biological warfare. Defoliation

559.8.C53

Children. Orphans

559.8.C54

Churches

559.8.C6

Communications

559.8.C63

Conscientious objectors

559.8.D38

Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burials. Cemeteries

Defoliation see DS559.8.C5

559.8.D4

Desertions

559.8.D7

Draft resisters

559.8.F83

Fuel supplies

559.8.J35

Japanese Americans

559.8.L64

Logistics

559.8.M39

Mexican Americans

559.8.M44

Military intelligence

559.8.M5

Missing in action

Negroes see DS559.8.B55

Orphans see DS559.8.C53

559.8.P65

Propaganda

559.8.P7

Psychological aspects

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period

1954-1975

Vietnam War

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

559.8.R43

Reconnaissance operations

Repatriation of the dead see DS559.8.D38

559.8.S3

Science and technology

559.8.S4

Search and rescue operations

559.8.S6

Social aspects

559.8.S9

Supplies

Technology see DS559.8.S3

559.8.T7

Transportation

559.8.T85

Tunnels

559.8.W6

Women

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division

559.82

General works

By region or country

United States

559.825

General works

559.83.A-Z

Local, A-Z

559.832.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

559.9.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

1975- . Reunification. Socialist Republic of Vietnam

For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see DS554.84+

559.912

General works

Biography and memoirs

559.913

Collective

559.914.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979

559.915

Sources and documents

559.916

General works

Local history and description

559.92.A-Z

Protectorates, regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

e.g.

559.92.A5

Annam

Class here works on the French protectorate only

559.92.C46

Central Highlands

559.92.C5

Champa (Kingdom)

559.92.C6

Cochin China

Northern Vietnam see DS559.92.T6

559.92.T6

Tongking (Tonkin). Vietnam, Northern

559.93.A-Z

Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

559.93.C365

Cần Thơ

559.93.C65

Côn-Lô

559.93.D34

Đà Nẵng

559.93.D66

Đông-Dầu Site

559.93.H34

Haiphong

559.93.H36

Hanoi

Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2

559.93.H63

Hòa Lu'

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

Local history and description

Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

559.93.S2

Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City

Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975

560

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

560.2

Sources and documents

560.25

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

560.3

General works

560.4

Description and travel

560.42

Antiquities

560.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

560.54

General works

560.56.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

560.6

General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

560.68

General works

560.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

560.7

Collective

560.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

560.72.H6

Hô Chi Minh

Local history and description see DS559.92+

Thailand (Siam)

561

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

561.5

Congresses

562

Sources and documents

563

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

563.5

General works

Historic buildings, landmarks, etc. (General)

For local see DS588+

563.6

General works

563.65

Preservation

563.7

Historical geography

563.9

Geography

Description and travel

564

Through 1800

565

1801-1950

566

1951-1975

566.2

1976-

567

Antiquities

Cf. DS588+ Local history and description

568

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

569

General works

570.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

570.A35

Akha

570.A43

Amerasians

570.A44

Americans

570.B55

Black Tai

570.B87

Burmese

570.C36

Cambodians

Southeast Asia

Thailand (Siam)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 570.C5 Chinese
- 570.E37 East Indians
- Hmong see DS570.M5
- 570.J38 Japanese
- 570.J385 Javanese
- 570.K33 Kachin
- Kah So see DS570.S65
- 570.K37 Karen
- 570.K48 Khmers
- 570.K67 Koreans
- 570.K84 Kui
- 570.L26 Lahu
- 570.L28 Lao
- 570.L3 Lawa
- 570.L56 Lisu
- 570.L79 Lü
- 570.M3 Malays
- 570.M5 Miao. Hmong
- 570.M54 Mlabri
- 570.M57 Moken
- 570.M6 Mon
- 570.M85 Muslims
- 570.N47 Nepali
- 570.N67 Northern Thai
- 570.N92 Nyahkur
- 570.P36 Palaungs
- 570.P44 Peranakan
- 570.P48 Phi Tong Luang
- 570.P49 Phu Thai
- 570.P52 Phuan
- 570.R64 Rohingya
- 570.S42 Semang
- 570.S44 Senoi
- 570.S46 Sgaw Karen
- 570.S52 Shans
- 570.S65 So. Kah So
- 570.T34 Tai Yong
- 570.U73 Urak Lawoi'
- 570.V5 Vietnamese
- 570.W3 Wa
- 570.Y35 Yao
- 570.Z45 Zhuang
- 570.5 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

History

Historiography

- 570.95 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 570.96 Collective
- 570.97.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 570.98 General works

Southeast Asia

Thailand (Siam)

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

570.99.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

571

General works

572

Addresses, essays, lectures

573

Military history

574

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history

575

General works

575.5.A-Z

Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

576

Earliest to 638

638-1782

577

General works

Biography and memoirs

577.2

Collective

577.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

(577.9)

Chao Phrayā Chakkri (Phutthayōtfā Chulālōk) (Rama I), 1782-1809

see DS578.5

1782- . Rattanakosin period. Chakri dynasty

578

General works

Biography and memoirs

578.3

Collective

578.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign

578.5

Phutthayōtfā Chulālōk (Rama I), 1782-1809

579

Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824

580

Phra Nang Klao (Rama III), 1824-1851

581

Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868

582

Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910

583

Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925

584

Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935

585

Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946

586

Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946-2016

Including Regency, 1946-1950

586.15

Wachirālongkōn (Rama X), 2016-

Local history and description

588.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

589.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Ayutthaya see DS589.P47

589.B2

Bangkok

589.M83

Mūang Rāt (Extinct city)

589.N3

Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom)

589.P4

Petchaburi (Phetburi)

589.P47

Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

591

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

591.5

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

592

General works

592.2

Pictorial works

592.3

Historical geography

592.35

Geography

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements -- Continued

Description and travel

592.4 Through 1900

592.5 1901-1945

592.6 1946-

593 Antiquities

Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description

594 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

595 General works

595.2 Individual elements in the population

595.2.A75 Armenians

595.2.B35 Bajau

595.2.B36 Banjar

595.2.B38 Batek

595.2.B74 British

595.2.B84 Bugis

595.2.C44 Cham

595.2.C47 Chewong

595.2.C5 Chinese

595.2.D88 Dutch

595.2.E2 East Indians

595.2.H35 Hakka (Chinese people)

595.2.J27 Jah Hut

595.2.J3 Jakun

595.2.J38 Javanese

595.2.K35 Kanaq

595.2.K67 Koreans

595.2.L36 Lanoh

595.2.M34 Mah-Meri

595.2.M35 Malays

595.2.M56 Minangkabau

595.2.N38 Nattukottai Chettians

595.2.O73 Orang Asli

595.2.P44 Penan

595.2.P47 Peranakan

595.2.P67 Portuguese

595.2.R36 Rao

595.2.S3 Sakai. Senoi

595.2.S37 Seletar

595.2.S4 Semang

595.2.S43 Semelai

Senoi see DS595.2.S3

595.2.S55 Sikhs

595.2.S64 Sri Lankans

595.2.S95 Swiss

595.2.T36 Tamil

595.2.T45 Temuan

595.2.T53 Thais

595.5 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

History

595.8 Historiography

595.9 Study and teaching

596 General works

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

History -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

596.3

General works

596.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom

596.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

596.52

Collective

596.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1511-1946

596.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

596.62

Collective

596.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1946-1963 (Federation)

597

General works

Biography and memoirs

597.14

Collective

597.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1963-

597.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

597.214

Collective

597.215.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

East Malaysia (General)

597.22

General works

Sabah. British North Borneo

597.33

General works

597.332

Description and travel

597.333

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

597.334

General works

597.335.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

597.335.B35

Bajau

597.335.B84

Bugis

597.335.D88

Dusun

597.335.H34

Hakka

597.335.I43

Ilanun

(597.335.I73)

Iranun

see DS597.335.I43

597.335.R85

Rungus

597.335.T38

Tausug

597.336

History

Biography and memoirs

597.337.A2

Collective

597.337.A3-597.Z

Individual, A-Z

597.34.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

597.34.K5

Kinabula, Mount

Sarawak

597.36

General works

597.364

Description and travel

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

Local history and description

East Malaysia (General)

Sarawak -- Continued

597.3645

Antiquities

597.365

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

597.366

General works

597.367.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

597.367.B47

Berawan

597.367.B53

Bidayuh

597.367.B56

Bisaya

597.367.C55

Chinese

Dayak see DS597.367.D93

597.367.D93

Dyaks. Dayak

597.367.E96

Eurasians

597.367.I23

Ibans

597.367.K44

Kelabit

597.367.K47

Kenya

597.367.M34

Malays

597.367.M44

Melanau

597.367.M87

Murut

597.37

History

Biography and memoirs

597.38.A2

Collective

597.38.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

597.38.B7

Brooke, Sir James

597.39.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

597.39.K8

Kuching

598.A-Z

Other states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

598.J7

Johor

598.K3

Kelantan

Penang see DS598.P5

598.P4

Perak

598.P5

Pinang. Pulau Pinang

Singapore see DS608+

599.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

599.K8

Kuala Lumpur

599.M3

Malacca. Melaka

Malay Archipelago

600

Dictionaries

601

General works. Description and travel

603

History

605

Other

Singapore

608

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

608.2

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

608.3

Congresses

608.4

Sources and documents

608.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

608.7

Directories

- Southeast Asia
 - Singapore -- Continued
 - 608.8 Guidebooks
 - 609 General works
 - 609.2 Pictorial works
 - 609.3 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - For local see DS610.9.A+
 - 609.4 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 609.5 Early through 1900
 - 609.6 1901-1980
 - 609.7 1981-
 - 609.8 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS610.9.A+
 - 609.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - By period
 - see the specific period
 - Ethnography
 - 610 General works
 - 610.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 610.25.A44 Americans
 - 610.25.A7 Arabs
 - 610.25.A74 Armenians
 - 610.25.B69 Boyanese
 - 610.25.C5 Chinese
 - 610.25.E37 East Indians
 - 610.25.E87 Eurasians
 - 610.25.F74 French
 - 610.25.G47 Germans
 - 610.25.H34 Hakka
 - 610.25.I75 Irish
 - 610.25.J34 Japanese
 - 610.25.K67 Koreans
 - 610.25.M34 Malays
 - 610.25.M87 Muslims
 - 610.25.P47 Peranakan
 - 610.25.S36 Scots
 - 610.25.S54 Sikhs
 - 610.25.T34 Tamil
 - 610.25.T46 Teochew
 - History
 - 610.3 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 610.34 Historiography
 - 610.37 Study and teaching
 - 610.4 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - 610.45 General works
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS610.47.A+
 - 610.47.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1945
 - 610.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 610.52 Collective

- Southeast Asia
 - Singapore
 - History
 - By period
 - EARly to 1945
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 610.53.A-Z
 - 610.55
 - 1942-1945. Japanese occupation
 - 1945-1965
 - 610.6
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 610.62
 - Collective
 - 610.63.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1965-
 - 610.7
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 610.72
 - Collective
 - 610.73.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 610.9.A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
 - 611
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - 611.2
 - 611.3.A-Z
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 612
 - Congresses
 - 613
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected documents
 - 613.5
 - Several authors
 - 613.7
 - Individual authors
 - 614
 - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
 - 615
 - General works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS646.1+
 - 615.4
 - General works
 - 615.5
 - Preservation
 - Description and travel
 - 617
 - Through 1594
 - 618
 - 1595-1800
 - For Dutch accounts see DS411+
 - 619
 - 1801-1945
 - 620
 - 1946-1980
 - 620.2
 - 1981-
 - 621
 - Antiquities
 - Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands
 - 625
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 631
 - General works
 - 632.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan
 - Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya
 - 632.A25
 - Achinese
 - 632.A42
 - Akit
 - 632.A45
 - Alas
 - 632.A52
 - Anakalang
 - 632.A53
 - Aneuk Jamee
 - 632.A54
 - Angkola

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| 632.A73 | Arabs |
| | Atoni see DS632.T5 |
| 632.B23 | Badui |
| 632.B24 | Bajau |
| 632.B247 | Bali Aga |
| 632.B25 | Balinese |
| 632.B27 | Bantian |
| 632.B3 | Batak |
| 632.B35 | Bawo |
| 632.B42 | Benuaq |
| 632.B43 | Besemah |
| 632.B44 | Betawi |
| 632.B46 | Betew |
| 632.B5 | Bima |
| 632.B66 | Bonai |
| 632.B69 | Boyanese |
| 632.B85 | Bugis |
| 632.B87 | Bunak |
| 632.B88 | Buton |
| 632.C57 | Christians |
| 632.D68 | Dou Donggo |
| 632.E9 | Eurasians |
| 632.G25 | Galela |
| 632.G26 | Gane |
| 632.G3 | Gayo |
| 632.G67 | Gorontalo |
| 632.H45 | Helong |
| 632.H64 | Hoga Sara |
| 632.I53 | Indos |
| 632.J38 | Javanese |
| 632.K27 | Kaili |
| 632.K275 | Kajang |
| 632.K28 | Kalang |
| 632.K3 | Karo-Batak |
| 632.K42 | Kei |
| 632.K45 | Kemak |
| 632.K46 | Kenya |
| 632.K47 | Keo |
| 632.K6 | Kodi |
| 632.K75 | Krui |
| 632.K78 | Kubu |
| 632.K783 | Kui |
| 632.K785 | Kulawi |
| 632.K8 | Kurai |
| 632.L33 | Lamaholot |
| 632.L335 | Lamawolor |
| 632.L34 | Lamboya |
| 632.L35 | Lampung |
| 632.L37 | Lauje |
| 632.L55 | Lio |
| 632.M22 | Madik |
| 632.M25 | Makasar |

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| 632.M27 | Malays |
| 632.M275 | Maloh |
| 632.M28 | Mambai |
| 632.M285 | Mandailing |
| 632.M286 | Mandar |
| 632.M287 | Manggarai |
| 632.M289 | Manusela |
| 632.M29 | Manyuke |
| 632.M3 | Maporese |
| 632.M35 | Mentawai |
| 632.M38 | Minahasa |
| 632.M4 | Minangkabau |
| 632.M65 | Moluccans, South |
| 632.M67 | Moronene |
| 632.N33 | Naga |
| 632.N35 | Nage |
| 632.N52 | Niasese |
| 632.N83 | Nuaulu |
| 632.O37 | Oirata |
| 632.O85 | Osing |
| 632.P27 | Pagu |
| 632.P3 | Pakpak |
| 632.R36 | Rao |
| 632.R44 | Rejang |
| 632.R46 | Rembong |
| 632.R65 | Rongga |
| 632.R66 | Rongkong |
| 632.R68 | Rote |
| 632.S32 | Sahu |
| 632.S33 | Sakudei |
| 632.S34 | Saluan |
| 632.S35 | Sangir |
| 632.S37 | Sarmi |
| 632.S38 | Sasak |
| 632.S39 | Sawu |
| 632.S44 | Semendo |
| 632.S45 | Senoi |
| 632.S5 | Simelungun |
| 632.S89 | Sumbanese |
| 632.S895 | Sumbawa |
| 632.S9 | Sundanese |
| 632.T35 | Talang Mama |
| 632.T36 | Tanimbar |
| 632.T37 | Tehit |
| 632.T38 | Tenggerese |
| 632.T4 | Tetum |
| 632.T5 | Timor. Atoni |
| 632.T62 | Toba-Batak |
| 632.T63 | Tobelo |
| 632.T65 | Tolaki |
| 632.T66 | Tolotang |
| 632.T7 | Toradjas |

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

632.T95

Tundjung

632.W34

Wana

632.W48

Wewewa

Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia

General works

632.3.A1

Individual elements, A-Z

632.3.A2-Z

632.3.A7

Arabs

632.3.C5

Chinese

632.3.D88

Dutch

632.3.G4

Germans

632.3.J3

Japanese

632.3.K67

Koreans

632.3.Y45

Yemenis

632.4

Indonesians in foreign countries

For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country

632.5

Biography (Collective)

History

633

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

633.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

633.6

Collective

633.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

633.8

Study and teaching

634

General works

635

Addresses, essays, lectures

636

Military history

637

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

638

General works

640.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

641

Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era

1478-1602. Muslim rule

641.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

641.6

Collective

641.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1602-1798. Dutch East India Company

642

General works

Biography and memoirs

642.2

Collective

642.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1798-1942. Colonial period

643

General works

Biography and memoirs

643.2

Collective

643.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

643.5

1942-1945

Class here works on the period of World War II, and works on the Japanese occupation

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

History

By period -- Continued

1945-1966

Class here works on the Proclamation of Indonesian Republic, August 1945; the struggle with the Netherlands, 1945-1949; the United States of Indonesia, December 1949; and the Republic of Indonesia, 1950-

644

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.1.A2

Collective

644.1.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

644.1.S8

Sukarno, president

644.2

Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of publication

Subarrange by author

644.3

National holiday celebrations

644.32

Coup d'etat, 1965

1966-1998

644.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.45

Collective

644.46.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1998-

644.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.6

Collective

644.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Islands

Sumatra

646.1

General works

646.129

History

Biography and memoirs

646.13.A1

Collective

646.13.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

646.15.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

646.15.A8

Aceh. Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam

For Achin Wars see DS643

Minangkabau see DS646.15.S76

Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam see DS646.15.A8

646.15.P3

Palembang

646.15.S76

Sumatera Barat. Minangkabau

646.15.S8

Sumatera utara

Java

646.17

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

646.18

General works

Description and travel

646.19

Through 1800

646.2

1801-1945

646.21

1946-

646.22

Antiquities

646.23

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

646.25

Collective

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands

Java

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

646.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

646.26.K3

Karatini, raden adjeng

646.26.R3

Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford

646.27

History

646.29.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

646.29.B23

Bandung

646.29.B25

Bantam

646.29.B6

Boro-Budur

646.29.D5

Djakarta. Batavia

646.29.E15

East Java

Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15

Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63

646.29.K5

Kedu

646.29.P7

Priangan (Preanger)

646.29.R37

Ratu Baka site

646.29.S8

Surabaya

646.29.Y63

Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta

Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia

For Sabah see DS597.33+

For Sarawak see DS597.36+

For Brunei see DS650+

646.3

General works

646.312

Description and travel

Ethnography

646.32.A1

General works

646.32.A2-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Bajau see DS666.B3

646.32.B34

Banjar

646.32.B46

Bentian Dayak

646.32.C5

Chinese

Dayak see DS646.32.D9

646.32.D86

Dusuns

646.32.D9

Dyak. Dayak

646.32.I2

Iban

646.32.K36

Kantu

646.32.K38

Kayan

646.32.M2

Maanyans

Maloh see DS632.M275

646.32.M46

Mentebah

646.32.M64

Modang

646.32.M87

Murut

646.32.N45

Ngaju

646.32.P58

Pitap

646.32.P85

Punan

646.32.T35

Taman

646.32.T53

Tidung

646.32.T66

Tomun

646.34.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands

Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia

Local history and description, A-Z -- Continued

646.34.B3

Bandjarmasin. Banjarmasin (Sultanate)

646.34.P6

Pontianak

(646.35)

Brunei

see DS650+

(646.36-.38)

Sarawak

see DS597.36+

Celebes. Sulawesi

646.4

General works

646.42

Description and travel

646.47

History

646.49.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

646.49.M35

Makasar (Macassar). Ujung Pandang

Ujung Pandang see DS646.49.M35

Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see DU744.5

Timor

646.5

General works

646.57

History

646.59.A-Z

Local, A-Z

East Timor see DS649.2+

Timor-Leste see DS649.2+

Timor Timur see DS649.2+

Moluccas. Maluku. Maluku

646.6

General works

Ethnography

646.65

General works

646.66.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

646.66.A48

Alune

646.66.H82

Huauulu

646.66.W46

Wemale

646.67

History

Biography and memoirs

646.68

Collective

646.682.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

646.69.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

646.69.S69

South Moluccas

647.A-Z

Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z

Under each island:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

647.B2-.B22

Bali

647.B25-.B252

Banda Islands

647.B6-.B62

Billiton

647.E6-.E62

Engano

647.K2-.K22

Kei Islands

647.K5-.K52

Kisar

647.K6-.K62

Komodo

647.L8-.L82

Lombok

647.M6-.M62

Mentawi Islands

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands

Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z -- Continued

647.N5-.N52

Nias

647.S3-.S32

Sangihe Islands

647.S8-.S82

Sunda Islands, Lesser

648

British possessions

Borneo see DS646.3+

649

German possessions (Former)

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

649.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

649.23

Congresses

649.25

Sources and documents

649.29

Guidebooks

649.3

General works

649.4

Description and travel

649.42

Antiquities

649.43

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

649.44

General works

649.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

649.45.M35

Makasai

History

649.5

General works

By period

Earliest to 1975

649.53

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.54

Collective

649.55.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1975-2002

649.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.62

Collective

649.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2002-

649.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.72

Collective

649.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

649.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Brunei

650

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

650.15

Sources and documents

650.2

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

650.23

Guidebooks

650.3

General works

650.34

Historical geography

650.35

Description and travel

650.39

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS650.98+

650.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

650.42

General works

Southeast Asia

Brunei

Ethnography -- Continued

- 650.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 650.43.C45 Chinese
- 650.43.D87 Dusuns
- 650.43.F55 Filipinos
- 650.43.I23 Ibans
- 650.43.M35 Malays
- 650.43.M87 Muruts

History

- 650.44 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- 650.46 Historiography
- 650.48 Study and teaching
- 650.5 General works
 - Political history. Foreign and general relations
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS650.55.A+
- 650.54 General works
- 650.55.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 650.56 Early to 1400
 - 650.6 1400-1906
 - 1906-1959
 - 650.64 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 650.65 Collective
 - 650.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1959-1984
 - 650.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 650.72 Collective
 - 650.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1984-
 - 650.8 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 650.82 Collective
 - 650.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - 650.98.A-Z Districts and regions, A-Z
 - 650.99.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 650.99.B35 Bandar Seri Begawan
 - Philippines
 - 651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 652 General works
 - 652.2.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 653 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 653.4 Several authors
 - 653.5 Individual authors
 - 653.7 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 - 654 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

Southeast Asia

Philippines -- Continued

- 655 General works
- 656 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 656.2 Pictorial works
- 657 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS688+
- Description and travel
 - Through 1762 see DS674+
- 658 1763-1897
- 659 1898-1945
- 660 1946-
- 661 Antiquities
 - Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs
 - 663 General works
 - 664 Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 665 General works
 - 666.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 666.A3 Aetas
 - 666.A33 Alangan
 - 666.A38 Amerasians
 - 666.A4 Americans
 - 666.B27 Bagobo
 - 666.B3 Bajau
 - 666.B33 Basques
 - 666.B34 Batak
 - 666.B36 Batan
 - 666.B54 Bikol
 - 666.B57 Bisayas
 - 666.B58 Blaan
 - 666.B6 Bontoks
 - 666.B74 British
 - 666.B78 Buhid
 - 666.B8 Bukidnon
 - 666.B85 Bulakeños
 - 666.B88 Butuanon
 - 666.C36 Catalans
 - 666.C5 Chinese
 - 666.G3 Gaddang
 - 666.H54 Hiligaynon
 - 666.I12 Ibaloi
 - 666.I13 Ibanag
 - 666.I15 Ifugaos
 - 666.I2 Igorot
 - 666.I37 Ilokanos
 - 666.I4 Ilongot
 - 666.I7 Isneg
 - 666.I77 Itawis
 - 666.I85 Iwaak
 - 666.J3 Japanese
 - 666.K3 Kalinga
 - 666.K36 Kankanay
 - 666.K4 Kenney
 - 666.K67 Koreans

Southeast Asia

Philippines

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

666.M23 Magindanao
 666.M25 Mamanuas
 666.M3 Mangyans
 666.M34 Manobos
 666.M37 Maranao
 666.M8 Muslims
 666.N4 Negritos
 666.P34 Palawan
 666.P35 Pampangan
 666.P36 Panjabis
 666.R85 Russians
 666.S3 Samals
 666.S34 Sangir
 666.S8 Subanuns
 666.S85 Sulod
 666.T2 Tagalos (Tagals)
 666.T3 Tagbanuas
 666.T32 Tasaday
 666.T33 Tausug
 666.T36 Tboli
 666.T5 Tinguianes
 666.T6 Tiruray
 666.T74 Tsinoy
 666.Y33 Yakans

History

667 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Historiography
 667.2 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 667.25 Collective
 667.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 667.28 Study and teaching
 General works
 668.A2 Through 1800
 668.A3-Z 1801-
 669 Addresses, essays, lectures
 670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 671 Military history
 Naval history
 672 General works
 672.5 Pirate wars
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 For works on a specific period, see the period
 672.8 General works
 673.A-Z Special, A-Z
 Friars
 673.F6 Sources and documents
 673.F7 General works
 673.J3 Japan
 By period
 673.8 Earliest to 1521
 Spanish rule, 1521-1898

Southeast Asia

Philippines

History

By period

Spanish rule, 1521-1898 -- Continued

674
674.5
674.8
674.9.A-Z

General works
Battle of Playa Honda, 1617
English in Manila, 1762
Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.

674.9.A6
674.9.L4

Anda y Salazar, Simón de
Legazpi, Miguel López de

19th century

675
675.5

675.78
675.8.A-Z

General works
Cavite Mutiny, 1872
Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.

675.8.P5
675.8.R5

Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del
Rizal y Alonso, José

1894-1901

676
676.5

676.8.A1
676.8.A2-Z

General works
General special
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.

676.8.A3
676.8.R4
678
679

Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio
Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio

1894-1897

1898-1901

Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1901- see DS685+

Political and diplomatic history

For works on a specific period, see the period

681
681.3
681.5

681.5.U3
681.5.U33
681.5.U39
681.5.U4-.U43
681.5.U4
681.5.U43
681.5.U5
681.7

General works
Addresses, essays, lectures
Congressional documents (United States)
Reports of commissions and committee hearings. By date
Senate
House
Senate and House
Speeches
Senate
House
Other documents. By date
Diplomatic history

Military history

e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.

682.A1-.A3
682.A5-Z

General works
Special events, battles, etc.
e.g.

682.B2
683.A-Z

Bacalod, Battle of, 1903
Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
e.g.

Southeast Asia

Philippines

History

By period

1894-1901

Military history

Regimental histories. By state, A-Z -- Continued

Kansas

683.K34

General works

683.K342

Regiments, etc.

Oregon

683.O6

General works

683.O7

Regiments, etc.

Naval history

Cf. E717.7 Philippine campaign and Battle of Manila Bay, 1898

683.3

General works

683.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

683.7

Personal narratives, etc.

684

Prisons, hospitals, etc.

684.2

Songs, etc.

684.3

Pictorial works

1901-

Class here works on the Philippines under United States rule, 1901-1935

Including political history

685

General works

Biography and memoirs

685.8.A2

Collective

685.8.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Commonwealth, 1935-1946

686

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.2.A2

Collective

686.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

686.2.L3

Laurel, José Paciano

686.2.R6

Romulo, Carlos Pena

686.3

Quezon, 1935-1944

686.4

Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946

1946-1986

686.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.6.A2

Collective

686.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

686.6.M3

Magsaysay, Ramón

686.6.M35

Marcos, Ferdinand

686.6.Q5

Quirino, Elpidio

686.6.R6

Roxas y Acuña, Manuel

1986-

686.614

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.615

Collective

686.616.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

686.62

Revolution, 1986

Local history and description

Southeast Asia

Philippines

Local history and description -- Continued

- 688.A-Z Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 688.A7 Albay
 688.B2 Bataan
 688.B3 Batangas
 688.B5 Benguet
 688.B6 Bisayas. Visayan Islands
 688.B8 Bulacan
 688.C3 Cagayan (Province)
 688.C36 Camarines Sur
 688.C4 Cebu
 688.D3 Davao
 688.I3 Ilocos Norte
 688.I83 Itbayat Island
 688.L9 Luzon
 688.M2 Mindanao
 688.M5 Mountain (Province)
 688.N5 Negros Islands
 688.N9 Nueva Vizcaya
 688.P15 Palawan
 688.P19 Pampanga
 688.P2 Panay
 688.S9 Sulu Archipelago
 Visayan Islands see DS688.B6
- 689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 689.B2 Baguio
 689.C5 Cebu
 689.M2 Manila
 689.M24 Marzo Site
 689.P3 Paete

China

- 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 702 Congresses, conferences, etc.
 703 Sources and documents
 Collected works
 703.4 Several authors
 703.5 Individual authors
 705 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
 706 General works
 706.3 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
 706.5 Historical geography
 706.7 Geography
 Description and travel
 707 Earliest through 1500
 708 1501-1800
 709 1801-1900
 710 1901-1948
 711 1949-1975
 712 1976-
- Antiquities
 Cf. DS781+ Local history and description
 714 Museums. Collections of national antiquities

China

Antiquities -- Continued

715

General works

719

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

721

General works

Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65

221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42

960-1644 see DS750.72

1644-1912 see DS754.14

1912-1949 see DS775.2

1949-1976 see DS777.6

1976- see DS779.23

Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+

727

Other special

Ethnography

730

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

731.A-Z

Abaga

731.A23

Achang

731.A25

Amdo

731.A53

Americans

731.A54

Austrians

731.A87

Baarin (Mongolian people)

731.B33

Bai see DS731.P34

Belarusians

731.B4

Black people

731.B55

Bonan see DS731.P36

Bouyei see DS731.P84

731.B76

'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people)

731.C35

Canadians

731.C43

Chahar Mongols

731.C48

Ch'iáng. Qiang

731.C488

Ching (Vietnamese people)

731.C49

Ching-p'o. Jingpo

731.C495

Chino

731.C5

Chuang. Zhuang

731.D33

Dagur

Dai see DS731.T27

Dong see DS731.T77

Dongxiang see DS731.T78

731.E36

East Indians

731.E82

Europeans

731.E85

Evenki

731.F74

French

731.G36

Gelo

731.G4

Germans

731.H3

Hakkas

731.H34

Hani

Hezhen see DS731.H6

Hmong see DS731.M5

731.H6

Ho-che. Hezhen

731.H85

Hui

731.I73

Iranians

731.I83

Italians

731.J3

Japanese

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.K37 Jingpo see DS731.C49
 731.K38 Karluk (Turkic people)
 731.K46 Kazakhs
 731.K47 Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)
 731.K47 Khorchin (Central Asian people)
 731.K48 Khoshut (Mongolian people)
 731.K57 Kirghiz
 731.K6 Koreans
 731.L33 Lahu
 731.L5 Li (Hainan people)
 731.L57 Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
 Lolos see DS731.Y5
 731.L64 Lopa
 731.M34 Malays
 731.M35 Manchus
 731.M36 Maonan
 731.M45 Menba. Moinba
 731.M5 Miao. Hmong
 Min-chia see DS731.P34
 Moinba see DS731.M45
 731.M63 Mongoljin (Mongolian people)
 731.M64 Mongols
 731.M65 Monguors
 (731.M7) Moso
 see DS731.N39
 731.M84 Mulao
 731.M87 Muslims
 731.N39 Naxi
 731.N48 New Zealanders
 731.N82 Nu (Chinese people)
 (731.O16) O-wen-k'o
 see DS731.E85
 731.O43 Olcha
 731.O73 Ordos (Mongolian people)
 731.O76 Oroqen
 731.P34 Pai. Bai
 731.P35 Palaungs
 731.P36 Pao-an. Bonan
 731.P64 Poles
 731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei
 731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
 731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)
 Pumi see DS731.P844
 Qiang see DS731.C48
 731.R9 Russians
 731.S24 Salar (Chinese people)
 731.S54 She (Chinese people)
 731.S57 Sibo
 731.S63 Sogdians
 731.S88 Sui (Chinese people)
 731.S95 Sushen (Manchurian people)
 731.S97 Syriac Christians
 731.T27 Tai (Southeast Asian people)

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.T29 Tajiks
- 731.T3 Tanka
- 731.T34 Tatar
- 731.T53 Thais
- 731.T56 Tibetans
- 731.T6 Tokhari
- 731.T74 Tujia
- 731.T76 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)
- 731.T77 Tung. Dong
- 731.T78 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang
- 731.T8 Tungusic peoples
- 731.T86 Tuvinian
- 731.U4 Uighur (Turkic people)
- 731.U73 Urad (Mongolian people)
- 731.U8 Uzbeks
- 731.V53 Vietnamese
- 731.W32 Wa (Burmese people)
- 731.W35 Wang-ku (Turkic people)
- 731.Y3 Yao
- 731.Y5 Yi
- 731.Y83 Yugur
- Zhuang see DS731.C5

- 732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)

History

- 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 734 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

- 734.7 General works
- Biography of historians
- 734.8 Collective
- 734.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 734.9.K8 Ku, Chieh-kang

Study and teaching

- 734.95 General works
- 734.96 Audiovisual materials
- 734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

General works

- 735.A2 Through 1800
- 735.A3-Z 1801-
- 736 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 736.5 Philosophy of Chinese history
- 737 Several parts of the empire treated together
- 738 Military history
- 739 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history
- For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign
- 740 General works
- 740.2 General special
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 740.4 General works

China

History

Political and diplomatic history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

Early to 1644 see DS750.82

1644-1912 see DS754.18

1912-1949 see DS775.8

1949-1976 see DS777.8

1976- see DS779.27

740.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

Germany

740.5.G2

International relations

740.5.G3

German territory in China. Kiao-chou

Great Britain

740.5.G5

International relations

740.5.G6

Local, A-Z

e.g.

740.5.G6C5

Chinkiang

740.5.G6H6

Hong Kong

United States see E183.8.A+

China and the Far Eastern question

740.6

General works

740.61

Early through 1800

740.62

1801-1860

740.63

1861-1945

1945- see DS518.15

By period

Early to 221 B.C.

741

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

741.12

Congresses

741.15

Sources and documents

741.22

Collected works (nonserial)

741.25

Historiography

General works

741.3

Through 1800

741.5

1801-

741.55

General special

741.62

Addresses, essays, lectures

741.65

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

741.72

Military history

741.75

Political history

Biography and memoirs

741.82

Collective

741.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Legendary period

742

General works

742.2

General special

743

Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C.

Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+

Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C.

744

General works

744.2

General special

Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+

Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C.

Western Zhou, 1122-771 B.C.; Eastern Zhou, 771-256 B.C.

China

History

By period

Early to 221 B.C.

Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C. -- Continued

- 747 General works
- 747.13 General special
- 747.15 Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C.
- 747.2 Warring States, 403-221 B.C.
- Biography and memoirs
- 747.22 Collective
- 747.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

- 747.28 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 747.32 Congresses
- 747.33 Sources and documents
- 747.34 Collected works (nonserial)
- 747.35 Historiography
- 747.37 General works
- 747.38 General special
- 747.39 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 747.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 747.43 Military history
- 747.45 Political history
- 747.46 Foreign and general relations
- 747.48 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.

- 747.5 General works
- 747.6 General special
- Biography and memoirs
- 747.8 Collective
- 747.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.

Western Han, 202 B.C.-9 A.D.; Eastern Han, 25-220

- 748 General works
- 748.13 General special
- Biography and memoirs
- 748.15 Collective
- 748.16.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23
- 748.162 General works
- 748.164 General special
- Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+

Puyō Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D. see DS911.749
220-589

Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties

- 748.17 General works
- 748.18 General special
- 748.19 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Three Kingdoms, 220-265
- Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280
- 748.2 General works
- 748.25 General special
- Biography and memoirs

China

History

By period

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

220-589

Three Kingdoms, 220-265

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

748.28

Collective

748.29.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419

Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419

748.4

General works

748.42

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.43

Collective

748.44.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439

748.45

General works

748.46

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.47

Collective

748.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589

For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or individual countries see DS748.6+

748.5

General works

748.55

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.58

Collective

Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+

Southern Dynasties

Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502; Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty, 557-589

748.6

General works

748.62

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.64

Collective

748.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Northern Dynasties

Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty, 553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557; Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581

748.7

General works

748.72

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.74

Collective

748.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sui Dynasty, 581-618

749.2

General works

749.25

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.28

Collective

749.29.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907

749.3

General works

749.35

General special

Biography and memoirs

China

History

By period

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

749.4

Collective

749.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

749.46

An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763

749.47

Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884

Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979

For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+

749.5

General works

749.55

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.58

Collective

Individual see DS749.66.A+

749.6-.66

Five dynasties, 907-960

Including Later Liang dynasty, 907-923; Later Tang dynasty, 923-936; Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty, 936-947; Later Han dynasty, 947-950; Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 951-960

749.62

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.64

Collective

749.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ten Kingdoms, 902-979

Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963;

Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909-944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979

749.7

General works

749.72

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.74

Collective

749.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

960-1644

750.52

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

750.54

Congresses

750.56

Sources and documents

750.58

Collected works (nonserial)

750.62

Historiography

750.64

General works

750.66

General special

750.68

Addresses, essays, lectures

750.72

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

750.74

Military history

750.76

Naval history

750.78

Political history

750.82

Foreign and general relations

750.86

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or dynasty

Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279

Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279

751

General works

751.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.5

Collective

751.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

China

History

By period

960-1644 -- Continued

Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols

751.72

General works

751.74

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.76

Collective

751.78.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut

751.82

General works

751.84

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.86

Collective

751.88.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen dynasty)

751.92

General works

751.94

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.96

Collective

751.98.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

752

General works

752.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

752.5

Collective

752.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644

753

General works

753.2

General special

Biography and memoirs

753.5

Collective

753.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6

Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45

Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see DS753.6.M45

Huaizong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45

Koxinga, 1624-1662

753.6.K6

Ming Huaizong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644

753.6.M45

Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645

753.65

Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644

753.7

753.75

Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

753.82

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

753.84

Congresses

753.86

Sources and documents

753.88

Collected works (nonserial)

753.92

Historiography

754

General works

754.12

General special

754.13

Addresses, essays, lectures

754.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

754.15

Military history

754.16

Naval history

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 -- Continued

754.17

Political history

754.18

Foreign and general relations

754.19

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

1644-1795. 18th century

754.2

General works

754.25

General special

754.3

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

Shunzhi, 1644-1661

754.5

General works on life and reign

754.52

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.53

Collective

754.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Kangxi, 1662-1722

754.6

General works on life and reign

754.62

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.63

Collective

754.64.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

754.66

Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681

Yongzheng, 1723-1735

754.7

General works on life and reign

754.72

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.73

Collective

754.74.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Qianlong, 1736-1795

754.8

General works on life and reign

754.82

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.83

Collective

754.84.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1796-1861. 19th century

755

General works

Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g.

755.C5

Chung-kuo chin tai shih

Subarrange by editor

755.C52

Chung-kuo ko ming shih

Subarrange by editor

755.2

General special

755.3

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

Jiaqing, 1796-1820

756

General works on life and reign

756.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

756.22

Collective

756.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804

756.3

Sources and documents

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1796-1861. 19th century

Jiaqing, 1796-1820

White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804 -- Continued

756.32

Historiography

756.33

General works

Personal narratives

756.35

Collective

756.36

Individual

756.37.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Daoguang, 1820-1850

757

General works on life and reign

757.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

757.22

Collective

757.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Opium War, 1840-1842

757.4

Sources and documents

757.45

Historiography

757.5

General works

757.55

General special

757.6

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

757.63

Collective

757.66

Individual

757.7.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Xianfeng, 1850-1861

758

General works on life and reign

758.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

758.22

Collective

758.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo

758.7

Sources and documents

758.8

Historiography

759

General works

759.15

General special

759.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

759.3

Collective

759.35

Individual

759.4.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

759.5

Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868

760

Foreign intervention, 1857-1861

1861-1912

761

General works

761.2

General special

763.A2

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

Tongzhi, 1861-1875

763.5

General works on life and reign

763.6

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1861-1912

Tongzhi, 1861-1875

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued

763.62

Collective

763.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

763.65

Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895

763.7

Tianjin Massacre, 1870

Guangxu, 1875-1908

764

General works on life and reign

764.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

764.22

Collective

764.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549

Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895

764.4

Sources and documents

764.6

Historiography

765

General works

765.5

General special

767

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

767.3

Collective

767.4

Individual

767.6.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

768

Reform Movement, 1898

Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901

770

Sources and documents

770.5

Historiography

771

General works

771.5

General special

771.7

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

772

Collective

772.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

772.3.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Xuantong, 1908-1912

773

General works on life and reign

773.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

773.22

Collective

773.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Revolution of 1911-1912

773.32

Sources and documents

773.35

Historiography

773.4

General works

773.42

General special

773.45

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

773.5

Collective

773.52

Individual

773.55.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

773.6.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

China

History

By period -- Continued

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

- 773.83 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 773.86 Congresses
- 773.89 Sources and documents
- 773.92 Collected works (nonserial)
- 773.94 Historiography
- 774 General works
- 774.5 General special
- 774.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 775.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 775.4 Military history
- 775.5 Naval history
- 775.7 Political history
- 775.8 Foreign and general relations
- 776 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- 1912-1928
 - 776.4 General works
 - 776.6 General special
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 776.8 Collective
 - Individual
 - Sun, Yat-sen
 - Writings
 - 777.A2 Collected works. By date
 - 777.A25 Selected works. By date
 - 777.A3 Autobiography
 - 777.A4 Letters. By date
 - 777.A5 Speeches. By date
 - Separate works
 - 777.A515 Chien kuo fang lueh
 - 777.A519 Chien kuo ta kang
 - 777.A52 Min ch'üan ch'u pu
 - 777.A53 San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i
 - Wu ch'uan hsien fa
 - see class K
 - Biography and criticism
 - 777.A595 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 777.A597-Z General works
 - Others, A-Z
 - 777.15.A-Z
 - 777.2 Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution)
 - 777.25 Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution)
 - 777.36 Warlord period, 1916-1928
 - 777.38 Restoration Attempt, 1917
 - 777.4 Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923
 - 777.43 May 4th Movement, 1919
 - 777.45 May 30 Movement, 1925
 - Northern Expedition, 1926-1928
 - 777.46 General works
 - 777.462 Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928
 - 1928-1937
 - 777.47 General works
 - 777.48 General special

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1928-1937 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

777.487

Collective

777.488.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

777.488.C5

Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975

Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933

For Manchu Kuo see DS783

For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7

For Mukden Incident see DS783.8

777.5

General works

777.51

Shanghai Invasion, 1932

Long March, 1934-1935

777.5132

Sources and documents

777.5133

Historiography

777.5134

General works

777.5135

General special

777.5136

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

777.5137

Collective

777.5138

Individual

777.5139.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

777.51392

Huabei Incident, 1935

777.51393

December Ninth movement, 1935

777.514

Sian (Xi'an) Incident, 1936

1937-1945

777.518

General works

777.519

General special

Biography and memoirs

777.5194

Collective

777.5195.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

777.52

Sources and documents

777.525

Historiography

777.53

General works

777.5313

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

777.5314

Collective

777.5315

Individual

777.5316.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

777.532

Foreign participation

777.533.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

777.533.A35

Aerial operations

777.533.A78

Art and the war

777.533.A86

Atrocities

777.533.B55

Biological warfare. Chemical warfare

Charities see DS777.533.R45

Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55

777.533.C47

Children. Orphans

777.533.C64

Collaborationists

777.533.D57

Diplomatic history

Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1937-1945

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

777.533.E26

Economic aspects

777.533.E38

Education

777.533.E56

Entertainment and recreation for soldiers

Espionage see DS777.533.S65

Health aspects see DS777.533.M42

Hospitals see DS777.533.M42

777.533.I53

Indemnity and reparation

777.533.M3

Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937

777.533.M42

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65

Orphans see DS777.533.C47

777.533.P75

Prisoners and prisons

777.533.P76

Propaganda

Protection see DS777.533.R45

777.533.P78

Protest movements

Public opinion

777.533.P82

General works

777.533.P825A-.P825Z

By region or country, A-Z

Refugees see DS777.533.R45

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons

Reparation see DS777.533.I53

Secret service see DS777.533.S65

777.533.S62

Social aspects

777.533.S65

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

777.533.T73

Transportation

777.533.U53

Underground movements

777.533.W37

War work

777.533.W65

Women

777.5335

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

777.534

Southern Anhui Incident, 1941

1945-1949

777.535

General works

777.536

General special

Biography and memoirs

777.5365

Collective

777.5366.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Civil War, 1945-1949

777.537

Sources and documents

777.538

Historiography

777.54

General works

777.542

General special

777.5424

Addresses, essays, lectures

777.5425.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

777.5425.Q46

Quemoy, Battle of, 1949

Personal narratives

777.543

Collective

777.5435

Individual

777.544.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Charities. see DS777.544.R3

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1945-1949

Civil War, 1945-1949

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

Displaced Persons see DS777.544.R3

Military intelligence see DS777.544.S65

Refugees see DS777.544.R3

777.544.R3

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced Persons

Secret service see DS777.544.S65

777.544.S65

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

Republic, 1949- see DS799

People's Republic, 1949-

1949-1976

Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic

777.545

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

777.546

Congresses

777.547

Sources and documents

777.548

Collected works

777.549

Historiography

777.55

General works

777.56

General special

777.58

Addresses, essays, lectures

777.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

777.65

Military history

777.7

Naval history

777.75

Political history

777.8

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

778.A1

Collective

778.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

778.C593

Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai

778.D46

Deng, Xiaoping, 1904-

778.M3

Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976

Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46

Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593

778.4

Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956

778.5

Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958

778.6

Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960

778.7

Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

1976-2002

779.15

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

779.16

Congresses

779.17

Sources and documents

779.18

Collected works (nonserial)

779.19

Historiography

779.2

General works

779.215

General special

779.22

Addresses, essays, lectures

779.23

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

779.24

Military history

779.25

Naval history

779.26

Political history

China

History

By period

People's Republic, 1949-

1976-2002 -- Continued

779.27

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

779.28

Collective

779.29.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

779.29.H8

Hua, Guofeng

Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+

779.32

Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989

2002-

779.35

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

779.36

Congresses

779.37

Sources and documents

779.39

Historiography

779.4

General works

779.43

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

779.44

Military history

779.45

Naval history

779.46

Political history

779.47

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

779.48

Collective

779.49.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Manchuria

781

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

781.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

782

General works

782.3

Description and travel

782.5

Antiquities

782.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

782.9

Ethnography

For individual elements see DS731.A+

History

782.95

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

783

General works

By period

783.4

Early to 1800

783.7

19th-20th centuries

League of Nations Commission of Enquiry (The Lytton Commission)

783.7.L4C6

Memoranda presented by China. By date

783.7.L4J3

Memoranda presented by Japan. By date

783.7.L42

Summary. Report. By date

783.7.L42C6

China's discussion. By date

783.7.L42J3

Japan's discussion. By date

783.7.L43

Verdict of the League. Report. By date

783.7.L45

Summary and discussions by individual authors, A-Z

783.8

Mukden Incident, 1931

784

Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945

784.2

1945-

Tibet

China

Local history and description

Tibet -- Continued

785.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

785.A2-.A4 Documents

General works. History and description

786 General works

Biography and memoirs

786.2 Collective

786.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

793.A-Z Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For national municipalities and special administrative regions see DS795+

For counties see DS797.22.A+

Anhui see DS793.A6

793.A6 Anhwei. Anhui

793.C3 Chekiang. Zhejiang

Chihli see DS793.H6

Dzungaria see DS793.S7

(793.E2) East (Chinese) Turkestan

see DS793.S62

Fujian see DS793.F8

793.F8 Fukien. Fujian

Gansu see DS793.K2

793.G6 Gobi

793.G67 Great Wall

Guangdong see DS793.K7

Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6

Guizhou see DS793.K8

793.H3 Hainan (Island)

Hebei see DS793.H6

Heilongjiang see DS793.H44

793.H44 Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang

Henan see DS793.H5

793.H47 Ho-hsi

793.H5 Honan. Henan

793.H6 Hopei (Hopeh). Hebei

Hubei see DS793.H75

793.H7 Hunan

793.H75 Hupeh. Hubei

Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7

793.J4 Jehol

Jiangsu see DS793.K45

Jiangxi see DS793.K4

Jilin see DS793.K54

Jungaria see DS793.S7

793.K2 Kansu. Gansu

793.K4 Kiangsi. Jiangxi

793.K45 Kiangsu. Jiangsu

793.K54 Kirin. Jilin

793.K593 Kunlun Mountains

793.K6 Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region

793.K7 Kwangtung. Guangdong

793.K8 Kweichow. Guizhou

793.L5 Liaoning

793.L6 Lop Nur

China

Local history and description

Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 793.M7 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
Cf. DS19+ Mongols
For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+
- 793.N5 Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5
- 793.N6 Northwest
- 793.N7 Nosuland
- 793.O5 Omei (Mountain)
- 793.P59 Po-hai (Kingdom)
Qinghai see DS793.T7
Shaanxi see DS793.S5
Shandong see DS793.S4
- 793.S3 Shansi. Shanxi
- 793.S4 Shantung. Shandong
Shanxi see DS793.S3
- 793.S5 Shensi. Shaanxi
Sichuan see DS793.S8
- 793.S6 Sinkiang (River and Valley)
- 793.S62 Sinkiang. East (Chinese) Turkistan. Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu (Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region)
Including Tien Shan
For Dzungaria see DS793.S7
- 793.S644 Southeast
- 793.S6445 Southwest
- 793.S7 Sungaria
- 793.S8 Szechwan. Sichuan
- 793.T337 Takla Makan Desert
Tien Shan see DS793.S62
- 793.T7 Tsinghai. Qinghai
Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62
Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu see DS793.S62
- 793.Y3 Yangtze River Valley
- 793.Y8 Yunnan
Zhejiang see DS793.C3
- Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
- National municipalities and special administrative regions
- 795-795.95 Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)
- 796.A-Z Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z
- (796.C2) Canton
see DS797.32.G836
- 796.C592-.C59295 Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch-ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)
- (796.H3) Hankow
see DS797.48.H365
- (796.H4) Harbin
see DS797.42.H373
- 796.H7-.H795 Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)
- (796.J4) Jehol
see DS797.39.C546
- (796.K4) Khotan
see DS797.84.H673
- 796.M2-.M295 Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)
- (796.M8) Mukden
see DS797.62.S546

China

Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

National municipalities and special administrative regions

Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z -- Continued

(796.N2)

Nanking

see DS797.56.N365

796.S2-.S295

Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)

796.T5-.T595

Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)

(796.T7)

Tsingtao

see DS797.72.Q354

(796.T84)

T'u-mo't'e-yu ch'i

see DS797.54.T866

(796.Y5)

Ying-k'ou

see DS797.62.Y564

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

797.22.A-Z

Anhui Sheng, A-Z

797.26.A-Z

Fujian Sheng, A-Z

797.28.A-Z

Gansu Sheng, A-Z

797.32.A-Z

Guangdong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.32.G836

Guangzhou (Canton)

797.33.A-Z

Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, A-Z

797.35.A-Z

Guizhou Sheng, A-Z

797.37.A-Z

Hainan Sheng, A-Z

797.39.A-Z

Hebei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.39.C546

Chengde (Ch'eng-te. Jehol)

797.42.A-Z

Heilongjiang, A-Z

e. g.

797.42.H373

Harbin

797.44.A-Z

Henan Sheng, A-Z

e.g.

797.44.L84

Luoyang

797.48.A-Z

Hubei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.48.H365

Hankou (Hankow)

797.52.A-Z

Hunan Sheng, A-Z

797.54.A-Z

Inner Mongolia, A-Z

e. g.

797.54.T866

Tumd Youqi (Qi) (T'u-mo-t'e-yu ch'i)

797.56.A-Z

Jiangsu Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.56.N365

Nanjing (Nanking)

797.57.A-Z

Jiangxi Sheng, A-Z

797.59.A-Z

Jilin Sheng, A-Z

797.62.A-Z

Liaoning Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Andong see DS797.62.D363

797.62.A574

Anshan

797.62.C536

Chaoyang

797.62.D355

Dalian (Dairen)

797.62.D363

Dandong (Andong)

797.62.F874

Fushun

797.62.J567

Jinxi (Chin-hsi)

797.62.J569

Jinzhou (Chin-chou)

China

Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

Liaoning Sheng, A-Z -- Continued

797.62.L874 Lüshun (Port Arthur)

797.62.S546 Shenyang (Mukden)

797.62.Y564 Yingkou

797.64.A-Z Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu, A-Z

797.66.A-Z Qinghai Sheng, A-Z

797.68.A-Z Shaanxi Sheng, A-Z

797.72.A-Z Shandong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.72.Q354 Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)

797.75.A-Z Shanxi Sheng, A-Z

797.77.A-Z Sichuan Sheng, A-Z

797.82.A-Z Tibet, A-Z

797.84.A-Z Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu, A-Z

e. g.

797.84.H673 Hotan (Khotan)

797.86.A-Z Yunnan Sheng, A-Z

797.88.A-Z Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

Periodicals. Societies

Sources and documents. Serials

General works

Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

798.422.A-Z Altaï Uriankhāi (Mongolian people)

798.422.A58 Barga (Mongolian people)

798.422.B37 Borjigid

798.422.B67 Buriats

798.422.B87 Dariganga (Mongolian people)

798.422.D33 Darkhat

798.422.D37 Kazakhs

798.422.K39 Khalka

798.422.K48 Khatagin

798.422.K49 Oirats

798.422.O57 Olot

798.422.O63 Ordos (Mongolian people)

798.422.O73 Taïlakh (Kazakh people)

798.422.T34 Torghuts

798.422.T67 Tuvinians

798.422.T85 Uzemchin (Mongolian people)

798.422.U94 Zakhchin (Mongolian people)

798.422.Z35

History

Historiography

798.43 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archeologists, etc.

798.44 Collective

798.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z

798.5 General works

- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
 - History -- Continued
 - 798.6 Biography (Collective)
 - Political history. Foreign and general relations
 - 798.62 General works
 - By period
 - see the specific period
 - 798.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early
 - 798.65 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 798.66.A2 Collective
 - 798.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Colonial
 - 798.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 798.72.A2 Collective
 - 798.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 20th century
 - Including Independence movement, 1911
 - 798.75 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 798.76.A2 Collective
 - 798.76.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Independent
 - Including Revolution, 1921; etc.
 - 798.8 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 798.82.A2 Collective
 - 798.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1990
 - 798.84 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 798.86.A2 Collective
 - 798.86.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - 798.9.A-Z
 - 798.9.K37 Karakorum (Extinct city)
 - Taiwan
 - 798.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 798.93 General works
 - 798.935.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 798.94 Congresses
 - 798.945 Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 798.95 Several authors
 - 798.955 Individual authors
 - 798.96 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 798.965 Guidebooks
 - 799 General works
 - 799.13 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS799.9.A+
 - 799.14 Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - 799.15 Early through 1944

Taiwan

Description and travel -- Continued

799.2 1945-1974

799.24 1975-

799.3 Antiquities

799.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnology

799.42 General works

799.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

799.43.A44 Amis

799.43.A85 Atayal

799.43.B85 Bunun

799.43.H35 Hakka

799.43.J3 Japanese

Kavalan see DS799.43.K88

799.43.K46 Kanakanavu

799.43.K48 Ketagalan

799.43.K66 Koreans

799.43.K88 Kuvalan. Kavalan

799.43.P34 Paiwan

799.43.P39 Pazeh

799.43.P89 Puyuma

799.43.R85 Rukai

799.43.R98 Ryukyuans

799.43.S24 Saisiyat

799.43.S57 Siraya

799.43.S73 Spaniards

799.43.T42 Taokas

799.43.T45 Thao

799.43.T66 Truku

799.43.T74 Tsou

799.43.Y35 Yami

History

799.44 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

799.45 General works

Biography of historians

799.46 Collective

799.47.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

799.48 General works

799.49.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

799.5 General works

799.6 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

799.615 Military history

799.62 Political history

For the specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+

799.625 General works

799.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Taiwan

History

By period -- Continued

Early to 1895

- 799.64 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 799.642 Congresses
- 799.643 Sources and documents
- 799.644 Historiography
- 799.65 General works
- 799.652 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 799.654 Military history
- 799.656 Political history
- 799.658 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

- 799.66.A2 Collective

- 799.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

- 799.67 Dutch rule, 1624-1661

- 799.68 Dai Chaochun Incident, 1862-1864

1895-1945

- 799.69 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 799.692 Congresses
- 799.693 Sources and documents
- 799.694 Historiography
- 799.7 General works
- 799.712 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 799.714 Military history
- 799.716 Political history
- 799.718 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

- 799.72.A2 Collective

- 799.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

1945-1975

Including works on Taiwan since 1945

- 799.77 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 799.78 Congresses
- 799.783 Sources and documents
- 799.785 Historiography
- 799.8 General works
- 799.812 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 799.814 Military history
- 799.816 Political history
- 799.818 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

- 799.82.A2 Collective

- 799.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

- 799.823 February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947

1975-1988

- 799.83 General works
- Biography and memoirs

- 799.832 Collective

- 799.833.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- 799.834 Kaohsiung Incident, 1979

1988-

- 799.84 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 799.8415 Congresses
- 799.842 Sources and documents

Taiwan

History

By period

1988- -- Continued

799.843

Historiography

799.844

General works

799.845

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

799.846

Military history

799.847

Political history

799.848

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

799.8485

Collective

799.849.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

799.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Japan

801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

802

Congresses

803

Sources and documents

Collected works

804

Several authors

804.5

Individual authors

805

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

805.15

Directories

805.2

Guidebooks

806

General works

806.3

Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.

806.4

Historical geography

806.5

Historical accounts of disasters (General)

For individual disasters see DS895.A+

Description and travel

807

Earliest through 1500

808

1501-1800

809

1801-1900

810

1901-1945

811

1946-1989

812

1990-

815

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS894.2+

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

820.8

Periodicals, societies, etc.

821

General works

Foreign influences

821.5.A1

General

821.5.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By period

822

Early

822.2

Medieval to 1868

822.25

1868-

822.3

1868-1912

822.4

1912-1945

822.5

1945-

824

Court life

824.5

Coronations

Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+

827.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

Costume see GT1560

Japan

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

827.D34

Daimyo

827.D4

Death

827.F34

Fads

Hairdressing see GT2290+

827.H36

Hanami

827.H37

Hatamoto

827.I35

Iemoto

827.N63

Nobility

827.Q5

Quietude

827.S3

Samurai

827.S46

Seppuku

Ethnography

830

General works

831.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Ainu see DS832

831.S55

Sikhs

831.T38

Tatars

832

Ainu

832.5

Japanese in foreign countries (General)

For Japanese in a particular country, see the country

Natives of foreign countries in Japan

832.7.A1

General works

832.7.A2-Z

By element, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place

832.7.A6

Americans (U.S.)

832.7.A8

Asians

832.7.B34

Bangladeshis

832.7.B73

Brazilians

832.7.B74

British

832.7.C5

Chinese

832.7.D8

Dutch

832.7.E8

Europeans (General)

832.7.F54

Filipinos

832.7.F74

French

832.7.G4

Germans

832.7.I73

Iranians

832.7.I77

Israelis

832.7.I83

Italians

832.7.K6

Koreans

832.7.P47

Peruvians

832.7.P67

Portuguese

832.7.R8

Russians

History

833

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

834

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

834.1

Rulers. Imperial family

Houses, noble families, etc.

834.5.A1

Collective

834.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

834.5.M5

Mitsui family

Historiography

Japan

History

Historiography -- Continued

834.7

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

834.8

Collective

834.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

834.95

General works

834.96

Criticism of textbooks

834.98

Philosophy of Japanese history

835

General works

836

Special aspects

837

Juvenile works

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

838

General works

By period

838.5

Early to 1868

838.7

1868-

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

839

General works

By period

839.5

Early to 1868

839.7

1868-

Political and diplomatic history

Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc.

840

Sources and documents

841

General works

842

Early

843

General special

844

Addresses, essays, lectures

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS849.A+

845

General works

847

Addresses, essays, lectures

849.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

For relations with regions, see the region

Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question

By period

Earliest to 1600

849.7

Sources and documents

850

General works

Earliest to 1185

851

General works

Biography and memoirs

852.A1

Collective

852.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

852.S4

Shōtoku Taishi

854

General special

Japan

History

By period

Earliest to 1600

Earliest to 1185 -- Continued

To 794

Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki.

For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+

For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6

For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5

- 855 General works
- 855.3 General special
- 855.5 Asuka period, 592-645
- 855.6 Taika reform, 646-710
- Nara period, 710-794
- 855.68 Sources and documents
- 855.7 General works
- 855.73 General special
- Biography see DS852.A1+
- Heian period, 794-1185
- 855.87 Sources and documents
- 856 General works
- 856.3 General special
- Biography and memoirs
- 856.7 Collective
- 856.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1185-1603. Medieval to early modern
- 856.75 Sources and documents
- 857 General works
- 857.5 Foreign and general relations
- Kamakura period, 1185-1333
- 858 Sources and documents
- 859 General works
- Biography
- 860.A1 Collective
- 860.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 861 Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338
- Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc.
- 863 Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336
- Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate
- 863.75 Sources and documents
- 864 General works
- Biography
- 865.A1 Collective
- 865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392
- 865.4 Sources and documents
- 865.5 General works
- Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period
- 868 General works
- 868.2 General special
- 868.6 Foreign and general relations
- Biography
- 869.A1 Collective

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Japan |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Earliest to 1600 |
| | 1185-1603. Medieval to early modern |
| | Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate |
| | Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period |
| | Biography -- Continued |
| 869.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 869.O3 | Oda, Nobunaga |
| 869.T6 | Toyotomi, Hideyoshi |
| | Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603 |
| 869.4 | Sources and documents |
| 869.5 | General works |
| 869.6 | General special |
| | Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4 |
| | Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period |
| 870 | Sources and documents |
| 870.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 871 | General works |
| 871.5 | General special |
| 871.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| 871.75 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| | 1600-1709 |
| 871.77 | General works |
| 871.78 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 872.A1 | Collective |
| 872.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 873 | Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin |
| | 1709-1853 |
| 874 | General works |
| 875 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 876 | Collective |
| 877.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 881 | 1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century |
| | 1853-1868. Bakumatsu period |
| | Including the Meiji Restoration |
| 881.2 | Sources and documents |
| 881.3 | General works |
| 881.4 | General special |
| 881.45 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 881.5.A1 | Collective |
| 881.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 881.5.T62 | Tokugawa, Yoshinobu |
| 881.5.Y6 | Yoshida, Shōin |
| 881.8 | United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854 (Perry Expedition) |
| | Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War |
| 881.83 | General works |
| 881.84 | Individual campaigns, battles, etc. |
| | Modern. 1868- |

Japan

History

By period

Modern, 1868- -- Continued

881.85 Collected works (nonserial)

881.9 General works

881.95 General special

881.96 Foreign and general relations

881.97 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912

881.98 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

881.987 Sources and documents

882 General works on reign

882.5 General special

Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+

882.6 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

882.7 Meiji (Mutsuhito)

Other

883 Collective

884.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

884.I8 Ito, Hirobumi, Prince

884.N7 Nogi, Maresuke, Count

884.O4 Okuma, Shigénobu, Count

884.S3 Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince

884.T6 Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count

20th century

884.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

885 General works

885.2 General special

885.48 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

885.5.A1 Collective

885.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

885.5.K6 Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince

885.5.N5 Nitobe, Inazō

885.5.T6 Tōyama, Mitsuru

Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926

885.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

886 General works on life and reign

886.13 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

886.15 General works

886.2 Yoshihito, 1912-1926

886.22.A-Z Other members, A-Z

887 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

888 Special

e.g. Earthquake of 1923

Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989

888.15 Collected works (nonserial)

888.2 General works on reign

Japan

History

By period

Modern, 1868-

20th century

Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 -- Continued

888.25

General special

1926-1945

Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II

Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933

Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

888.4

Sources and documents

888.5

General works

1945-1989. Postwar period

888.84

Collected works (nonserial)

889

General works

889.15

General special

889.16

Allied occupation, 1945-1952

Propaganda in other countries (General)

889.2

General works

889.3.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

889.3.U6

United States

889.5

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

889.7

General works

889.8

Hirohito, 1901-

889.9.A-Z

Other members, A-Z

Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4

Contemporaries

890.A1

Collective

890.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1980-1989

890.3

Foreign and general relations

Heisei (Akihito), 1989-

891

General works on reign

891.2

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

891.3

General works

891.4

Akihito, 1933-

891.42.A-Z

Other members, A-Z

Contemporaries

891.48

Collective

891.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for

For cities see DS896+

894.2-.285

Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8)

Formerly Ezo

894.29.A-Z

Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.29.A22-.A2295

Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

Japan

Local history and description

Hokkaido

Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 894.29.H53-.H5395 Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.H59-.H5995 Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.I28-.I2895 Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.I84-.I8495 Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.K34-.K3495 Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.K87-.K8795 Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.N44-.N4495 Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.O83-.O8395 Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.R84-.R8495 Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.S44-.S4495 Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.S45-.S4595 Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.S65-.S6595 Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.S69-.S6995 Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.29.T63-.T6395 Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.295.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
- 894.3-.385 Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 - Also known as Ou
- 894.39.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
- 894.39.A39-.A3995 Akita (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Ugo and Rikuchu provinces
- 894.39.A55-.A5595 Aomori (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Mutsu province
- 894.39.D4-.D495 Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.39.F83-.F8395 Fukushima (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces
- 894.39.I92-.I9295 Iwate (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Rikuchu province
- 894.39.M59-.M5995 Miyagi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Rikuzen province
- 894.39.M87-.M8795 Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.39.N35-.N3595 Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.39.S26-.S2695 Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)
- 894.39.Y34-.Y3495 Yamagata (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Uzen province
- 894.395.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
- 894.4-.485 Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)
- 894.49.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
- 894.49.C45-.C4595 Chiba (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces
- 894.49.G85-.G8595 Gunma (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Kozuke province
- 894.49.I22-.I2295 Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Hitachi province
- 894.49.K34-.K3495 Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Sagami province
- 894.49.M87-.M8795 Musashino region (Table DS-DX6)
 - Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama
- 894.49.S24-.S2495 Saitama (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Musashi province
- 894.49.T62-.T6295 Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)
 - Formerly Shimotsuki province
- Tokyo see DS896+

Japan

Local history and description

Kanto region -- Continued

894.495.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.5-.585

Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)

894.59.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.59.A35-.A3595

Aichi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces

894.59.A83-.A8395

Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.F83-.F8395

Fukui (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces

894.59.G53-.G5395

Gifu (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces

894.59.H63-.H6395

Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.I53-.I5395

Ina region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.I83-.I8395

Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces

894.59.K6-.K695

Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.N33-.N3395

Nagano (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Shinano province

894.59.N36-.N3695

Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.N54-.N5495

Niigata (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island

894.59.S45-.S4595

Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces

894.59.T63-.T6395

Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the Tokaido

894.59.T67-.T6795

Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.T69-.T6995

Toyama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Etchū province

894.59.Y34-.Y3495

Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kai province

894.595.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.6-.685

Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)

894.69.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.69.H95-.H9595

Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces

894.69.K35-.K3595

Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K5-.K595

Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K85-.K8595

Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K95-.K9595

Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces

894.69.M5-.M595

Mie (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces

894.69.N36-.N3695

Nara (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Yamato province

894.69.O82-.O8295

Osaka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces

894.69.S45-.S4595

Shiga (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Omi province

894.69.W33-.W3395

Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kii province

894.695.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.7-.785

Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)

894.79.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

Japan

Local history and description

Chugoku region

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

894.79.H56-.H5695

Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces

894.79.I54-.I5495

Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)

Including Inland Sea region

894.79.O37-.O3795

Okayama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces

894.79.S25-.S2595

San'in region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the San'indō

894.79.S29-.S2995

San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the San'yōdō

894.79.S45-.S4595

Shimane (Table DS-DX6)

Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces

894.79.T67-.T6795

Tottori (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces

894.79.Y34-.Y3495

Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)

Including Chōshū-han

Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces

894.795.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.8-.885

Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)

894.89.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.89.E35-.E3595

Ehime (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iyo province

894.89.K33-.K3395

Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Sanuki province

894.89.K62-.K6295

Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Tosa province

894.89.T63-.T6395

Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Awa province

894.895.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.9-.985

Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)

894.99.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.99.F83-.F8395

Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces

894.99.H59-.H5995

Hizen (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures

894.99.K33-.K3395

Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Satsuma and Osumi provinces

894.99.K84-.K8495

Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Higo province

894.99.M59-.M5995

Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hyūga province

894.99.N33-.N3395

Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces

894.99.O36-.O3695

Oita (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces

894.99.O37-.O3795

Okinawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands.

For the entire Ryuku archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands

Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+

894.99.S36-.S3695

Saga (Table DS-DX6)

Covers part of the former Hizen province

894.995.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

Japan

Local history and description -- Continued

895.A-Z
(895.F68-.F77)

Other regions, etc., A-Z

Formosa. Taiwan
see DS798.92+

Ryukyu Islands

895.R9A2-.R9A29

Periodicals. Serials

895.R9A3-.R9A39

Sources and documents

895.R9A5-.R9Z

General works

895.R92

Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers

895.R93

Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.

895.R935

Antiquities

895.R94

Social life and customs. Civilization

History

895.R95

General works

895.R96

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

By period

895.R97

Early to 1879

895.R975

1879-1945

895.R98

1945-1972

895.R985

1972-

For works on Okinawa Prefecture see DS894.99.O37+

895.3.A-Z

Former dependencies, A-Z

e.g.

Formosa see DS798.92+

895.3.K86

Kuril Islands

895.4.A-Z

Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not contained within the boundaries of any one of the major regions, A-Z

Tokyo

For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see DS896.7.A+

For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+

896

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents

896.1

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

Biography

896.2.A1

Collective

896.2.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

896.3

Early to 1868

896.35

1868-

896.38

Guidebooks

896.39

Cultural property

896.4

Antiquities

896.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History (General)

896.6

General works

896.62

Through 1868

896.64

1868-1945

896.66

1945-

896.7.A-Z

Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z

e.g.

896.7.C5

Chiyoda-ku

896.7.G5

Ginza

896.7.S5

Shinjuku-ku

Parks, squares, circles

896.75

Collective

- Japan
 - Tokyo
 - Parks, squares, circles -- Continued
- 896.76.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
- Streets. Bridges
 - 896.77
 - Collective
- 896.8.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
- Buildings
 - 896.9.A1
 - Collective
 - 896.9.A2-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 896.9.E3
 - Edojō
- 896.95.A-Z
 - Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
- 897.A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 897.H5
 - Hiroshima
 - 897.K3
 - Kamakura
 - 897.K612-.K61295
 - Kobe (Table DS-DX4)
 - 897.K8-.K895
 - Kyoto (Table DS-DX4)
 - 897.N27
 - Nagano
 - 897.N29-.N2995
 - Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4)
 - 897.N31-.N3195
 - Nagoya (Table DS-DX4)
 - 897.N35
 - Nara
 - 897.O81-.O8195
 - Osaka (Table DS-DX4)
 - 897.Y3
 - Yamaguchi
 - 897.Y6-.Y695
 - Yokohama (Table DS-DX4)
- Korea
 - Class here general works on Korea and South Korea
 - For North Korea see DS930+
- 901
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 901.2
 - General works
 - 901.3.A-Z
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 901.6
 - Congresses
 - 901.62
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 901.7
 - Several authors
 - 901.72
 - Individual authors
 - 901.8
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 901.82
 - Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
 - 901.9
 - Directories
 - 901.95
 - Guidebooks
 - 902
 - General works
 - 902.12
 - General special
 - 902.14
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS924+
 - 902.15
 - General works
 - 902.16
 - Preservation
 - 902.17
 - Historical geography
 - 902.18
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 902.2
 - Through 1900
 - 902.3
 - 1901-1953
 - 902.4
 - 1954-

- Korea -- Continued
- 903 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS924+
- 904 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 904.5 General works
- 904.52 National characteristics
- 904.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 904.6.A6 Americans (U.S.)
- 904.6.C5 Chinese
- 904.6.C56 Chosŏnjok
- 904.6.F55 Filipinos
- 904.6.J3 Japanese
- 904.6.N47 Jews see DS135.K67
- 904.6.R33 Nepali people
- 904.6.S68 Racially mixed people
- 904.7 Southeast Asians
- Koreans in foreign countries (General)
For Koreans in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 904.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
- 905 General works
- 905.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 905.5 Collective
- 905.52.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 905.55 Statesmen
- 905.57 Women
- Historiography
- 905.7 General works
Biography of historians
- 905.8 Collective
- 905.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 905.9 General works
- 905.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 907.14 Through 1800
- 907.16 1801-1976
- 907.18 1977-
- 907.2 Pictorial works
- 907.4 Juvenile works
- 907.6 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 908.2 Philosophy of Korean history
- (908.4) History of several parts of Korea treated together
see DS907.14+
- Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign
- 909 Sources and documents
- 909.2 General works
- Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign

Korea

History

Naval history -- Continued

909.5

Sources and documents

909.7

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

909.95

Sources and documents

910

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+

910.16

Sources and documents

910.18

General works

910.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 935

911

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

911.13

Congresses

911.15

Sources and documents

911.17

Collected works (nonserial)

911.19

Historiography

911.2

General works

911.25

General special

911.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

911.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

911.31

Military history

911.35

Political history

911.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

911.5

Collective

911.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

911.62

Kojosŏn Kingdom, 2333 B.C.-108 B.C.

Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D.

911.715

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

911.716

Congresses

911.72

General works

911.723

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

911.725

Political history. Foreign and general relations

911.726

Military history

Biography and memoirs

911.727

Collective

911.728.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Koguryŏ Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D.

911.735

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

911.736

Congresses

911.74

General works

911.743

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

911.745

Political history. Foreign and general relations

911.746

Military history

Biography and memoirs

911.747

Collective

911.748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

911.749

Puyŏ Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D.

Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D.

911.755

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Korea

History

By period

Early to 935

Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D. -- Continued

- 911.756 Congresses
- 911.76 General works
- 911.763 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 911.765 Political history. Foreign and general relations
- 911.766 Military history
- Biography and memoirs
- 911.767 Collective
- 911.768.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D.

- 911.775 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 911.776 Congresses
- 911.78 General works
- 911.783 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 911.785 Political history. Foreign and general relations
- 911.786 Military history
- Biography and memoirs
- 911.787 Collective
- 911.788.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 911.84 Hubaekche Kingdom, 892-936
- 911.86 T'aebong Kingdom, 901-918

Koryŏ period, 935-1392

- 912 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 912.13 Congresses
- 912.15 Sources and documents
- 912.17 Collected works (nonserial)
- 912.19 Historiography
- 912.2 General works
- 912.25 General special
- 912.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 912.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 912.31 Military history
- 912.35 Political history
- 912.37 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 912.38 Collective
- 912.382.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

- 912.4 Sources and documents
- 912.42 General works
- 912.43 General special

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

- 913 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 913.13 Congresses
- 913.15 Sources and documents
- 913.17 Collected works (nonserial)
- 913.19 Historiography
- 913.2 General works
- 913.25 General special
- 913.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 913.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 913.31 Military history

Korea

History

By period

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910 -- Continued

- 913.33 Naval history
- 913.35 Political history
- 913.37 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
 - 913.39 Collective
 - 913.392.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1392-1637
 - 913.39312 Sources and documents
 - 913.39313 General works
 - 913.39314 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 913.39315 Military history
 - 913.39316 Political history. Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 913.39318 Collective
 - 913.39319.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
 - 913.395 Sources and documents
 - 913.4 General works
 - 913.43 General special
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 913.44 Collective
 - 913.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
 - 913.615 Sources and documents
 - 913.62 General works
 - 913.65 General special
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 913.67 Collective
 - 913.675.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1637-1864
 - 914 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 914.13 Congresses
 - 914.15 Sources and documents
 - 914.19 Historiography
 - 914.2 General works
 - 914.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 914.31 Military history
 - 914.35 Political history
 - 914.37 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 914.49 Collective
 - 914.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Hong Kyŏng-nae Incident, 1811-1812
- 19th century. 1864-1910
 - 915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 915.13 Congresses
 - 915.15 Sources and documents
 - 915.17 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 915.19 Historiography
 - 915.2 General works
 - 915.25 General special
 - 915.26 Addresses, essays, lectures

Korea

History

By period

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

19th century. 1864-1910 -- Continued

915.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

915.31 Military history

915.35 Political history

915.37 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

915.49 Collective

915.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

915.52 Imo Incident, 1882

915.522 Kapsin Incident, 1884

915.53 Tonghak Incident, 1894

20th century

915.56 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

915.57 Congresses

915.572 Sources and documents

915.58 Collected works (nonserial)

915.59 Historiography

916 General works

916.25 General special

916.26 Addresses, essays, lectures

916.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

916.35 Political history

916.37 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

916.5.A1 Collective

916.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

916.5.R5 Rhee, Syngman

Japanese rule, 1910-1945

916.525 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916.53 Sources and documents

916.535 Collected works (nonserial)

916.538 Historiography

916.54 General works

916.55 General special

916.554 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

916.56 Political history

Biography and memoirs

916.57 Collective

916.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Resistance movements, 1905-1945

916.59 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916.592 Sources and documents

916.593 General works

916.594.A-Z Local, A-Z

Including overseas activities

Biography

916.595 Collective

916.596.A-Z Individual, A-Z

916.597 Independence movement, 1919

1945-

916.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945- -- Continued

- 916.65 Congresses
- 916.7 Sources and documents
- 916.8 Collected works (nonserial)
- 916.85 Historiography
- 917 General works
- 917.25 General special
- 917.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 917.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 917.3 Military history
- 917.35 Political history
- 917.37 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 917.4 Collective
- 917.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 917.43 Partition, 1945
- Reunification question, 1945-
- 917.44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 917.442 Congresses
- 917.443 Sources and documents
- 917.444 General works
- Allied occupation, 1945-1948
- 917.5 Sources and documents
- 917.52 General works
- 917.55 General special
- 917.56 Political history
- 917.58 Chejudo Rebellion, 1948
- 1948-1960
- 917.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 917.65 Sources and documents
- 917.655 Collected works (nonserial)
- 917.7 General works
- 917.75 General special
- 917.76 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 917.77 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 917.8 Political history
- 917.82 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 917.9 Collective
- 917.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 917.95 Yösun Rebellion, 1948
- War and intervention, 1950-1953
- Including military operations
- 918.A1 Periodicals. Collections
- 918.A15 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- Sources and documents
- 918.A2-.A4 Serials
- 918.A5-.A55 Nonserials
- Biography
- 918.A553 Collective

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

1946-1960

War and intervention, 1950-1953

Biography -- Continued

918.A554

Individual

see the country of the individual, D+ or other appropriate class for biography; for
personal narratives, see DS921.6

918.A555

Causes. Origins. Aims

918.A56-Z

General works

918.15

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

918.16

Motion pictures about the war

918.17

Guides to the battlefields

For guides to individual battlefields, see the battle

918.2.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

918.2.C37

Chipyong-ni, 1951

918.2.C4

Ch'öngch'ön River, 1950

918.2.I49

Imjin River, 1951

918.2.I5

Inchon Landing, 1950

918.2.N35

Naktong Bulge, 1950

918.2.T33

Tabu-dong, 1950

Regimental histories

918.4

South Korea

918.6

North Korea

Foreign participation

Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

918.8

General works

By country

919

United States

919.2

Canada

919.3

Great Britain

919.4

Turkey

919.5

China

919.7.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Military operations see DS918.A56+

Naval operations

920.A2

General works

920.A3-Z

Individual engagements, ships, etc.

Aerial operations

920.2.A2

General works

920.2.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

920.4

Engineering operations

Medals, badges, decorations of honor

Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals

920.44

General works

920.45

By region or country, A-Z

920.5.A-Z

Other services, A-Z

Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25

920.6

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

920.6.A2

General

920.6.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Atrocities

920.8

General works

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

1946-1960

War and intervention, 1950-1953

Atrocities -- Continued

920.9

Germ warfare charges

Prisoners and prisons

921

General works

921.2

Repatriation

921.25

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services

921.3

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons

921.4

Religious aspects

921.5.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

921.5.A37

African Americans

921.5.B6

Boy Scouts

921.5.C45

Child soldiers. Juvenile participation

921.5.D4

Destruction and pillage

921.5.G8

Guerrillas

Juvenile participation see DS921.5.C45

Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+

921.5.M5

Missing persons

921.5.P46

Photography

921.5.P74

Press coverage. Television coverage

921.5.P78

Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare

Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78

921.5.S4

Search and rescue operations

921.5.S63

Social aspects

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

921.5.S7

General works

921.5.S8

Individual spies, A-Z

921.5.T35

Tank warfare

921.5.T43

Technology

Television coverage see DS921.5.P74

921.5.W64

Women

921.6

Personal narratives

921.7

Armistice

921.75

Peace

921.8

Reconstruction

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division

921.9

General works

921.92.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1960-1988

922

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

922.13

Congresses

922.15

Sources and documents

922.17

Collected works (nonserial)

922.2

General works

922.25

General special

922.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

922.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

922.35

Political history

922.37

Foreign and general relations

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

1960-1988 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

922.4

Collective

922.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

922.43

April Revolution, 1960

922.44

May Revolution, 1961

922.443

Puma Uprising, 1979

922.445

Kwangju Uprising, 1980

1988-2002

922.46

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

922.4613

Congresses

922.4615

Sources and documents

922.462

General works

922.463

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

922.4635

Political history

922.4637

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

922.464

Collective

922.4642.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

21st century

922.5

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

922.6

General works

922.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

922.8

Political history

2002-

923

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

923.13

Congresses

923.15

Sources and documents

923.2

General works

923.23

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

923.25

Political history

923.27

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

923.283

Collective

923.284

Individual, A-Z

923.286

Yönp'yöng Bombardment, 2010

923.288

Candlelight Revolution, 2016-2017

Local history and description

924.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

924.C39

Cheju-do

925.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated

e.g.

925.P8

Pusan

925.S4-.S495

Seoul (Table DS-DX4)

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

930

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

930.2

General works

930.3.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

Korea

Democratic People's Republic, 1948- -- Continued

- 930.5 Congresses
- 930.6 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 930.7 Several authors
- 930.72 Individual authors
- 930.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 930.82 Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
- 930.9 Directories
- 930.95 Guidebooks
- 932 General works
- 932.2 General special
- 932.23 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS936+
- 932.3 General works
- 932.35 Preservation
- 932.4 Description and travel
- 932.5 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS936+
- 932.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 933 General works
- 933.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 933.3.J3 Japanese
- 933.5 North Koreans in foreign countries (General)
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930
- 933.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography
- Collective
- 934 General works
- 934.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 934.55 Statesmen
- 934.57 Women
- 934.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 934.7 Historiography
- 934.8 Study and teaching
- 935 General works
- 935.2 Pictorial works
- 935.25 Juvenile works
- 935.27 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 935.3 General special
- 935.31 Military history
- Political history
- 935.4 Sources and documents
- 935.5 General works
- 935.55 General special
- Foreign and general relations
- 935.6 Sources and documents
- 935.65 General works
- 935.7.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 1948-1994

Korea

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-
History

By period

1948-1994 -- Continued

935.75

General works

935.754

Political history

Biography and memoirs

935.7552

Collective

935.7553

Individual, A-Z

1994-2011

935.773

General works

935.774

Political history

935.775

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

935.7772

Collective

935.7773

Individual, A-Z

2011-

935.7775

General works

935.7776

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

935.7777

Political history

935.7778

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

935.778

Collective

935.7782.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

936.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

936.P9

P'yŏngan-pukto

937.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

937.P9

P'yŏngyang

History of Africa

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 2.5 Directories
- 3 General works. History of explorations
 - Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
- 4 General special
- 4.5 Pictorial works
- 5 Compends
- 6 Pamphlets
- 6.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 6.7 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - For North Africa see DT160+
 - For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+
 - For East Africa see DT365+
 - For West Africa see DT470+
 - For Southern Africa see DT1001+
- 7 Through 1700
 - Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients
- 8 1701-1800
- 11 1801-1900
- 12 1901-1950
- 12.2 1951-1977
- 12.25 1978-
- 13 Antiquities
- 14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - Cf. GN643+ Anthropology
- 15 General works
- 16.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z
 - 16.A72 Arabs
 - 16.B2 Bantu-speaking peoples
 - 16.B58 Black people
 - Class here works on Black people who have emigrated to Africa from other continents
 - 16.C48 Chinese
 - 16.E17 East Indians
 - 16.E95 Europeans
 - 16.J34 Japanese
 - 16.P65 Polish people
 - 16.P8 Pygmies
 - 16.R87 Russians
 - 16.S35 Scots
 - 16.S94 Swabians
 - 16.W45 White people
- 16.5 Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora
- History
 - 17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 18 Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - 19 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 19.5 Collective
 - 19.7 Individual
 - Study and teaching

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

19.8.A-.Z8

General works

19.8.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

19.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

19.95.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

20

General works

21

General special

21.5

Military history

22

Juvenile works

By period

24

Africa as known to the ancients. History and description

Cf. DT50 Egypt

Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc.

25

Early through 1500

26

1501-1700

27

1701-1800

28

1801-1884

29

1884-1945

1945-1960

30

General works

30.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

30.5

1960-

Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions

31

General works

By period

see the specific period

Relations with individual countries

England. Great Britain

32

Comprehensive description and history

32.1

General special

32.3

Early history through 1800

32.5

1800-1960

32.7

1960-

France

33

Comprehensive description and history

33.1

General special

33.3

Early history through 1800

33.5

1800-1960

33.7

1960-

Germany

34

Comprehensive description and history

34.1

General special

34.3

Early history through 1800

34.5

1800-1960

34.7

1960-

Italy

35

Comprehensive description and history

35.1

General special

35.3

Early history through 1800

35.5

1800-1960

35.7

1960-

Portugal

36

Comprehensive description and history

36.1

General special

36.3

Early history through 1800

History

Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions

Relations with individual countries

Portugal -- Continued

36.5 1800-1960

36.7 1960-

Spain

Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question

37 Comprehensive description and history

37.1 General special

37.3 Early history through 1800

37.5 1800-1960

37.7 1960-

United States

38 Comprehensive description and history

38.1 General special

38.3 Early history through 1800

38.5 1800-1960

38.7 1960-

38.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

38.9.S65 Soviet Union

39 Red Sea coast. Red Sea region

Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region

Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa

Egypt

43 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials

44 Directories

45 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

Including Upper and Lower Egypt

46 General works

47 Monumental and picturesque

48 General special

49 Juvenile works

49.9 Historical geography

Description and travel

49.98 History of travel

50 Ancient through 637

51 638-1797

53 1798-1848

54 1849-1900

55 1901-1950

56 1951-1980

56.2 1981-

Antiquities

56.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

56.9 General works

By period

Ancient Egypt. Egyptology

Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology

57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

e.g. Egypt exploration fund

57.5 Private collections

58 Dictionaries

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

58.9 General works

Egypt

Antiquities

By period

Ancient Egypt. Egyptology

Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued

59.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

e.g.

59.P2

Paris. Musée National du Louvre

60

General works

60.5

Forgeries

61

General special. Civilization, culture, etc.

62.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

62.A5

Amulets

62.A55

Animals

Arrows see DT62.B6

62.A9

Axes

62.B27

Baskets. Basketry

62.B3

Baths

62.B46

Block statues

62.B5

Board games

Boats see DT62.S55

62.B6

Bows and arrows

62.B85

Bulls

Canes see DT62.W34

62.C3

Canopic jars

62.C48

Chariots

62.C64

Coffins

62.C76

Crowns

Funeral customs see DT62.T6

Grave goods see DT62.T6

62.H44

Headrests

62.I92

Ivories

62.L34

Lamps

62.L42

Leatherwork

62.M5

Metals

62.M58

Mirrors

62.M7

Mummies

62.O2

Obelisks

62.O88

Ostraka

Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature

Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature

62.P34

Palettes

62.P54

Plant remains

62.P72

Pottery

Pyramids see DT63+

62.Q8

Quarries

62.S3

Scarabs

62.S55

Ships. Boats

62.S57

Shoes

62.S67

Sparterie

62.S7

Sphinxes

62.S73

Spoons

62.S8

Steles

62.T24

Talismans

Temples see DT68.8

62.T45

Tiles

- Egypt
 - Antiquities
 - By period
 - Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - 62.T5 Toilet articles
 - 62.T6 Tombs. Grave goods
 - For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5
 - Cf. BL2450.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies
 - 62.T65 Tools
 - 62.U84 Ushabti
 - 62.V47 Vessels
 - 62.W34 Walking sticks. Canes
 - Pyramids
 - 63 General works
 - 63.5 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 64 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 65 Public and political antiquities
 - 66 Private antiquities
 - Religious antiquities
 - Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology
 - 68 General works
 - Cultus
 - 68.2 General works
 - 68.3 Cult of the pharaohs
 - 68.4 Festivals
 - 68.8 Temples, altars, etc.
 - Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture
 - 69 Christian period
 - Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities
 - 69.5 Islamic period. Islamic antiquities
 - 70 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization
 - Ethnography
 - 71 General works
 - 72.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 72.A53 Albanians
 - 72.A73 Arameans
 - 72.A75 Armenians
 - 72.B4 Bedouins
 - 72.B45 Beja
 - 72.C37 Carians
 - 72.C53 Circassians
 - 72.C7 Copts
 - 72.F7 French
 - 72.G4 Germans
 - 72.G7 Greeks
 - 72.I8 Italians
 - 72.K8 Kukus
 - 72.L43 Lebanese
 - 72.M37 Masā'id (Arab tribe)
 - 72.M55 Minoans
 - 72.N67 North Africans
 - 72.N83 Nubians
 - 72.P35 Palestinian Arabs
 - 72.P65 Polish people

Egypt

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

Romanies see DX293

Russians

Ṣaʿīdīs (Ṣaʿāyidah). ص.ي.دي.ع.ص.

Syrians

Yemenites

Local antiquities, A-Z

Abū Jirāb. بارج وبا

Abū Mīna. م.ي.م وبا

Abū Rawwāsh. شاور وبا

Abu Sir Site. (Jīzah). ز.ي.ج

Abū Sunbul. ل.ب.ن.ص وبا

Abydos

Adaima

Akhmīm. م.ي.م.خا

Akoris

Al-Mīna

Alexandria

Antinoopolis

Aphroditopolis

Armant

Arminnā West (Site)

Arsinoe

Arsinoites

al 'Asāṣīf. ف.ي.س.ا.س.ع.ال

el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna

Aswad, Tall al-

Aswān. ن.ا.وسا

Asyūt

Asyut Province

Athribis

'Aydhāb

'Ayn al Labakhah Site. ع.ي.ن.ع.ل.ل.ن.ي.ع

'Ayn Sukhnah. ع.ي.ن.ع.س.ن.ي.ع

'Ayn Wāqifah Site. ع.ي.ن.ع.ا.و.ن.ي.ع

Bacchis

Bahariya Oasis

Balāmūn, Tall al-. ن.و.م.ا.ل.ب.ل.ا.ل.ت

Balat Site

Banī Ḥasan Site see DT73.B4

Barānīs. س.ي.ن.ا.ر.ب

Bawit

Beni Hasan (Bani or Beni Hassan)

Bibān el Molūk. Valley of the Kings

Bir Umm Fawakhir Site

Bubastis Site

Clysma

ad Dab'ah

Dābūd (Temple). د.و.ب.ا.د

Dahshūr. ر.و.ش.ه.د

Dakhla Oasis

Dandara

Dayr al-Abyad

Dayr al-Bahrī Site see DT73.D45

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- (73.D43) Dayr al-Ballas Site
see DT73.D46
- 73.D44 Dayr al-Barshā. اشرربلا ري د
Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47
- 73.D45 Deir el-Bahri Site
- 73.D46 Deir el-Ballas Site
- 73.D465 Deir el-Gebrawi Site
- 73.D47 Deir el-Medina Site
- 73.D48 Deir el-Shelwit Site
Delta Region see DT73.N54
- 73.D49 Dendūr
- 73.D492 el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr
- 73.D53 Didymoi Site
- 73.D54 Dīmay
- 73.D56 Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn
- 73.D73 Dra Abu el-Naga Site
- 73.E27 Eastern Desert
- 73.E43 El-Kab
- 73.E45 Elephantine
- 73.F36 Farkha, Tell el-
- 73.F38 Fayyūm. موي ف
Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56
- 73.G42 Gebelein Site
- 73.G47 Gerf Hussein (Temple)
- 73.G5 Gizeh
- 73.G85 Gurob
- 73.H25 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān
- 73.H3 Hawara
- 73.H34 Hawawish Site
- 73.H42 Heliopolis
- 73.H44 Heracleopolis Magna
- 73.H45 Hermopolite Nome
- 73.H57 Ḥisn, Kawm al- (Egypt)
- 73.I25 Ibis Nome
- 73.I27 Ibrim. Qaṣr Ibrim
- 73.I3 Idfū. وف دا
- (73.I46) Imṭihīyah, Tall
see DS70.5.I44
- 73.I8 Isnā (Site)
- 73.K25 Kafr al-Shaykh
- 73.K28 Kahun
- 73.K33 Karanis
- 73.K4 Karnak. Temple of Ammon
- 73.K45 Kawa
- 73.K453 al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis
- 73.K47 Kellia Site
- 73.K5 Kharga (Oasis)
- 73.K54 Khelua Site
Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25
- 73.K65 Kom al-Samak Site
- 73.K66 Kom Firin Site
Koptos see DT73.Q54
- 73.K75 Kuntillat Jurayyah
- 73.K8 Kush

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 73.K95 Kysis
 73.L33 El Lāhūn
 Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27
 73.L47 el-Lessiya
 73.L6 Lisht
 73.M23 Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn
 73.M233 Magdolum
 73.M24 Malkata Site
 73.M245 Marea
 73.M254 Marsá Maṭrūḥ. حورطم يسرم
 73.M257 Maryūt (Lake)
 73.M3 Medinet Habu
 73.M35 Medinet Madi. Narmouthis
 73.M4 Meidum Site
 Including Meidum Pyramid
 73.M5 Memphis
 73.M54 Mendes
 73.M72 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site
 73.M75 Minyā (Province). مينى
 73.M8 Moeris (Lake)
 73.M85 Mons Claudianus Site
 73.N18 Nag' el-Scheima Site
 73.N2 Naga-ed-Dêr
 73.N26 Naqādah. نفاق
 Narmouthis see DT73.M35
 Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 73.N27 Naṭrūn Valley
 73.N28 Naucratis
 73.N3 Nile River Delta
 73.N54 Oxyrhynchus
 73.O8 Pelusium
 73.P4 Per-Sopdu
 73.P47 Philae
 73.P5 Pi-Ramesse
 73.P58 Ptolemais
 73.P8 Qarara Site
 73.Q33 Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha
 73.Q35 Qasr Ibrim see DT73.I27
 73.Q38 Qaşr wa-al-Şayyād Site
 73.Q54 Qift. Koptos
 73.Q72 Qubbat al-Hawā' Site
 73.Q75 el-Qurna
 73.Q76 Qurnat Murā'i. عارم نرق
 73.Q77 Qusayr al-Qaḍīm. ميق لال ري صق
 73.R5 Rizeiqāt
 Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56
 Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492
 73.S3 Sakkara
 73.S35 Sarābīt al-Khādim Site. مداخل طيبارس
 73.S38 Sayyālah. سايلاس
 73.S5 Shanhūr. شونش
 73.S53 Shaṭīqiyah (Governorate). شيقرش
 73.S54 Shārūnah Site
 73.S56 Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 73.S85 Sūhāj (Province). جاهوس
- 73.T2 Tanis
- 73.T23 Taphis
- 73.T24 el-Tarif Site
- 73.T244 Tarkhan Site
- 73.T247 Tebtunis Site
- 73.T25 Tell el-Amarna
 - Including Kom el-Nana Site
- 73.T26 Tell el-Borg Site
 - Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36
 - Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35
 - Thebes. Temple of Luxor
- 73.T3 General works
 - For Deir el-Bahri Site see DT73.D45
 - For Temple of Ammon see DT73.K4
- 73.T32 Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
- 73.T33 Ramesseum
- 73.T74 Tree Shelter Site
- 73.T85 Tūnat al-Jabal Site
- 73.T87 Ṭūr. روط
 - Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44
- 73.V34 Valley of the Queens
- 73.Z35 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site
- 73.Z39 Zayt Mountain
- History
- 74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 76 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 76.7 General works
- Biography
- 76.8 Collective
- 76.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 76.93.A-.Z8 General works
- 76.93.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 76.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 77 General works
- 79 Pamphlets, etc.
- 80 General special
- 81 Military history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 82 General works
- 82.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Ancient and early to 638 A.D.
- 83 General works
- 83.A2 Through 1800
- 83.A3-Z 1801-
 - Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C.
- 85 General works
- 86 Hyksos
- 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.
- 87 General works

Egypt

History

By period

Ancient and early to 638 A.D.

18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C. -- Continued

87.15

Hatshepsut, 1503-1482

87.2

Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo

87.3

Amenhotep II, 1427-1400

87.38

Amenhotep III, 1417-1379

Amenhetep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton)

87.4

General works

87.45

Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV

87.5

Tutenkhamûn, 1358-1350

87.8

Horemheb, 1319-1292

88

Ramses II, 1292-1225

88.5

Period of Jewish captivity

For history of the Jews see DS121+

88.8

Ramses III, 1198-1167

88.82

Ramses IV, 1166-1160

89

1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties

90

663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties

91

Persian rule, 525-332 B.C.

Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C.

General works

92.A2

Through 1800

92.A3-Z

1801-

92.7

Cleopatra

Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D.

General works

93.A2

Through 1800

93.A3-Z

1801-

Modern

94

General works

Moslems, 638-1798

95

General works

638-1250

95.5

General works

95.55

Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868

Tulūnids, 868-905. نوي نول ط

95.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

95.64.A2

Collective

95.64.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ikshīdids, 935-969. Interregnum, 905-935. نودي دي شخا

95.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

95.69.A2

Collective

95.69.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Fatimids, 909-1171. نوي م طاف

95.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

95.78.A2

Collective

95.78.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ayyūbids, 1169-1250. نوي ب ويا

95.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

- Egypt
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern
 - Moslems, 638-1798
 - 638-1250
 - Ayyūbids, 1169-1250. نويبويي
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - 95.88.A2
 - Collective
 - 95.88.A3-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1250-1517. Mamelukes. كليلامم
 - 96
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 96.3.A2
 - Collective
 - 96.3.A3-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - By period
 - 96.4
 - Bahri line, 1250-1390
 - 96.7
 - Burji line, 1382-1517
 - 1517-1798. Turkish rule
 - 97
 - General works
 - 98.5
 - Ali Bey, 1766-1773
 - 1798-1879. 19th century
 - 100
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 102.A2
 - Collective
 - 102.A3-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 102.S2
 - Salt, Henry
 - 1798-1805
 - Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt
 - 104
 - Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848
 - 104.5
 - Ibrahim, 1848
 - 104.7
 - Abbas I, 1848-1854
 - 105
 - Mohammed Said, 1854-1863
 - 106
 - Ismail, 1863-1879
 - 1879-1952
 - For Sudan see DT154.1+
- 107
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 107.2.A2
 - Collective
 - 107.2.A3-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 107.2.A5
 - Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince
 - 107.2.B16
 - Baker, Sir Samuel White
 - 107.2.C7
 - Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of
 - 107.2.T3
 - Tāhā Husayn. نيسح هط
 - Tawfiq, 1879-1892
 - General works
 - 107.3
 - Aḥmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882
 - 107.6
 - Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914
 - 107.7
 - Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917
 - 107.8
 - Fuad I, 1917-1936
 - 107.82
 - Fārūq I, 1936-1952
 - Republic, 1952-
 - 107.821
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 107.822
 - Congresses

Egypt

History

By period

Modern

Republic, 1952- -- Continued

107.823

Sources and documents

107.824

Historiography

107.825

General works

107.8255

Addresses, essays, lectures

107.826

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

107.8265

Military history

107.827

Political history

107.8275

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

107.828.A2

Collective

107.828.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

By period

107.83

Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970

For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95

107.85

Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981

107.87

Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī, 1981-2011. مبرك، كرام

Including the 2011 protests

107.88

2011-

Local history and description

Nile River (General)

For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g. DT159.6.N54, Sudan

115

General works

116

Nile in Egypt

117

Sources of the Nile

Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains

137.A-Z

Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

137.B8

al-Buḥayrah. البحري

137.D26

Damietta region

137.G5

al-Gharbīyah. الغربيه

Nubia see DT159.6.N83

137.S55

Sinai Peninsula

137.T3

Tahīr (Province). تهر

137.T54

Tih Plateau. تيه

137.W4

Western Desert

Cities, towns, etc.

Cairo

139

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

141

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

142

Guidebooks

143

General works

Description and travel

144

General works

144.2

Early and medieval

144.3

Pictorial works

145

Antiquities

146

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

146.5

General works

146.6.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

146.6.S83

Sudanese

Egypt

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Cairo -- Continued

History

147 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

148 General works

By period

149 Early and medieval

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

150 Collective

150.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

151 Collective

151.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, circles

152 Collective

152.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

152.5.M39 Maydān al-Taḥrīr

Buildings

153 Collective

153.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

154.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see DT73.A+

154.A4 Alexandria

154.H5 Helwan

154.K6 Kharga (Oasis)

154.P7 Port Said

154.S5 Siwa (Oasis)

154.S9 Suez (Isthmus and Canal)

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Class here general works on Sudan and South Sudan collectively

For South Sudan see DT159.915+

154.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

154.2 General works

154.25.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

154.3 Congresses

154.32 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

154.33 Several authors

154.34 Individual authors

154.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

154.45 Directories

154.5 Guidebooks

154.6 General works

154.65 General special

154.67 Pictorial works

154.68 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT159.6+

154.69 Historical geography

Description and travel

154.7 History of travel

154.72 Early through 1800

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 Description and travel -- Continued
- 154.73 19th century
 154.74 20th century through 1955
 154.75 1956-
 154.8 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT159.6+
- 154.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 155 General works
 155.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 (155.2.A35) Acoli
 see DT159.927.A35
 Ama see DT155.2.A53
 155.2.A53 Amaa. Ama
 (155.2.A68) Anuaks
 see DT159.927.A58
 155.2.A78 Arabs (General)
 155.2.A79 Atuat
 (155.2.A93) Azande. Zande
 see DT159.927.Z36
 155.2.B34 Baggara
 (155.2.B37) Bari
 see DT159.927.B37
 155.2.B43 Bedouins
 155.2.B44 Beja
 155.2.B47 Berti
 (155.2.B65) Bongo
 see DT159.927.B66
 155.2.C65 Copts
 155.2.D33 Dabaniyya
 155.2.D35 Dājū
 155.2.D36 Danagla
 (155.2.D53) Didinga
 see DT159.927.D56
 155.2.D56 Dinka
 155.2.D59 Diwīḥīyah
 For see DT155.2.F87
 Forawa see DT155.2.F87
 155.2.F84 Fula
 155.2.F87 Fur. For. Forawa
 155.2.G74 Greeks
 155.2.H25 Habbānīyah
 155.2.H32 Hadendowa
 155.2.H34 Halab
 155.2.H345 Ḥamar
 155.2.H36 Hassaniyeh
 155.2.H38 Hausas
 155.2.J33 Ja'aliyyīn
 155.2.J86 Jumū'iyah
 155.2.K32 Kababish
 155.2.K38 Kawāhla
 155.2.K46 Kenuz
 155.2.K65 Koma

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- (155.2.K74) Kreish
 - see DT159.927.G32
- 155.2.K75 Krongo
- (155.2.L37) Latuka. Latuko
 - see DT159.927.L68
- (155.2.L86) Luo. Lwoo
 - see DT159.927.L86
- 155.2.M35 Manasir
- (155.2.M36) Mandari
 - see DT159.927.M36
- (155.2.M87) Murle
 - see DT159.927.M87
- 155.2.N55 Nilotic peoples (General)
- 155.2.N82 Nuba
- Nubians see DT159.6.N83
- (155.2.N85) Nuer
 - see DT159.927.N84
- (155.2.P37) Pāri
 - see DT159.927.P37
- 155.2.Q87 Qur'ān
- 155.2.R37 Rashāyidah
- 155.2.R83 Rufa'a al-Hoi
- 155.2.R84 Rufā'ah
- 155.2.S23 Sa'dāb
- 155.2.S45 Shaikia
- 155.2.S46 Shilluks
- 155.2.S48 Shukria
- 155.2.T36 Taaisha
- 155.2.T45 Thracians
- 155.2.U38 Uduk
- 155.2.Z34 Zaghawa
- 155.2.Z59 Ziyāḍiyah

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT154.1

- 155.3 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- 155.4 General works
- 155.42 Rulers, kings, etc.
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 155.44 General works
- 155.45.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 155.46 Statesmen

Historiography

- 155.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 155.52 Collective
- 155.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 155.55 General works
- 155.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

History

General works -- Continued

155.58

Through 1800

155.6

1801-

155.62

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

155.64

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

155.7

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+

155.78

Sources and documents

155.8

General works

155.9.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

156

Early to 641

641-1821

156.3

General works

156.35

1504-1821. Funj dynasty

1821-

156.4

General works

19th century

156.5

General works

1881-1899. Mahdiah. Gordon. Kitchener. مآثر المهدي

Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha

156.6

General works

156.65

Battle of Omdurman, 1898

156.7

1899-1956

Republic, 1956-

157

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

157.1

Congresses

157.2

Sources and documents

157.23

Collected works (nonserial)

157.25

Historiography

157.3

General works

157.33

General special

157.36

Addresses, essays, lectures

157.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

157.43

Military history

157.5

Political history

157.6

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

157.63

Collective

157.65.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1956-1985

157.66

General works

157.67

Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question

157.672

Civil War, 1983-2005

157.673

1985-2011

Including Coup d'état, 1985

157.675

2011-

Including partition, 2011

Local history and description

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 Local history and description -- Continued
- 159.6.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 159.6.B34 Bahr al Ghazāl Province
 For Bahr al Ghazāl region see DT159.977.B37
- 159.6.D27 Darfur
 159.6.K67 Kordofan
 159.6.N54 Nīl al Azraq (State)
 159.6.N83 Nubia
 Including Egyptian Nubia
- 159.6.S46 Sennar
 (159.6.S73) Southern Region
 see DT159.915+
- Cities, towns, etc.
 159.7 Khartum. Greater Khartum
 159.9.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 159.9.A35 Akāshah Site
 159.9.A37 Aksha
 159.9.B34 Begrawia Site
 159.9.B85 Buhen
 159.9.G33 Gabati Site
 159.9.H36 Hambukol Site
 159.9.J32 Jabal Mayyah Site
 159.9.K37 Karmah
 159.9.L55 Lion Temple of Naq'a
 159.9.M44 Meinarti
 159.9.M47 Meroe
 159.9.M57 Mirgissa
 159.9.S47 Serra East Site
 159.9.T33 Tabo Site
- South Sudan
- 159.915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 159.916 Congresses
 159.917 Sources and documents
 159.9175 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 159.9177 Place names (General)
 159.9179 Directories
 159.918 Guidebooks
 159.92 General works
 159.923 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
 For local see DT159.977+
- 159.9234 General works
 159.9235 Preservation
 159.924 Historical geography
 159.9244 Geography
 159.9245 Description and travel
 159.925 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT159.977+
- 159.9255 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 By period, see the specific period or reign
- Ethnography
 159.926 General works

South Sudan

Ethnography -- Continued

- 159.9265 South Sudanese in foreign countries (General)
For South Sudanese in a particular country, see the country
- 159.9266 National characteristics
- 159.927.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 159.927.A35 Acholi
- 159.927.A58 Anuak
- 159.927.B36 Banda
- 159.927.B37 Bari
- 159.927.B66 Bongo
- 159.927.D56 Didinga
- 159.927.D57 Dinka
- 159.927.G32 Gbaya. Kreich
- 159.927.I5 Ik
- 159.927.J87 Jur
- 159.927.K66 Koma
- Kreich see DT159.927.G32
- 159.927.K85 Kuku
- 159.927.L68 Lotuko
- 159.927.L86 Lwoo
- 159.927.M35 Majangir
- 159.927.M36 Mandari
- 159.927.M87 Murle
- 159.927.N84 Nuer
- 159.927.P37 Pãri
- 159.927.S55 Shilluk
- 159.927.U38 Uduk
- 159.927.Z36 Zande

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT159.915
- 159.928 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 159.9285 Rulers, kings, etc.
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 159.9286 General works
- 159.92862.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Historiography
- 159.92865 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 159.92866 Collective
- 159.92867.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 159.9287 Study and teaching
- 159.929 General works
- 159.9292 Pictorial works
- 159.9293 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- 159.9295 Political history
- Foreign and general relations
Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT159.9298.A+
- 159.9296 Sources and documents
- 159.9297 General works
- 159.9298.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period

South Sudan

History

By period -- Continued

2011-

- 159.9399 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 159.93995 Congresses
- 159.93996 Sources and documents
- 159.93997 Historiography
- 159.94 General works
- 159.942 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 159.943 Military history
- 159.944 Political history
- 159.945 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 159.946 Collective
- 159.947.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
- 159.977.A-Z States, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 159.977.B37 Bahr al Ghazāl region
 - Including the states of Northern Bahr el Ghazal, Western Bahr el Ghazal, Lakes, and Warrap
 - treated collectively
 - 159.977.C46 Central Equatoria
 - 159.977.E27 Eastern Equatoria
 - 159.977.J66 Jonglei
 - 159.977.U65 Unity
 - 159.977.U67 Upper Nile
 - 159.977.W37 Warrap
 - 159.977.W47 Western Bahr el Ghazal
 - 159.977.W48 Western Equatoria
 - 159.978.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 159.978.J82 Juba

North Africa

Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively)

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 161.9 Guidebooks
- 162 General works
- Description and travel
- 163 Early through 1800
 - Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa
- 164 1801-1900
- 165 1901-1950
- 165.2 1951-
- 165.9 Pamphlets, etc.
- Ethnography see DT193+
- History
- 167 General works
- By period
- Carthaginian period
 - For works on Carthage and its Empire see DT269.C3+
 - Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C.
- 168 General works
- 169 General special
- 169.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 170 Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D.

North Africa

History

By period -- Continued

- 171 Vandals, 439-534
 - Cf. D139 Migrations
- 172 Byzantine period
- 173 Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524)
- 174 16th-18th centuries
- 176 19th-20th centuries
- 176.2 21st century
- 177 Other

Northwest Africa

Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries west of Libya (Collectively)

- 179.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 179.3 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
- 179.4 General works
- 179.5 Description and travel
- 179.6 Antiquities
- 179.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 179.8 Ethnology
- 179.9 History

Maghrib. Barbary States

Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively)

- 181 Periodicals. Societies
- 181.5 Congresses
- 182 Collections
- 183 Biography (Collective)
- 184 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 185 General works
- Description and travel
 - 188 Early through 1800
 - 189 1801-1900
 - 190 1901-1950
 - 190.2 1951-
- 191 Antiquities
- 192 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 193 General works
 - 193.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 193.5.A83 Atarantes
 - 193.5.B36 Banū Hilāl
 - 193.5.B45 Berbers
 - 193.5.K68 Koulougli
 - 193.5.P64 Poles
 - 193.5.R44 Regeibat
- History
 - 193.95 Historiography
 - 194 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 197 General works
 - 197.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 198 Early to 647
 - 199 647-1516
 - 1516-1830. Period of piracy
 - For relations with the United States see E335

Maghrib. Barbary States

History

By period

1516-1830. Period of piracy -- Continued

201 General works

202 16th century

204 19th-20th centuries

205 21st century

Libya

211 Periodicals. Societies

212 Collections

213 Biography (Collective)

214 Guidebooks. Gazetteers

215 General works

216 Historical geography

Description and travel

218 Early through 1800

219 1801-1900

220 1901-1950

220.2 1951-1980

220.22 1981-

221 Antiquities

222 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

223 General works

223.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

223.2.B43 Bedouins

223.2.B47 Berbers

223.2.I73 Italians

223.2.T83 Tuaregs

223.2.T85 Turks

223.2.Z87 Zuwaya

History

223.3 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.

Historiography

223.6 General works

Biography

223.8.A2 Collective

223.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

224 General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

227 General works

227.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

228 Early to 642

229 642-1551

1551-1912

231 General works

1801-1912

233 General works

War with the United States see E335

234 Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912

235 1912-1951

235.5 1951-1969

236 1969-2011

236.5 2011-

Maghrib. Barbary States

Libya -- Continued

Local history and description

238.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.

238.C8 Cyrenaica. Barqah

238.F5 Fezzan

238.S3 Sahara

238.T5 Tibesti Mountains

Cf. DT546.4+ Chad

238.T8 Tripolitania

239.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

239.C9 Cyrene

239.D4 Derna

239.J35 Jarmah

239.J4 Jebel Nefusa

239.L4 Leptis Magna

239.S115 Sabratha

239.S87 Surt Site

239.T6 Tolemaide

239.T7 Tripoli

Tunisia (Tunis)

241 Periodicals. Societies

242 Collections

243 Biography (Collective)

244 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

245 General works

247.9 Historical geography

247.95 Geography

Description and travel

248 Early through 1800

249 1801-1900

250 1901-1950

250.2 1951-

251 Antiquities

252 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

253 General works

253.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

253.2.A43 Algerians

253.2.E8 Europeans

253.2.G74 Greeks

253.2.H35 Hammām (Arab tribe)

253.2.I8 Italians

253.2.M6 Moriscos

253.2.N65 Nomads

253.2.R8 Russians

History

Historiography

253.4 General works

Biography of historians

253.5.A2 Collective

253.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

254 General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Maghrib. Barbary States

Tunisia

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. -- Continued

257

General works

257.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

258

Early to 647

259

647-1516

1516-1830. Period of piracy

261

General works

262

16th century

Including Siege of Goletta, 1573

1830-1881. 19th century

263

General works

Biography and memoirs

263.75

Collective

263.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

French protectorate, 1881-1956

263.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

263.95

Sources and documents

264

General works

264.25

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

264.26

Military and naval history

264.27

Political history

264.28

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

264.29

Collective

264.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

264.3.B6

Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000

264.3.L3

Lakdar, Mohamed

1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration

264.35

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

264.36

Congresses

264.37

Sources and documents

264.38

Collected works (nonserial)

264.39

Historiography

264.4

General works

264.42

General special

264.43

Addresses, essays, lectures

264.44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

264.45

Military and naval history

264.46

Political history

264.47

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

264.48

Collective

264.49.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6

265

Battle of Bizerte, 1961

1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration

Including demonstrations, 2010-

266

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

266.2

Congresses

266.3

Sources and documents

266.4

General works

Maghrib. Barbary States

Tunisia

History

By period

1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration -- Continued

266.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

266.6 Military and naval history

266.7 Political history

266.8 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

266.9 Collective

266.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2011- . Marzouki administration

266.94 General works

Local history and description

268.A-Z Districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Jarbah see DT268.J4

268.J4 Jerba. Jarbah

268.N4 Nefzaoua

269.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

269.A23 Acholla (Extinct city)

269.A48 Althiburos (Tunisia)

269.B37 Belalis Maior

269.B6 Bizerta

269.B85 Bulla Regia

269.B98 Byzacena

Carthage. Carthaginian Empire

Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy

269.C3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

269.C32 General works

269.C33 Antiquities

269.C34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

269.C35 History

For Punic wars see DG242

269.C38 Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)

269.C54 Cillium

269.H3 Hammamet

269.K3 Kairwan

269.K37 Kerkouane

269.K4 Khumir

269.L46 Leptis Minor

269.M28 Mactaris

269.M34 Mahrine Site

269.M6 Monastir

269.M87 Musti

269.P85 Pupput Site

269.Q24 Qafṣah

269.R35 Raqqada

269.S4 Ṣafāquis. Sfax

269.S57 Simithu

269.T48 Thugga

269.T52 Thysdrus

269.T8 Tunis

269.U73 Ureu

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 - Tunisia
 - Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Uthina
 - Utica
 - Algeria
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - Congresses
 - Collections
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - History of travel
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population
 - Berbers
 - General works
 - Individual groups, A-Z
 - Kabyles see DT298.K2
 - Arabs
 - General works
 - Individual groups, A-Z
 - Bedouins
 - Other, A-Z
 - Ajjer
 - Christians
 - Europeans
 - French. Pieds noir
 - Germans
 - Italians
 - Maltese
 - Minorcans
 - Nomads
 - Poles
 - Spaniards
 - Tuaregs
 - History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
 - Historiography

Maghrib. Barbary States

Algeria

History

Historiography -- Continued

283.8

General works

Biography

283.9

Collective

283.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

283.93

General works

283.94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

284

General works

285

General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

287

General works

287.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

288

Early to 647

289

647-1516

Including Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909

1516-1830. Period of piracy

291

General works

292

16th century

War with the United States see E335

294

1830-1901

1901-1945

294.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

294.7.A1

Collective

294.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

294.7.A3

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara. نڤدل اڤي حم رداق الل دب ع

294.7.E2

Eberhardt, Isabelle

294.7.E8

Etienne, Eugène

294.7.I52

Imache, Amar, 1895-1960

294.7.T5

Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard)

1945-1962

Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962

295

General works

Biography and memoirs

295.3.A1

Collective

295.3.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

295.3.B6

Boupacha, Djamila

1962-1990

295.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

295.55.A1

Collective

295.55.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1990-

295.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

295.65

Collective

295.652.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

296

Other

Local history and description

Maghrib. Barbary States

Algeria

Local history and description -- Continued

- 298.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 298.C7 Constantine
 298.E7 Erg, El
 298.K2 Kabylia (Great and Little)
 298.O8 Oran
 298.S6 Southern Territories
 298.T85 Touat Region see DT298.T85
 298.T85 Twat. Touat Region
 299.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 299.A5 Algiers
 Bejaïa see DT299.B7
 299.B5 Biskra
 299.B7 Bougie. Bejaïa
 299.C5 Cherchel
 299.C6 Constantine
 299.N34 Nādōr Site
 299.O7 Oran
 Thamugadi City see DT299.T5
 299.T5 Timgad
 299.T55 Tlemcen
 299.T7 Touggourt. Tuggurt
 Tuggurt see DT299.T7

Morocco

- 301 Periodicals. Societies
 302 Collections
 303 Biography (Collective)
 304 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 305 General works
 305.2 Pictorial works
 306.5 Geography
 Description and travel
 307 History of travel
 308 Early through 1800
 309 1801-1900
 310 1901-1950
 310.2 1951-1980
 310.3 1981-
 311 Antiquities
 312 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 313 General works
 Individual elements in the population
 Berbers
 General works
 313.3.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 313.3.A35 Ahansala
 313.3.A37 Ait Atta
 313.3.A53 Amānūz. زوناما
 313.3.A93 Ayash
 313.3.A98 Ayt 'Abd Allāh
 313.3.A99 Ayt Brāyīm

Maghrib. Barbary States

Morocco

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population

Berbers

Individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35

Beni Zerual

Idaw Martini

Idāwsmīlāl

Idāwzīkī

Inūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu. ناتلونيا

Iqar'iyen

Ketama

Lakhsass

Ndhir

Oultanu see DT313.3.I57

Rif

Seksawa

Timsamān

Ultānu see DT313.3.I57

Waryaghar. Beni Urriaghel

Arabs

General works

Individual groups, A-Z

Bedouins

Raḥāminah

Ulad Stut

Wadāghīr

Others, A-Z

Algerians

Dhimmis

French

Moriscos

History

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

General special

Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 647. Mauretania

647-1516

1516-1830. Period of piracy

General works

16th century

Ismail, 1672-1727

Maghrib. Barbary States

Morocco

History

By period -- Continued

1830-1955

324

General works

Biography and memoirs

324.9

Collective

324.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

324.92.A3

Abd el Krim, 1883-1963

324.92.M6

Muḥammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963

1955-

325

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

325.15

Congresses

325.2

Sources and documents

325.23

Collected works (nonserial)

325.3

Historiography

325.4

General works

325.42

General special

325.45

Addresses, essays, lectures

325.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

325.6

Military history

325.7

Political history

325.8

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

325.9

Collective

325.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

325.92.B55

Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-. بڨرب نڨ

325.92.H37

Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929-

326

Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958

326.3

Mohammed VI, 1999-

Local history and description

328.A-Z

Regions, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

328.A8

Atlas Mountains

328.P3

Peregil Island

328.R5

Rif Mountains

329.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

329.A7

Arzila

329.B3

Banasa (Extinct city)

329.B35

Basra (Extinct city)

329.C3

Casablanca

329.C5

Ceuta (Spain)

329.E84

Essaouirā

329.L59

Lixus

329.M3

Marrakesh

329.M4

Melilla (Spain)

329.O85

Oujda

329.S12

Safi

329.T16

Tangier Zone. International Zone

329.T4

Tétouan

329.V6

Volubilis

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 - Morocco -- Continued
 - Spanish Morocco
 - Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones
 - Sahara
 - Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
 - Cf. DT548 West Sahara
- 331 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 332 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
- 333 General works. History. Description and travel
- 334 Juvenile works
- 335 Antiquities
- 337 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 339 Other
- 346.A-Z Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z
- 346.C5 Chaamba
- 346.D38 Daza
- 346.M5 Mekhadma
- 346.O8 Ouled Naïl
- Rio de Oro see DT346.S7
- Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7
- 346.S7 Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra
- 346.T4 Teda. Tibbu
- 346.T7 Tuaregs
- (346.T8) Twat
 - see DT298.T85
- Western Sahara see DT346.S7
- Central Sub-Saharan Africa
 - Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of explorers of the region
 - For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+
 - For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252
- 348 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
- 348.4 Individual. By place, A-Z
- 348.5.A-Z Congresses
- 349 Sources and documents
- 349.2 Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
- 349.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 349.4 Place names (General)
- 349.5 Directories
- 349.6 Communication of information
 - General works
- 349.72 Electronic information resources
 - Including computer network resources
- 349.8 Guidebooks
- 351 General works
- 351.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local, see specific countries
- 351.6 General works
- 351.7 Preservation
- 351.9 Geography

- Central Sub-Saharan Africa -- Continued
- Description and travel
- Early works through 1950 see DT351
- 1951-1980
- 1981-
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- General works
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- East Indians
- Fang
- Fula
- Greeks
- Muslims
- Ngandu
- Poles
- Zande
- History
- Study and teaching see DT19.8+
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- By period
- Early
- Colonial
- Independent
- Political and diplomatic history
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- British Central Africa see DT2831+
- Wadai see DT546.49.W33
- West Central Africa. West Sudan
- Including works by Paul Du Chaillu, Mungo Park, etc.
- Cf. DT470+ West coast and Guinea
- Niger River
- Cf. DT470+ West Coast
- Cf. DT521+ French West Africa
- Cf. DT547+ French Niger
- Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34
- East Central (Lake region)
- Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon)
- Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile
- Cf. DT365+ East coast
- Description and travel
- History
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Emin Pasha. Exploration and relief expedition
- Other individual, A-Z
- General works
- Eastern Africa
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Guidebooks
- General works

Eastern Africa -- Continued

- 365.19 Pictorial works
- 365.196 Geography
- 365.2 Description and travel
- 365.3 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT367+
- 365.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 365.42 General works
 - 365.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 365.45.B87 Burji
 - 365.45.G85 Gujaratis
 - 365.45.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
- History
 - 365.47 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - 365.5 General works
 - 365.58 Military history
 - 365.59 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+
 - 365.62 General works
 - 365.63.A-Z Relations with the individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 365.65 Early to 1886
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
 - 365.654 Collective
 - 365.655.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1886-1960
 - 365.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
 - 365.74 Collective
 - 365.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 365.76 1886-1918
 - 365.77 1918-1960
 - 365.78 1960-
- Northeast Africa
 - Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively)
 - 367 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 367.13 Sources and documents
 - 367.17 Guidebooks
 - 367.18 General works
 - 367.19 Pictorial works
 - 367.2 Description and travel
 - 367.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography

Eastern Africa

Northeast Africa

Ethnography -- Continued

367.42

General works

367.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

367.45.C86

Cushites

367.45.M87

Muslims

History

367.5

General works

367.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT367.63.A+

367.62

General works

367.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

367.65

Early to 1900

1900-1974

367.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated
with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a
modern jurisdiction

367.76

Collective

367.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

367.8

1974-

Local history and description

see the individual country

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

371

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

371.2

Congresses

371.3

Sources and documents

371.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

372

Guidebooks

373

General works

374

General special

374.3

Pictorial works

Description and travel

375

Early through 1400

376

1401-1700

377

1701-1900

378

1901-1950

378.2

1951-1980

378.3

1981-

379

Antiquities

379.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

380

General works

380.4.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

380.4.A33

Afar

380.4.A35

Agaw

380.4.A43

Amhara

380.4.A68

Arbore

380.4.A69

Argobba

380.4.A7

Armenians

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| 380.4.B37 | Bashada |
| 380.4.B45 | Beja |
| 380.4.B6 | Bogos |
| 380.4.B64 | Boran |
| 380.4.D3 | Dasanetch |
| 380.4.D37 | Dawro |
| 380.4.D57 | Dizi |
| 380.4.D67 | Dorze |
| | Falashas see DS135.E75 |
| | Galla see DT380.4.O76 |
| 380.4.G19 | Gamo |
| 380.4.G33 | Gedeo |
| 380.4.G35 | Gimiras |
| 380.4.G64 | Gofa |
| 380.4.G66 | Gonga |
| 380.4.G72 | Greeks |
| 380.4.G85 | Gurage |
| 380.4.H33 | Hadiya |
| 380.4.H36 | Hamar |
| 380.4.H38 | Harari |
| 380.4.K34 | Kambata |
| 380.4.K357 | Karo |
| 380.4.K36 | Karrayu |
| 380.4.K45 | Kemants |
| 380.4.K65 | Konsos |
| 380.4.K66 | Koorete |
| 380.4.M3 | Majangirs |
| 380.4.M32 | Male |
| 380.4.M45 | Mekan |
| 380.4.M85 | Murzu |
| 380.4.M87 | Muslims |
| 380.4.N54 | Nilotic peoples |
| 380.4.N84 | Nuer |
| 380.4.N92 | Nyangatom |
| 380.4.O23 | Ochollo |
| 380.4.O76 | Oromo |
| 380.4.R39 | Raya |
| 380.4.S44 | Sheko |
| 380.4.S5 | Sidamas |
| 380.4.S65 | Somalis |
| 380.4.S87 | Suri |
| 380.4.S94 | Swedes |
| 380.4.T54 | Tigrinya |
| 380.4.W65 | Wolane |
| 380.4.Y46 | Yemma |
| 380.4.Z39 | Zay |

History

Historiography

| | |
|------------|---|
| 380.5 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 380.6 | Collective |
| 380.62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

History -- Continued

Study and teaching

380.8.A-.Z8

General works

380.8.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

380.85.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.9.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

381

General works

382

Pamphlets, etc.

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

382.3

General works

382.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

383

Early through 1500

384

16th-18th centuries

19th-20th centuries

386

General works

386.3

Theodore II, 1855-1868

John IV, 1872-1889

386.7

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

386.72

Collective

386.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Menelik II, 1889-1913

387

General works

387.3

War with Italy, 1895-1896

Biography and memoirs

387.33

Collective

387.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

387.5

Lij Yasu, 1913-1916

387.6

Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Tafari (Tafari) Makonnen, 1916-1928

Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974

387.7

General works

387.8

Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936

387.8.A1

Collections

Documents

387.8.A2

League of Nations (as author)

387.8.A3-.A5

Italy

387.8.A6

Ethiopia

387.8.A7A-.A7Z

Other countries, A-Z

387.8.A8-Z

General works. By author

387.9

1936-1974

Including Bale Insurgency, 1963-1970

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

387.92.A2

Collective

387.92.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1974-1991

387.95

General works

387.952

Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-

Biography and memoirs

387.953

Collective

387.954.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

388

General works

Biography and memoirs

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

History

By period

19th-20th centuries

1991-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

388.33

Collective

388.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

388.35

Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-

390.A-Z

Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

390.A3

Addis Ababa

Afar see DT390.D28

Aksum Kingdom see DT390.A88

390.A88

Axum. Aksum Kingdom

390.B34

Bahir Dar

390.B5

Blue Nile

390.D28

Danakil. Afar

390.H3

Harar

390.K3

Kaffa (Kafa)

390.O33

Ogaden

390.O76

Oromiyā kelel

390.T5

Tigré

390.T8

Tsana (Tana) Lake

Eritrea

391

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

392.2

Congresses

392.8

Guidebooks

393

General works

393.33

Pictorial works

393.34

Description and travel

393.35

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT398.A+

393.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

393.5

General works

393.55.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

393.55.B55

Bilen

393.55.K85

Kunama

393.55.T54

Tigre

History

393.7

Historiography

394

General works

By period

394.5

Early to 1890

395

1890-1941. Italian domination

395.3

1941-1952. British administration

Including United Nations investigations

395.5

1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia

397

1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia

Including civil war and liberation movements

397.3

1993- . Independence

For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998- , see DT388.35

Eastern Africa

Eritrea -- Continued

398.A-Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Danakil see DT390.D28

398.M3

Massaua (Massawa)

398.P8

Punt (Kingdom)

Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory

Italian and British Somaliland

Cf. DT391+ Eritrea

Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas; French Somaliland; Djibouti

401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

401.13

Congresses

401.15

Sources and documents

401.2

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

401.4

Guidebooks

401.5

General works

401.6

General special

401.7

Pictorial works

401.8

Description and travel

402

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT409.A+

402.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

402.3

General works

402.4.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

402.4.B36

Bantu

402.4.R35

Rahanweyn

402.45

Somalis in foreign countries

For Somalis in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401

402.5

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

402.6

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

402.8

Historiography

403

General works

403.15

Juvenile works

403.2

General special

403.25

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+

403.3

General works

403.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1889

Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British East Africa Company

403.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

403.6

Collective

403.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate

404

General works

Eastern Africa

Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory

History

By period

1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

404.2

Collective

404.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1889-1941. Italian Somaliland

405

General works

Biography and memoirs

405.2

Collective

405.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1941-1960. British military administration. United Nations trusteeship

406

General works

Biography and memoirs

406.2

Collective

406.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960-

For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952

407

General works

Biography and memoirs

407.2

Collective

407.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

407.4

General works

407.42

Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993

407.43

Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

409.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

409.G58

Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland

Jubaland see DT409.G58

Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

411

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

411.13

Sources and documents

411.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

411.2

Guidebooks

411.22

General works

411.24

Pictorial works

411.27

Description and travel

411.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

411.42

General works

411.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

411.45.A35

Afar

History

411.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT411.63.A+

411.62

General works

411.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

411.65

Early to 1883

Eastern Africa

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

History

By period -- Continued

1883-1977

411.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

411.76

Collective

411.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1977- . Independent

411.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

411.82

Collective

411.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

411.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Danakil see DT390.D28

East Africa. British East Africa

Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)

421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

421.2

Sources and documents

421.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

422

Guidebooks

423

General works

423.5

Pictorial works

Description and travel

424

Through 1799

425

1800-1950

426

1951-1980

427

1981-

428

Antiquities

428.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

429

General works

429.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

429.5.A37

Afrikaners

429.5.A38

African Americans

429.5.E27

East Indians

429.5.G63

Goans

429.5.I7

Iranians

429.5.K35

Kalenjin

429.5.M86

Muslims

429.5.P65

Polish people

429.5.S68

South Asians

429.5.S94

Swahili-speaking peoples

History

430

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

Historiography

430.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

430.6

Collective

430.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

431

General works

432

General special

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT432.4.A+

432.3

General works

432.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1960 see DT431

432.5

1960-

Uganda

433.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

433.213

Sources and documents

433.215

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

433.217

Place names (General)

433.22

Guidebooks

433.222

General works

433.223

General special

433.224

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT433.29.A+

433.225

General works

433.226

Preservation

433.227

Description and travel

433.23

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+

433.24

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

433.242

General works

433.245.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

433.245.A35

Acoli

433.245.B35

Bahima

433.245.B36

Batwa

433.245.B38

Bavuma

433.245.C55

Chiga

433.245.D63

Dodoth

433.245.E18

East Indians

433.245.G35

Ganda

433.245.G57

Gisu

433.245.H38

Haya

433.245.I37

Ik

433.245.J67

Jopadhola

433.245.K35

Karamojong

433.245.L3

Labwor

433.245.L36

Lango

433.245.L83

Lugbara

433.245.N38

Ndrukpa

433.245.N9

Nyankole

433.245.N96

Nyoro

433.245.S24

Sapiny

433.245.S64

Soga

433.245.S92

Sudanese

433.245.T47

Teso

433.245.T66

Tooro

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Uganda -- Continued

History

433.252

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

433.255

Historiography

433.257

General works

433.26

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.263.A+

433.262

General works

433.263.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

433.265

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.266

Collective

433.267.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1890-1962

Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance

433.27

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.272

Collective

433.273.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1962-1979. Independent

433.275

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.279

Collective

433.28.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.282

1962-1971

433.283

1971-1979. Amin regime

Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979

1979-

433.285

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.286

Collective

433.287.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.29.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Kenya

For works on former British East Africa as a whole see DT421+

433.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

433.512

Congresses

433.513

Sources and documents

433.515

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

433.517

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

433.52

Guidebooks

433.522

General works

433.523

General special

433.524

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT434.A+

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. -- Continued

433.525

General works

433.526

Preservation

433.527

Description and travel

433.53

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT434.A+

433.54

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

433.542

General works

433.545.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

433.545.A75

Ariaal

433.545.B67

Boran

433.545.B74

British

433.545.B84

Bukusu

433.545.D54

Digo

433.545.D67

Dorobo

433.545.E27

East Indians

Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese

Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis

433.545.E45

Elmolo

433.545.E48

Embu

433.545.E53

Endorois

433.545.G32

Gabbra

433.545.G47

Germans

433.545.G55

Giryama

433.545.G62

Goanese

433.545.G84

Gujaratis

433.545.G86

Gusii

433.545.I24

Ibibios

433.545.K35

Kalenjin

433.545.K36

Kamba

Khayo see DT433.545.O48

433.545.K55

Kikuyu

433.545.K57

Kipsigis

433.545.K87

Kuria

(433.545.K88)

Kusu

see DT433.545.B84

433.545.L63

Logooli

433.545.L85

Luo

433.545.L88

Luyia

Maasai see DT433.545.M33

433.545.M25

Makonde

433.545.M32

Marakwet

433.545.M33

Masai

433.545.M34

Mbere

433.545.M47

Meru

433.545.M54

Mijikenda

433.545.M87

Muslims

433.545.N34

Nandi

(433.545.N55)

Nika

see DT433.545.M54

433.545.N83

Nubi

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 433.545.O48 Olukhayo. Khayo
- 433.545.O74 Oromo
- 433.545.P36 Panjabis
- 433.545.P65 Pokomo
- 433.545.R45 Rendille
- 433.545.R83 Rwandans
- 433.545.S26 Samburu
- 433.545.S75 Somalis
- 433.545.S77 South Asians
- 433.545.S83 Suba
- 433.545.S85 Suk
- 433.545.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
- 433.545.T3 Tachoni
- 433.545.T34 Taita
- 433.545.T38 Taveta
- 433.545.T57 Tiriki
- 433.545.T87 Turkana
- 433.545.Y32 Yaaku

History

- 433.552 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- 433.555 Historiography
- 433.557 General works
- 433.558 General special
- 433.559 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.563.A+

- 433.562 General works

- 433.563.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1886

Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar

- 433.565 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 433.566 Collective
- 433.567.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920)

Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate.

Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda

- 433.57 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 433.572 Collective
- 433.573.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate

- 433.575 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 433.576.A2 Collective

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

History

By period

1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

433.576.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.577

Mau Mau movement

1963-

433.58

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.582.A2

Collective

433.582.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.583

1963-1978

433.584

1978-2002

433.586

2002-

434.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Jubaland see DT409.G58

(435)

Zanzibar

see DT449.Z2+

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi

436

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

436.2

General works

436.32.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Subarrange by author

437

Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc.

437.7

Guidebooks

438

General works

438.3

Pictorial works

438.5

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

438.7

Historical geography

Description and travel

439

Early through 1918

440

1919-1980

440.5

1981-

442

Antiquities

442.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

443

General works

443.3.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

443.3.A78

Asu. Pare

443.3.B35

Bantu

443.3.B37

Barabaig

443.3.B38

Baraguyu. Parakuyo

443.3.B45

Bena

443.3.B65

Bondei

Chaga see DT443.3.W33

443.3.E38

East Indians

443.3.F56

Fipa

443.3.G64

Gogo

443.3.G88

Gusii

443.3.H37

Hatsa

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 443.3.H39 Haya
- 443.3.H67 Horombo
- 443.3.H88 Hutu
- 443.3.I8 Iraqw
- 443.3.I85 Italians
- 443.3.K33 Kaguru
- 443.3.K47 Kerebe
- 443.3.K54 Kilindi
- 443.3.K57 Kisongo
- 443.3.K87 Kuria
- 443.3.L84 Luguru
- Maasai see DT443.3.M37
- 443.3.M34 Makonde
- 443.3.M36 Mamvu
- 443.3.M37 Masai
- 443.3.M39 Matengo
- 443.3.M47 Meru
- 443.3.M87 Muslims
- 443.3.N43 Ndendeuli
- 443.3.N54 Ngoni
- 443.3.N58 Ngulu
- 443.3.N92 Nyakyusa
- 443.3.N93 Nyamwezi
- Parakuyo see DT443.3.B38
- (443.3.P37) Pare
 - see DT443.3.A78
- 443.3.R35 Rangi
- 443.3.R64 Rogoro
- 443.3.R88 Ruvu
- 443.3.S45 Shambala
- 443.3.S75 Sonjo
- 443.3.S77 South Africans
- 443.3.S78 South Asians
- 443.3.S86 Sukuma
- 443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
- (443.3.T32) Tabwa
 - see DT650.T32
- (443.3.W32) Wabena
 - see DT443.3.B45
- 443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
- 443.3.W36 Wapangwa
- (443.3.W39) Wazaramo
 - see DT443.3.Z37
- 443.3.Z35 Zanaki
- 443.3.Z37 Zaramo
- 443.3.Z53 Zigula

History

- 443.4 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 443.5 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 444 General works

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

History -- Continued

445

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+

445.3

General works

445.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early and colonial

447

General works

Biography and memoirs

447.2.A2

Collective

447.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

448

Independent, 1961-1964

1964- , United Republic of Tanzania

For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see DT433.283

448.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

448.25.A2

Collective

448.25.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

449.A-Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

449.I7

Iringa

449.K4

Kilimanjaro

449.K45

Kilwa Kisiwani Island

Zanzibar

449.Z2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

449.Z22

Guidebooks

449.Z23

General works

449.Z24

Pictorial works

449.Z25

Description and travel

History

449.Z26

General works

By period

Early to 1890

449.Z27

General works

Biography and memoirs

449.Z273

Collective

449.Z274A-.Z274Z

Individual, A-Z

449.Z28

1890-1963

449.Z29

1963-

For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika treated together see DT448.2+

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively

For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+

For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+

450

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.115

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.12

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

450.13

Guidebooks

450.14

General works

450.15

General special

Eastern Africa

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi -- Continued

- 450.16 Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT450.49.A+
- 450.17 General works
- 450.18 Preservation
- 450.2 Description and travel
- 450.22 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT450.49.A+
- 450.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Batwa
 - Greeks
 - Hutu
 - Tutsi
- History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.33.A+
- 450.32 General works
- 450.33.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1890. Rwanda (Kingdom)
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1890-1916. German domination
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Civil War, 1959-1962
 - Gitarama coup d'etat and dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961
 - 1962-1994
 - Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994

Eastern Africa

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

History

By period

1962-1994 -- Continued

450.435

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.436

Collective

450.437.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1994-

450.44

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.442

Collective

450.443.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.49.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Burundi

For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+

For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+

450.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.515

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.52

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

450.53

Guidebooks

450.54

General works

450.55

General special

450.56

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT450.95.A+

450.57

General works

450.58

Preservation

450.6

Description and travel

450.62

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+

450.63

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

450.64

General works

450.65.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

450.65.H87

Hutu

450.65.M87

Muslims

450.65.R86

Rundi

450.65.T87

Tutsi

450.653

Burundians in foreign countries (General)

For Burundians in a particular country, see the country

History

450.66

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

450.67

Historiography

450.68

General works

450.7

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+

450.72

General works

450.73.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Eastern Africa

Burundi

History -- Continued

By period

Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom)

450.74

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.75

Collective

450.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1890-1916. German domination

450.77

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.78

Collective

450.79.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate

450.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.82

Collective

450.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration

450.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.842

Collective

450.843.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1962-1993

450.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.852

Collective

450.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.855

Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966

1993-

450.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.862

Collective

450.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.95.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Islands (East African coast)

468

General works

468.2

Description and travel

Ethnography

468.42

General works

468.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

468.45.C45

Chinese

469.A-Z

Individual islands, A-Z

469.A6

Amirante islands

469.C7

Comoros

Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte

Madagascar

469.M21

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.M215

Congresses

469.M22

Sources and documents

469.M24

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

469.M242

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

469.M25

Guidebooks

469.M26

General works

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Madagascar -- Continued

469.M262

General special

469.M265

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT469.M37+

469.M266

General works

469.M267

Preservation

469.M273

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT469.M37+

469.M274

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

469.M276

General works

469.M277A-.M277Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

469.M277A58

Antandroy

469.M277B37

Bara

469.M277B47

Betsileo

469.M277B48

Betsimisaraka

469.M277B49

Bezanozano

469.M277G84

Gujarati

Hovas see DT469.M277M47

469.M277M34

Mahafaly

469.M277M45

Menabe

469.M277M47

Merina

469.M277S33

Sahafatra

469.M277S35

Sakalava

469.M277T34

Taimoro

469.M277T35

Tanala

469.M277T75

Tsimahafotsy

469.M277T78

Tsimihety

469.M277V39

Vazimba

469.M277V48

Vezo

469.M277Z24

Zafimaniry

Description and travel

To 1810 see DT469.M31+

1810-1900 see DT469.M32+

469.M28

1901-

History

469.M282

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

469.M283

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

469.M2835

Collective

469.M284A-.M284Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

469.M2848

General works

469.M2849A-.M2849Z

Local, A-Z

469.M285

General works

469.M287

General special

469.M292

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Madagascar

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M297A+

General works

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1810. Early description and travel

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1810-1885. 19th century. Hova rule

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Radama I, 1810-1828

Ranavalona I (Ranavalona), 1828-1861

Radama II, 1861-1863

Rasoherina, 1863-1868

Ranavalona II (Ranavalona II), 1868-1883

Ranavalona III (Ranavalona III), 1883-1897

1885-1960. French protectorate and colony

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1960- . (Malagasy Republic)

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Provinces, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Ambato-Boeni

Androy

Nossi-Be

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34

Tamatave

Tananarive. Antananarivo

Mascarene Islands

Mauritius (Ile de France)

Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

469.M295

469.M297A-.M297Z

469.M31

469.M312

469.M313A-.M313Z

469.M32

469.M321

469.M322A-.M322Z

469.M323

469.M324

469.M326

469.M328

469.M33

469.M335

469.M34

469.M341

469.M342A-.M342Z

469.M343

469.M344

469.M345A-.M345Z

469.M37A-.M37Z

469.M37A52

469.M37A53

469.M37N67

469.M38A-.M38Z

469.M38T33

469.M38T34

469.M39

469.M4

469.M413

469.M415

469.M417

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Mauritius (Ile de France) -- Continued

469.M42

Guidebooks

469.M422

General works

469.M423

General special

469.M425

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

For local see DT469.M495A+

469.M426

General works

469.M427

Preservation

469.M429

Description and travel

469.M43

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+

469.M44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

469.M442

General works

469.M445A-.M445Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

469.M445B52

Bhojpuri

469.M445B53

Bihari

469.M445B55

Black people

469.M445C44

Chinese

469.M445C74

Creoles

469.M445E27

East Indians

469.M445M37

Marathas

469.M445M87

Muslims

469.M445T35

Tamil

469.M445T44

Telugu

History

469.M45

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

469.M452

Historiography

Study and teaching

469.M453

General works

469.M454A-.M454Z

By region or country, A-Z

469.M455

General works

469.M457

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M463A+

469.M462

General works

469.M463A-.M463Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1810

Including Dutch colonization, French control and administration of the French East

India Company

For Battle of Grand Port, 1810 see DC234.92

469.M465

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M466

Collective

469.M467A-.M467Z

Individual, A-Z

1810-1968. British domination

469.M47

General works

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Mauritius (Ile de France)

History

By period

1810-1968. British domination -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1968- . Independence

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy

1992- . Republic

Local history and description

Major islands and dependencies

Agalega

Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42

Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53

Rodrigues

Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)

Other local, A-Z

Mayotte

Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67

Réunion

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Guidebooks

General works

General special

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT469.R5A+

General works

Preservation

Description and travel

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Bretons

Chinese

East Indians

Muslims

History

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

Historiography

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

469.M472

469.M473A-.M473Z

469.M48

469.M482

469.M483A-.M483Z

469.M484

469.M485

469.M491

469.M492

469.M493

469.M495A-.M495Z

469.M4975

469.R3

469.R32

469.R325

469.R33

469.R34

469.R345

469.R346

469.R347

469.R35

469.R36

469.R37

469.R38

469.R39A-.R39Z

469.R39B74

469.R39C48

469.R39E28

469.R39M87

469.R42

469.R425

469.R43

469.R432

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Reunion

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For specific periods, see the period

469.R435

General works

469.R436A-.R436Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales

469.R44

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.R442

Collective

469.R443A-.R443Z

Individual, A-Z

1764-1946

469.R45

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.R452

Collective

469.R453A-.R453Z

Individual, A-Z

1946-

469.R455

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.R457

Collective

469.R458A-.R458Z

Individual, A-Z

469.R5A-.R5Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

Seychelles

469.S4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.S413

Sources and documents

469.S415

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

469.S417

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

469.S42

Guidebooks

469.S422

General works

469.S423

General special

469.S424

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT469.S49A+

469.S425

General works

469.S426

Preservation

469.S427

Description and travel

469.S43

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+

469.S44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

469.S442

General works

469.S443A-.S443Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

469.S452

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

469.S455

Historiography

469.S457

General works

469.S46

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Seychelles

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.S463A+

469.S462

General works

469.S463A-.S463Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1814

Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese and British; French colonial rule;

British occupation between 1794-1814

469.S465

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S466

Collective

469.S467A-.S467Z

Individual, A-Z

1814-1976. British colonial rule

Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903 and British Crown Colony from

1903-1976

469.S47

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S472

Collective

469.S473A-.S473Z

Individual, A-Z

1976-

469.S48

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S482

Collective

469.S483A-.S483Z

Individual, A-Z

469.S49A-.S49Z

Local history and description, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast

470

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

470.15

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

470.2

Sources and documents

470.5

Guidebooks

471

General works

471.5

Pictorial works

472

Description and travel

473

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT477+

474

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

474.5

General works

474.6.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

474.6.B73

Brazilians

474.6.B75

British

474.6.C48

Chamba

474.6.C8

Cubans

474.6.E83

Ewe

(474.6.F35)

Fang

see DT352.43.F36

474.6.F84

Fula

474.6.G32

Gbaya

474.6.I35

Igbo

West Africa. West Coast

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

474.6.K78

Kru

474.6.M36

Mandingo

474.6.S45

Senufo

474.6.T46

Tenda

474.6.Y67

Yoruba

History

475

General works

475.5

Biography (General)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

By period

476

Early to 1884

1884-1960. Colonial period

476.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

476.22

Collective

476.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

476.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

476.52

Collective

476.523.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

see DT477+

477

Upper Guinea

479

Lower Guinea

British West Africa

491

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

493

Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories

494

General works

Description and travel

496

Through 1800

497

1801-1950

498

1951-

499

Antiquities

500

Ethnography

History

502

General works

503

Other

Biography and memoirs

503.9

Collective

504.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local

507

Ashanti Empire

Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars

Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region

Bornu see DT515.9.B6

Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8

Gambia

Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia

509

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

509.13

Sources and documents

509.17

Place names (General)

509.2

Guidebooks

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Gambia -- Continued

509.22

General works

509.24

Pictorial works

509.27

Description and travel

509.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

509.42

General works

509.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

509.45.M34

Mandingo

509.45.P67

Portuguese

509.45.W64

Wolof

History

509.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT509.63.A+

509.62

General works

509.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

509.65

Early to 1894

509.7

1894-1965. British protectorate and colony

1965- . Independent

509.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

509.82

Collective

509.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

509.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Ghana (Gold Coast)

Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire

509.97

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

510

General works

510.15

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT512.9.A+

510.2

Description and travel. Guidebooks

510.3

Antiquities

510.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

510.42

General works

510.43.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

510.43.A25

Abron

510.43.A34

Ada

510.43.A37

African Americans

510.43.A53

Akans

510.43.A58

Anlo

Ashantis see DT507

510.43.B84

Buem

510.43.B85

Builsa

510.43.D33

Dagaaba

510.43.D34

Dagbani. Dagomba

510.43.E94

Ewe

510.43.F35

Fantis

510.43.F73

Frafra

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Ghana (Gold Coast)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

510.43.F84
 510.43.G3
 510.43.G47
 510.43.G65
 510.43.I83
 510.43.K37
 510.43.K63
 510.43.K65
 510.43.K72
 510.43.K76
 510.43.K87
 510.43.K89
 510.43.K93
 510.43.L42
 510.43.L62
 510.43.M35
 510.43.N35
 510.43.N4
 510.43.N95
 510.43.S57
 510.43.S85
 510.43.T25
 510.43.T35
 510.43.V34
 510.43.W35

Fula
 Gã
 Germans
 Gonja
 Italians
 Kasem. Kasena
 Koma
 Konkomba
 Krachi
 Krobo
 Kuranko
 Kusasi
 Kwahu
 Lebanese
 Lobi
 Mamprusi
 Namnam
 Nchumburung
 Nzima
 Sisala
 Swiss
 Tabom
 Tallensi. Talansi
 Vagala
 Wala

History

510.5
 510.6

General works
 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism

510.62
 510.63.A-Z

General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1957

For Ashanti Empire see DT507

511
 511.2
 511.3.A-Z

General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z

Republic, 1957-

1957-1979

512
 512.2
 512.3.A-Z
 512.3.N57

General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Nkrumah, Kwame

1979-2001

512.32
 512.33
 512.34.A-Z

General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Ghana (Gold Coast)

History

By period

Republic, 1957- -- Continued

2001-

512.42

General works

Biography and memoirs

512.43

Collective

512.44.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

512.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

512.9.A84

Ashanti Region

Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire

(513)

Yorubaland. Yorubas

see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria

Nigeria

515

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

515.12

Congresses

515.13

Sources and documents

515.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

515.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

515.2

Guidebooks

515.22

General works

515.23

General special

515.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT515.9.A+

515.25

General works

515.26

Preservation

515.268

Geography

515.27

Description and travel

515.3

Antiquities

For local see DT515.9.A+

515.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

515.42

General works

515.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

515.45.A45

Akoko

515.45.A52

Anang

515.45.A53

Angas

515.45.A75

Armenians

515.45.A76

Aro

515.45.A78

Asholio

515.45.A83

Atakat

515.45.A87

Atsam

515.45.A96

Awori

515.45.B33

Bade

515.45.B5

Biase

515.45.B56

Bini

515.45.B58

Birom

515.45.B63

Boki

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Nigeria

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 515.45.B64 | Bolewa |
| 515.45.B73 | Brazilians |
| 515.45.B87 | Bura |
| 515.45.B93 | Bwatiye |
| 515.45.C55 | Chibok |
| 515.45.C56 | Chinese |
| 515.45.D84 | Dukawa |
| 515.45.E3 | Ebira |
| 515.45.E32 | Edo-speaking peoples |
| 515.45.E34 | Efik |
| 515.45.E35 | Egba |
| 515.45.E357 | Egbema |
| 515.45.E39 | Eket |
| 515.45.E42 | Ekiti |
| 515.45.E44 | Ekpeye |
| | Esan see DT515.45.I83 |
| 515.45.E73 | Etche |
| 515.45.E77 | Etsako |
| 515.45.E83 | Etulo |
| 515.45.F84 | Fula |
| 515.45.G32 | Gaanda |
| 515.45.G33 | Gbagyi |
| 515.45.G34 | Gbari. Gwari |
| (515.45.G83) | Gwari |
| | see DT515.45.G34 |
| 515.45.H38 | Hausas |
| 515.45.I215 | Ibani |
| 515.45.I22 | Ibarapapa |
| 515.45.I24 | Ibibios |
| 515.45.I25 | Idoma |
| 515.45.I28 | Ife |
| 515.45.I32 | Igala |
| 515.45.I33 | Igbo |
| 515.45.I34 | Igbona |
| 515.45.I347 | Ijebu |
| 515.45.I348 | Ijesa |
| 515.45.I35 | Ijo |
| 515.45.I36 | Ika |
| 515.45.I37 | Ikwere |
| 515.45.I39 | Ikwo |
| 515.45.I43 | Ilaje |
| 515.45.I83 | Ishan. Esan |
| 515.45.I86 | Isoko |
| 515.45.I88 | Itsekiri. Jekri |
| 515.45.I93 | Izere |
| 515.45.I95 | Izi |
| 515.45.J33 | Jagbe |
| (515.45.J44) | Jekri |
| | see DT515.45.I88 |
| 515.45.J83 | Jukun |

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Nigeria

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

515.45.K33 Kadara
 515.45.K332 Kadung
 515.45.K334 Kagoma
 515.45.K336 Kagoro
 515.45.K34 Kaleri
 515.45.K35 Kambari
 515.45.K355 Kamwe
 515.45.K36 Kanuri
 515.45.K64 Kofyar
 515.45.K66 Koma
 515.45.K68 Koro
 515.45.K85 Kulung
 515.45.K93 Kyak
 515.45.M3 Mada
 515.45.M33 Maguzawa
 515.45.M35 Mambila
 515.45.M39 Mbula
 515.45.M62 Moba
 515.45.M87 Muslims
 515.45.N35 Nembe
 515.45.N48 Ngwa
 515.45.N55 Nkanu
 515.45.N86 Nupe
 515.45.O23 Obolo
 515.45.O3 Ogba
 515.45.O33 Ogoni
 515.45.O34 Ogori
 515.45.O37 Okrika
 515.45.O38 Okun
 515.45.O74 Oron
 515.45.O88 Owan
 515.45.O93 Oyo
 515.45.P64 Poles
 515.45.R84 Rukuba
 515.45.S63 Sobo
 515.45.T58 Tiv. Tivi
 515.45.U24 Ubium
 515.45.U35 Ujari
 515.45.U54 Uneme
 515.45.U74 Urhobo
 515.45.Y33 Yagba
 515.45.Y35 Yako
 515.45.Y36 Yala
 515.45.Y47 Yergum
 515.45.Y67 Yoruba
 515.45.Y86 Yungur
 515.45.Z33 Zaar

History

515.53 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Nigeria

History -- Continued

515.55

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

515.552

Collective

515.553.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

515.556

General works

515.557.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

515.57

General works

515.58

Juvenile works

515.585

Military history

515.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT515.63.A+

515.62

General works

515.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1861

515.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

515.66

Collective

515.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1861-1914. Period of colonization

515.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

515.72

Collective

515.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria

515.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

515.76

Collective

515.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independence

515.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

515.82

Collective

515.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

515.832

1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi administrations

Including January 1966 coup d'état

1966-1975. Gowon administration

Including July 1966 coup d'état

515.834

General works

515.836

1967-1970. Civil War

Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra

515.838

1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo administrations

Including 1975 coup d'état

515.84

1979-1983. Shagari administration

Including December 1983 coup d'état

515.842

1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida administrations

- West Africa. West Coast
 - British West Africa
 - Local
 - Nigeria
 - History
 - By period
 - 1960- . Independence -- Continued
 - 515.844 1993-2007. Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo administrations
 - 515.846 2007- . Yar'adua, Jonathan, and Buhari administrations
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Biafra see DT515.9.E3
 - 515.9.B6 Bornu
 - Including Kanem Bornu Empire
 - 515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra
 - For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836
 - 515.9.F8 Fulani Empire
- Sierra Leone
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 516 Sources and documents
 - 516.13 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 516.15 Guidebooks
 - 516.17 General works
 - 516.18 Pictorial works
 - 516.19 Description and travel
 - 516.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 516.4 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 516.42 General works
 - 516.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 516.45.B57 Birwa
 - 516.45.C73 Creoles
 - 516.45.F85 Fula
 - 516.45.K65 Kono
 - 516.45.K85 Kuranko
 - 516.45.L54 Limba
 - 516.45.M45 Mende
 - 516.45.S45 Sherbro
 - 516.45.T45 Temne
 - 516.45.W47 West Indians
 - 516.45.Y34 Yalunka
- History
 - 516.5 General works
 - 516.6 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT516.63.A+
 - 516.62 General works
 - 516.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 516.65 Early to 1787
 - 1787-1961. British colony and protectorate
 - 516.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 516.719 Collective

- | | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Sierra Leone |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1787-1961. British colony and protectorate |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 516.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1961- . Independence |
| 516.8 | General works |
| | 1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai, Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and |
| | Gen. Joseph Momoh |
| 516.815 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.819 | Collective |
| 516.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- . Civil War |
| | Including incursions into Sierra Leone |
| 516.826 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.827 | Collective |
| 516.828 | Individual, A-Z |
| 516.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 516.9.F73 | Freetown |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| 521 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 523 | Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories |
| 524 | General works |
| 524.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Description and travel |
| 526 | Through 1800 |
| 527 | 1801-1950 |
| 528 | 1951- |
| 529 | Antiquities |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 529.5 | General works |
| | By period, see the specific period |
| | Ethnography |
| 530 | General works |
| 530.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 530.5.B7 | Brakna |
| 530.5.D64 | Dogon |
| 530.5.F34 | Fang |
| 530.5.F84 | Fula |
| 530.5.J3 | Jaawambe |
| 530.5.K64 | Koniagui |
| 530.5.L42 | Lebanese |
| 530.5.L43 | Lebau |
| 530.5.M88 | Muslims |
| 530.5.N65 | Nomads |
| 530.5.P94 | Pygmies |
| 530.5.S65 | Songhai |
| | Tuaregs see DT346.T7 |
| | History |

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

History -- Continued

- 532 General works
- Traditional kingdoms and empires
 - 532.115 Adamawa (Emirate)
 - 532.12 Denkyira (Kingdom)
 - 532.128 Fuladu (Kingdom)
 - 532.13 Futa-Jallon
 - 532.14 Gajaaga
 - 532.15 Ghana empire
 - Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana
 - 532.17 Kaabu empire
 - 532.2 Mali empire
 - Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic
 - 532.23 Niumi (Kingdom)
 - 532.25 Senegambia
 - Cf. DT509+ Gambia
 - Cf. DT549+ Senegal
 - 532.27 Songhai Empire
 - Takrur Empire see DT532.3
 - Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3
 - 532.3 Tukulor Empire. Takrur Empire
 - 532.33 Yatenga (Kingdom)
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT532.395.A+
- 532.39 General works
- 532.395.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - 532.4 Through 1884
 - 532.5 1884-1960
 - 532.6 1960-
- Biography and memoirs
 - 533.A2 Collective
 - 533.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 534 Historiography
- Local history and description
 - Benin. Dahomey
 - 541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 541.13 Sources and documents
 - 541.2 Guidebooks
 - 541.22 General works
 - 541.24 Pictorial works
 - 541.26 Geography
 - 541.27 Description and travel
 - 541.3 Antiquities
 - 541.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 541.42 General works
 - 541.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 541.45.A33 Aja
 - 541.45.A54 Anii
 - 541.45.B37 Bariba
 - 541.45.B53 Biali

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Benin. Dahomey

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

541.45.D95

Dyula

541.45.F65

Fon

541.45.F85

Fula

541.45.G85

Gun

541.45.G87

Gurma

541.45.L85

Lukpa

541.45.S29

Saxwe-Gbe

541.45.S65

Somba

541.45.T35

Takena

541.45.T63

Tofinnu

541.45.W46

Weme

541.45.X84

Xweda. Xwela

541.45.Y67

Yoruba

History

541.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT541.63.A+

541.62

General works

541.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1894

541.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.66

Collective

541.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1894-1960. French territory and colony

541.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.76

Collective

541.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

541.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.82

Collective

541.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

541.84

1960-1972

Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété

541.845

1972- . Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration

Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977
coup attempt

541.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Guinea

543

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

543.13

Sources and documents

543.2

Guidebooks

543.22

General works

543.24

Pictorial works

543.27

Description and travel

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Guinea -- Continued

543.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

543.42 General works

543.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

543.45.F84 Fula

543.45.K57 Kissi

543.45.K66 Kono

543.45.M34 Mandingo

543.45.T65 Toma

History

543.5 General works

543.59 Political history

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT543.63.A+

543.62 General works

543.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

543.65 Early to 1895

1895-1958. French territory and colony

543.75 General works

Biography and memoirs

543.76 Collective

543.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1958- . Independent

543.8 General works

Biography and memoirs

543.819 Collective

543.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

543.82.T68 Touré, Ahmed Sékou

1958-1984

543.822 General works

Biography and memoirs

543.823 Collective

543.824.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1984-

543.825 General works

Biography and memoirs

543.826 Collective

543.827.A-Z Individual, A-Z

543.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

545 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

545.12 Congresses

545.13 Sources and documents

545.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

545.17 Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

545.2 Guidebooks

545.22 General works

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued

545.23

General special

545.24

Pictorial works

545.27

Description and travel

545.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+

545.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

545.42

General works

545.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

545.45.A24

Abe

545.45.A26

Abure

545.45.A27

Abron

545.45.A35

Adyukru

Agni see DT545.45.A58

545.45.A43

Akan

545.45.A53

Ano. Ando

545.45.A58

Anyi

545.45.A78

Attie

545.45.A86

Avikam

545.45.B36

Baule

545.45.B45

Beng

545.45.B47

Bété

545.45.B87

Burkinabe

545.45.D34

Dan

545.45.D85

Dyula

545.45.G33

Gade

545.45.G34

Gagou

545.45.G47

Gere

545.45.G87

Guro

545.45.K77

Kru

545.45.L42

Lebanese

545.45.N92

Nyabwa

545.45.N93

Nyarafolo

545.45.O96

Ouobé

545.45.S26

Sanwi

545.45.S44

Senufo

545.45.T34

Tagbana

545.45.V47

Vere

545.45.W4

We

545.45.Y36

Yaoure

History

545.52

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

545.55

Historiography

545.57

General works

545.58

Juvenile works

545.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT545.63.A+

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

History

Foreign and general relations -- Continued

545.62

General works

545.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1893

545.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.72

Collective

545.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1893-1960

545.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.76

Collective

545.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration

545.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.82

Collective

545.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1993- . Bédié, Guéï, Gbagbo and Ouattara administrations

Including 1999 coup d'état and Civil War, 2002-2007

545.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.842

Collective

545.843.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

545.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Gabon (Gaboön, Gabun)

546.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.113

Sources and documents

546.115

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

546.12

Guidebooks

546.122

General works

546.124

Pictorial works

Description and travel

546.127

Through 1980

546.128

1981-

546.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

546.142

General works

546.145.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.145.A48

Ajumba

546.145.B35

Bantu-speaking peoples

546.145.B83

Bubi

546.145.F35

Fang

546.145.F74

French

546.145.G34

Galwa

546.145.K66

Kongo

546.145.M217

Makina

546.145.M22

Massango

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Gabon (Gaboön, Gabun)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

546.145.M24

Mbeté

546.145.M66

Mpongwe

546.145.M93

Myene

546.145.N56

Nkomi

546.145.N93

Nzabi

546.145.O43

Okande

546.145.P86

Punu

546.145.P94

Pygmies

546.145.S55

Shira

546.145.T75

Tsogo

546.145.V86

Vumbu

History

546.15

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+

546.162

General works

546.163.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

546.165

Early to 1886

546.175

1886-1960. French colony and territory

1960- . Independent

546.18

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.182

Collective

546.183.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

546.19.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

546.19.L5

Libreville

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

546.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.213

Sources and documents

546.215

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

546.22

Guidebooks

546.223

General works

546.224

Pictorial works

546.227

Description and travel

546.24

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

546.242

General works

546.245.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.245.B44

Bembe

546.245.K66

Kongo

546.245.K68

Kota

546.245.K84

Kukwa

546.245.K89

Kuyu

546.245.L33

Laadi

546.245.L84

Lumbu

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

546.245.M35

Mbosi

546.245.N58

Ngungulu

(546.245.N86)

Nunu

see DT650.N89

546.245.N93

Nzabi

546.245.T43

Teke

546.245.V54

Vili

History

546.25

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+

546.262

General works

546.263.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1910

546.265

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.266

Collective

546.267.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.267.B72

Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905

546.275

1910-1960. French colony and territory

1960- . Independence

Including Civil War, 1997

546.28

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.282

Collective

546.283.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1997- . Sassou-Nguesso administrations

546.284

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.285

Collective

546.286.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

546.29.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari

546.3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.313

Sources and documents

546.315

Gazetteers

546.32

Guidebooks

546.322

General works

546.324

Pictorial works

546.327

Description and travel

546.33

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+

546.34

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

546.342

General works

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari

Ethnography -- Continued

546.345.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.345.A35 Aka

546.345.B33 Babingas

546.345.B36 Baka

546.345.B45 Benjelle

546.345.B64 Bofi

546.345.B67 Borossé

546.345.G33 Gbaya

546.345.M38 Mbum

546.345.M65 Monjombo

546.345.M67 Mpiemo

546.345.N44 Ngbaka (Lobaye)

546.345.N83 Nzakara

546.345.Z35 Zande

History

546.348 Historiography

546.35 General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+

546.362 General works

546.363.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

546.365 Early to 1910

1910-1960. French colony

546.37 General works

Biography and memoirs

546.372 Collective

546.373.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

546.375 General works

1960-1979

Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979

546.38 General works

Biography and memoirs

546.382 Collective

546.383.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.383.B64 Bokassa I

1979-2003

546.384 General works

Biography and memoirs

546.385 Collective

546.3852.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.3852.K6 Kolingba, Andre

2003-

Including 2003 coup d'état

546.3858 General works

Biography and memoirs

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari

History

By period

1960- . Independent

2003-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Chad (Tchad)

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Guidebooks

General works

Pictorial works

Description and travel

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Bagirmi

Bemar

Daju

Daza

Gambaye

Gor

Gulay

Haddad

Kanembu

Maba

Marba

Masa

Mundang

Musey

Nar

Ngama

São

Sara

Teda

Zaghawa

History

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

546.386

546.3863.A-Z

546.39.A-Z

546.4

546.413

546.415

546.42

546.422

546.424

546.427

546.43

546.44

546.442

546.445.A-Z

546.445.B34

546.445.B46

546.445.D35

546.445.D38

546.445.G36

546.445.G67

546.445.G85

546.445.H33

546.445.K36

546.445.M33

546.445.M36

546.445.M37

546.445.M85

546.445.M87

546.445.N35

546.445.N43

546.445.S25

546.445.S37

546.445.T4

546.445.Z33

546.449

546.452

546.453

546.454.A-Z

546.457

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Chad (Tchad)

History -- Continued

546.46

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.463.A+

546.462

General works

546.463.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1910

546.47

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.472

Collective

546.473.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1910-1960

546.475

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.476

Collective

546.477.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

Including Civil War, 1965-

546.48

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.482

Collective

546.483.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1990- . Déby administrations

546.484

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.485

Collective

546.486.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

546.49.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

546.49.L34

Lake Chad

546.49.W33

Wadai

Niger

547

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

547.13

Sources and documents

547.2

Guidebooks

547.22

General works

547.24

Pictorial works

547.27

Description and travel

547.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT547.3

547.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

547.42

General works

547.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

547.45.B67

Bororo

547.45.F84

Fula

547.45.H38

Hausas

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Niger

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

547.45.K34

Kanuri

547.45.M38

Mawri

547.45.S65

Songhai

547.45.T83

Tuaregs

547.45.Z37

Zarma

History

547.48

Historiography

547.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+

547.62

General works

547.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

547.65

Early to 1900

547.75

1900-1960. French territory and colony

1960-1993. Independent

547.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

547.82

Collective

547.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1993- . Democracy

547.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

547.852

Collective

547.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

547.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

547.9.N5

Niamey

Niger River see DT360

548

West Sahara

Senegal

549

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

549.12

Congresses

549.13

Sources and documents

549.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

549.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

549.2

Guidebooks

549.22

General works

549.23

General special

549.24

Pictorial works

549.25

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)

For local see DT549.9.A+

549.27

Description and travel

549.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT549.9.A+

549.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Senegal

Ethnography -- Continued

549.42

General works

549.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

549.45.B35

Bandial

549.45.B37

Bassari

549.45.B39

Bayot

549.45.B43

Bedik

549.45.D56

Diola

549.45.F84

Fula

549.45.G85

Guineans

(549.45.H34)

Halpulaar

see DT549.45.T68

549.45.L42

Lebou

549.45.M35

Mandingo

549.45.M37

Mandjak

549.45.M38

Mankanya

549.45.N38

Ndut

549.45.S47

Serers

549.45.S66

Soninke

Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68

549.45.T68

Tukulor

549.45.W64

Wolof

History

549.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

549.48

Historiography

549.5

General works

549.52

Juvenile works

549.55

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign

549.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+

549.62

General works

549.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1895

Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia

549.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.72

Collective

549.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1895-1960

Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)

549.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.76

Collective

549.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Senegal

History

By period

1960- . Independent -- Continued

549.8

General works

1960-2000

549.815

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.82

Collective

549.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2000-

549.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.85

Collective

549.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

549.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan

Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire

551

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

551.13

Sources and documents

551.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

551.2

Guidebooks

551.22

General works

551.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT551.9.A+

551.25

General works

551.26

Preservation

551.265

Geography

551.27

Description and travel

551.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+

551.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

551.42

General works

551.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

551.45.B35

Bambara

551.45.B63

Bobo

551.45.B64

Bobo Fing

551.45.B68

Bozo

551.45.B84

Bwa

551.45.D45

Dendi

551.45.D64

Dogon

551.45.F85

Fula

551.45.K85

Kurumba. Tellem

551.45.M36

Mandingo

551.45.M55

Minianka

551.45.M84

Muslims

551.45.S24

Samo

551.45.S46

Senufo

551.45.S65

Somono

551.45.S66

Songhai

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

551.45.S67

Soninke

Tellem see DT551.45.K85

551.45.T83

Tuareg

History

551.5

General works

551.6

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT551.63.A+

551.62

General works

551.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

551.65

Early to 1898

1898-1959. French colony and territory

551.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.719

Collective

551.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1959-1991

Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and Mali Republic (1960-)

Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal

551.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.819

Collective

551.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

551.82.K44

Keita, Modibo

1991-

551.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.845

Collective

551.846.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

551.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

551.9.T55

Timbuktu

Mauritania

554

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

554.13

Sources and documents

554.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

554.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

554.2

Guidebooks

554.22

General works

554.23

General special

554.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT554.9.A+

554.25

General works

554.26

Preservation

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mauritania -- Continued

554.27

Description and travel

554.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+

554.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

554.42

General works

554.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

554.45.B43

Bedouin

554.45.F84

Fula

554.45.I57

Imragen

554.45.M35

Mālikīyah (Berber tribe)

554.45.M38

Maure

554.45.M84

Muslims

554.45.S65

Soninke

History

554.52

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

554.55

Historiography

554.57

General works

554.58

General special

554.583

Military history

554.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT554.63.A+

554.62

General works

554.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1920

Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination; early explorations by Portuguese, English and French; early colonization by French, and negotiations by Xavier

Coppolani

Cf. DT318+ Morocco

Cf. DT532+ French West Africa

Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire

554.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.66

Collective

554.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1920-1960. French colony

554.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.76

Collective

554.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

Including Moroccan annexation claims

Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara

554.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.82

Collective

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mauritania

History

By period

1960- . Independent Including Moroccan annexation claims

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

554.83.A-Z

554.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

555

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

555.13

Sources and documents

555.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

555.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

555.2

Guidebooks

555.22

General works

555.23

General special

555.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT555.9.A+

555.25

General works

555.26

Preservation

555.27

Description and travel

555.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+

555.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

555.42

General works

555.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

555.45.B57

Bisa

555.45.B63

Bobo

555.45.B64

Bobo Dioula

555.45.B93

Bwa

555.45.D35

Dagaaba

555.45.F85

Fula

555.45.G36

Gan

555.45.G68

Gouin

555.45.G85

Gurma

555.45.G87

Gurunsi

555.45.K35

Karaboro

555.45.K37

Kasem

555.45.K62

Ko

555.45.K88

Kurumba

555.45.K9

Kusasi

555.45.L63

Lobi

555.45.L68

LoWilli

555.45.L94

Lyelae

555.45.M67

Mossi

555.45.N84

Nunuma

555.45.T82

Tuaregs

555.45.T87

Tusia

555.45.W35

Wara

History

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

History -- Continued

555.517 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

555.52 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

555.55 Historiography

555.57 General works

555.59 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT555.63.A+

555.62 General works

555.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1897

Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan conquest; early European explorations; invasions by Samory

Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516

555.65 General works

Biography and memoirs

555.66 Collective

555.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony

Including administration as part of Upper Senegal-Niger (1904-1919)

Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)

Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947)

Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition, 1932-1947)

555.75 General works

Biography and memoirs

555.76 Collective

555.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1960-1987

555.8 General works

Biography and memoirs

555.82 Collective

555.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1987- . Third Republic

Including 1987 Coup d'état

555.835 General works

Biography and memoirs

555.836 Collective

555.837.A-Z Individual, A-Z

555.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

Formerly German West Africa

561 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

562 Sources and documents

563 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

563.5 Guidebooks

564 General works

564.5 Pictorial works

Description and travel

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

Description and travel -- Continued

566 Through 1918

567 1919-1980

568 1981-

569 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT581.A+

569.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

570 General works

571.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Akoose see DT571.K66

571.B25 Babanki

571.B3 Babingas

571.B32 Bafia

571.B3214 Bafut

571.B322 Baka

(571.B323) Bakwiri

see DT571.K85

571.B33 Bali

571.B34 Bamileke

571.B35 Bamun

571.B36 Bana

571.B365 Bandjoun

571.B3655 Banen

571.B366 Bangwa

571.B37 Basa

571.B38 Bavék

571.B47 Beti

571.B67 Bororo

571.B85 Bulu

571.D33 Daba

571.D55 Dii

571.D68 Doyayo

571.D83 Duala

571.E35 Ejagham

571.E86 Eton

571.E94 Evuzok

571.F34 Fali

571.F43 Fe'Fe'

571.F64 Fon

571.F73 French

571.F84 Fula

571.G57 Giziga

571.H38 Hausa

571.K36 Kamwe

571.K64 Kom

571.K65 Koma

571.K66 Kossi. Akoose

571.K85 Kwiri

571.L55 Limbum

Mafa see DT571.M39

571.M35 Maka

571.M356 Mambila

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

571.M36 Manda
 571.M37 Mankon
 571.M38 Masa
 571.M39 Matakam. Mafa
 571.M47 Meta
 571.M84 Mumuye
 571.M85 Mundang
 571.M87 Musey
 571.N43 Ngangte
 571.N45 Ngemba
 571.N48 Ngwe
 571.N65 Northern Mofu
 571.N74 Nso
 571.N78 Ntumu
 571.O38 Oku
 571.P44 Peere
 571.P93 Pygmies
 571.T54 Tikar
 571.U43 Uldeme
 571.V88 Vute
 571.Y35 Yamba

History

572 General works

Political history

572.85 Sources and documents

572.9 General works

By period, see the specific period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+

573 Sources and documents

573.3 General works

573.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1960

574 General works

Biography and memoirs

574.5 Collective

575.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

575.D6 Dominik, Hans

1960- . Republic

575.5 General works

1960-1982. Ahidjo administration

576 General works

Biography and memoirs

576.5 Collective

577.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1982-

578 General works

Biography and memoirs

578.3 Collective

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
 - History
 - By period
 - 1960- . Republic
 - 1982-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Togo. Togoland
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Adangme
 - Aja
 - Anii
 - Anlo
 - Bassari
 - Be
 - Chokossi
 - Ewe
 - Gã
 - Gouin
 - Kabiye
 - Kposo
 - Mina
 - Moba
 - Naudeba
 - Somba
 - Tem
 - Waci
 - History
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT582.63.A+
- General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Through 1884
 - 1884-1922. German colony
 - 1922-1960. Partition
 - French Togoland (1922-1960)
 - British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+
 - 1960- . Independence

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Togo. Togoland
 - History
 - By period
 - 1960- . Independence -- Continued
 - 582.77 General works
 - 1960-2005
 - 582.8 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 582.819 Collective
 - 582.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 582.82.E94 Eyadéma, Gnassingbé
 - 2005-
 - 582.84 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 582.85 Collective
 - 582.852.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 582.852.G58 Gnassingbé, Faure
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 582.9.A-Z Lomé
 - Portuguese-speaking West Africa
 - 591 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 593 Guidebooks
 - 594 General works
 - Description and travel
 - 596 Through 1800
 - 597 1801-1950
 - 598 1951-
 - 599 Antiquities
 - 600 Ethnography
 - 602 History
 - Local history and description
 - Cabo Verde Islands see DT671.C2+
 - Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
 - 613 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 613.13 Sources and documents
 - 613.16 Guidebooks
 - 613.17 General works
 - 613.19 Pictorial works
 - 613.195 Historical geography
 - 613.196 Geography
 - 613.2 Description and travel
 - 613.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 613.42 General works
 - 613.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 613.45.B35 Balanta
 - 613.45.B54 Bijago
 - 613.45.D56 Diola
 - 613.45.M36 Mandingo
 - 613.45.M37 Mandjak
 - 613.45.P36 Papel

West Africa. West Coast

Portuguese-speaking West Africa

Local history and description

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea -- Continued

History

613.5

General works

613.6

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT613.63.A+

613.62

General works

613.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

613.65

Early to 1879

1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory

613.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

613.752

Collective

613.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

613.76.C3

Cabral, Amilcar

613.77

1879-1963

613.78

1963-1974. Revolution

1974- . Independent

613.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

613.82

Collective

613.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

613.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

613.9.B65

Bolama Island

Sao Tome and Principe

615

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

615.18

General works

615.19

Pictorial works

615.2

Description and travel

615.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

615.42

General works

615.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

615.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT615.63.A+

615.62

General works

615.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

615.65

Early to 1522

615.7

1522-1975. Portuguese colony

1975- . Independent

615.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

615.82

Collective

615.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Portuguese-speaking West Africa
 - Local history and description
 - Sao Tome and Principe -- Continued
- 615.9.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
- Spanish West Africa
 - Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco
 - Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
- 619
 - General works
- Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 620
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 620.13
 - Sources and documents
- 620.15
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 620.17
 - Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
- 620.2
 - Guidebooks
- 620.22
 - General works
- 620.23
 - General special
- 620.24
 - Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT620.9.A+
- 620.25
 - General works
- 620.26
 - Preservation
- 620.27
 - Description and travel
- 620.3
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+
- 620.4
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
- 620.42
 - General works
- 620.45.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 620.45.B45
 - Benga
- 620.45.C38
 - Catalans
- 620.45.F33
 - Fang
- 620.45.N37
 - Ndowe
- History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 620.47
 - Historiography
- 620.5
 - General works
- 620.6
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT620.63.A+
- 620.62
 - General works
- 620.63.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1778
 - Including Portuguese and Dutch claims
- 620.65
 - General works
- Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
- 620.66
 - Collective
- 620.67.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
- 1778-1968
 - General works
- 620.7
 - General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Spanish West Africa
 - Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
 - History
 - By period
 - 1778-1968 -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 620.72 Collective
 - 620.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1968-
 - 620.74 General works
 - 1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema
 - 620.75 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 620.76 Collective
 - 620.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1979-
 - Including Revolution of 1979
 - 620.8 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 620.82 Collective
 - 620.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 620.9.A65 Annobon Island (Pagalu)
 - 620.9.E46 Elobey Islands
 - Including Corisco, Cocotiers, Mbañe and Conga
 - 620.9.F47 Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko)
 - Rio Muni see DT620+
- Liberia
 - 621 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 623 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 623.3 Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
 - 623.5 Directories
 - 623.7 Guidebooks
 - 624 General works
 - Description and travel
 - 625 Through 1900
 - 626 1901-1950
 - 627 1951-
 - 628 Antiquities
 - 629 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 630 General works
 - 630.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 630.5.B37 Bassa
 - Dan see DT630.5.G4
 - 630.5.G4 Gio. Dan
 - 630.5.G55 Gola
 - 630.5.K63 Kpelle
 - 630.5.L65 Loma
 - 630.5.M35 Mano
 - 630.5.V2 Vei
 - History

West Africa. West Coast

Liberia

History -- Continued

630.8

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

631

General works

631.5

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

632

General works

632.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1847

Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements

633

General works

Biography and memoirs

633.2

Collective

633.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

633.3.A8

Ashmun, Jehudi

1847-1944. Republic of Liberia

634

General works

Biography and memoirs

634.2

Collective

634.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

634.3.R6

Roberts, Joseph Jenkins

1944-1971

635

General works

Biography and memoirs

635.2

Collective

636.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

636.T8

Tubman, William V.S.

1971-1980

636.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

636.3

Collective

636.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

636.4.T63

Tolbert, William R.

1980-

Including the 1989-1996 and 1999-2003 civil wars

636.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

636.52

Collective

636.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

637.A-Z

Regions, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

637.G7

Grand Bassa County

637.M6

Monrovia

639

Congo (Kongo) River region

For works by Stanley see DT351

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

641

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo -- Continued

- 643 Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
- 644 General works
- 644.8 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 645 Through 1880
 - 646 1881-1950
 - 647 1951-1980
 - 647.5 1981-
 - 648 Antiquities
 - 649 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 649.5 General works
 - 650.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 650.A38 Aka
 - 650.A48 Alur
 - 650.A93 Azande
 - Bakongo see DT650.K66
 - 650.B34 Balese
 - Baluba see DT650.L8
 - 650.B36 Bambute
 - 650.B363 Bangala
 - 650.B365 Basakata
 - 650.B366 Bashi
 - Bassonge see DT650.S55
 - 650.B37 Basuku
 - 650.B372 Batwa
 - (650.B375) Bavili
 - see DT650.V54
 - 650.B38 Bayaka
 - 650.B44 Bemba
 - 650.B45 Bembe
 - 650.B57 Bira
 - 650.B66 Boma
 - 650.B84 Buissi
 - 650.B87 Bushongo
 - 650.D44 Dengese
 - 650.E34 Efe
 - 650.E45 Ekonda
 - 650.F43 Flemings
 - 650.G46 Genya
 - 650.G74 Greeks
 - 650.H35 Haitians
 - 650.H38 Havu
 - 650.H45 Hemba
 - 650.H54 Hima
 - 650.H83 Hunde
 - 650.H85 Hungana
 - 650.H88 Hutu
 - 650.I83 Italians
 - 650.K33 Kanyok
 - 650.K36 Kasanga
 - 650.K39 Kela
 - 650.K66 Kongo

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| (650.K68) | Kota |
| | see DT546.245.K68 |
| 650.K83 | Kuba |
| 650.K86 | Kumu |
| 650.L35 | Lebanese |
| | Lega see DT650.R43 |
| 650.L38 | Lele |
| 650.L64 | Logo |
| 650.L8 | Luba |
| 650.L83 | Lulua |
| 650.L86 | Lunda, Northern |
| 650.M38 | Mayombe |
| 650.M42 | Mbala |
| 650.M46 | Mbole |
| | Mbuti see DT650.B36 |
| 650.M49 | Mbuun |
| 650.M64 | Monbuttus |
| 650.M65 | Mongo |
| 650.M97 | Muslims |
| 650.N34 | Nande |
| 650.N45 | Ngbaka |
| 650.N456 | Ngbandi |
| 650.N48 | Ngombe |
| 650.N5 | Ngongo |
| 650.N55 | Nkanu |
| 650.N58 | Nkundu |
| 650.N85 | Ntomba |
| 650.N89 | Nunu |
| 650.N92 | Nyali |
| 650.N93 | Nyanga |
| 650.O92 | Ovambo |
| 650.P46 | Pende |
| 650.P94 | Pygmies |
| 650.R33 | Racially mixed people |
| 650.R43 | Rega. Warega. Lega |
| 650.S25 | Sanga |
| 650.S53 | Solongo |
| 650.S55 | Songye |
| 650.S57 | Soonde |
| 650.S94 | Sundi. Suundi |
| | Suundi see DT650.S94 |
| 650.T32 | Tabwa |
| 650.T47 | Tetela |
| 650.T65 | Topoke |
| 650.T86 | Tutsi |
| 650.V54 | Vili. Bavili |
| 650.V57 | Vira |
| 650.W33 | Wagenia |
| (650.W37) | Waregas |
| | see DT650.R43 |
| 650.W69 | Woyo |
| | Yaka see DT650.B38 |

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

650.Y3

Yanzi

650.Y43

Yeke

650.Y65

Yombe

650.Z35

Zande

650.Z44

Zela

History

Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa

650.17

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

650.2

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

650.3

Collective

650.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

650.7

General works

650.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

652

General works

653

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT653.5.A+

653.3

General works

653.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. Association Internationale du Congo

Cf. DT1357+ Angola

654

General works

Biography and memoirs

654.2

Collective

654.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Congo Free State, 1885-1908

655

General works

Biography and memoirs

655.2.A2

Collective

655.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Belgian Congo, 1908-1960

657

General works

Biography and memoirs

657.2.A2

Collective

657.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960-

658

General works

Biography and memoirs

658.2.A2

Collective

658.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

658.22

Civil War, 1960-1965

Including assassination of Patrice Lumumba

658.25

1965-1997. Regime of Mobutu Sese Seko

Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and Kolwezi Massacre of 1978

658.26

1997- . Regime of Laurent Kabila. Administration of Joseph Kabila

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

History -- Continued

663 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

665.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

665.B3 Bas-Congo (Lower Congo). Kongo Central

665.E4 Elisabethville. Lubumbashi

665.I55 Inkisi

665.I8 Ituri Forest. Ituri Region

665.K28 Kasai

665.K3 Katanga. Shaba

Kinshasa see DT665.L4

665.K55 Kisangani. Stanleyville

665.K58 Kivu

Kongo Central see DT665.B3

665.L4 Leopoldville. Kinshasa

Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4

665.M35 Maniema (Kasongo)

Shaba see DT665.K3

Stanleyville see DT665.K55

Islands

669 General works

671.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65

671.B58 Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)

Bolama see DT613.9.B65

Canary Islands see DP302.C36+

Cabo Verde

671.C2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

671.C212 Guidebooks

671.C215 General works

671.C22 Description and travel

671.C23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

671.C242 General works

671.C245A-.C245Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

671.C2455 Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General)

History

671.C25 General works

By period

671.C265 Early to 1975

1975- . Independent

671.C28 General works

Biography

671.C282 Collective

671.C283A-.C283Z Individual, A-Z

671.C29A-.C29Z Local history and description, A-Z

Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46

Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47

Madeira see DP702.M11+

671.S2 Saint Helena

671.T8 Tristan da Cunha

(727-971) Southern Africa

see DT1001+

Southern Africa

- Southern Africa -- Continued
- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1005 General works
- 1006.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 1008 Congresses
- 1009 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 1011 Several Authors
- 1012 Individual authors
- 1014 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1015 Place names (Serial)
- 1016 Directories
- 1017 Guidebooks
- 1019 General works
- 1021 General special
- 1023 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- 1025 General works
- 1026 Preservation
- 1028 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 1030 Early through 1900
- 1032 1901-1950
- 1034 1951-1980
- 1036 1981-
- 1050 Antiquities
- 1052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1054 General works
- 1055 National characteristics
- 1056 Ethnic and race relations
- 1058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1058.B34 Bafokeng
- 1058.B53 Black people
- 1058.B75 British
- 1058.C45 Chinese
- 1058.D87 Dutch
- 1058.K56 Khoikhoi
- 1058.K83 Kua
- 1058.K86 !Kung
- 1058.M35 Malays
- 1058.M87 Muslims
- 1058.N58 Nguni
- 1058.P63 Poles
- 1058.P65 Pondo
- 1058.R33 Racially mixed people
- 1058.S36 San
- 1058.T78 Tswana
- 1058.X55 Xhosa
- 1058.Z84 Zulu
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001
- 1062 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 1064 Biography (Collective)

- Southern Africa
 - History -- Continued
 - Historiography
 - 1066 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 1067 Collective
 - 1068.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - 1070 General works
 - 1072.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 1079 General works
 - 1090 Pictorial works
 - 1092 Juvenile works
 - 1093 Philosophy of Southern African history
 - 1095 History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
 - 1096 Military history
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 1098 Sources and documents
 - 1099 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+
 - 1101 Sources and documents
 - 1103 General works
 - 1105.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1890
 - 1107 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
 - 1109 Collective
 - 1110.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1110.L58 Livingstone, David, 1812-1873
 - Individual empires
 - 1111 Karanga Empire
 - 1112 Lunda Empire
 - 1113 Monomotapa
 - 1115 Nguni States
 - 1117 Rozwi Kingdoms
 - 1119 Zulu Empire
 - Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
 - 1123 Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840
 - For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country
 - 1890-1975
 - 1125 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1126 Sources and documents
 - 1128 Historiography
 - 1130 General works
 - 1132 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 1135 Military history
 - 1137 Political history

Southern Africa

History

By period

1890-1975 -- Continued

1139 Foreign and general relations

1142 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

1144 1890-1918

1145 1918-1945

1147 1945-1976

1975-

1155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1157 Congresses

1159 Sources and documents

1161 Collected works (nonserial)

1163 Historiography

1165 General works

1166 General special

1168 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1170 Military history

1172 Foreign and general relations

1174 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

1177 National liberation movements

1182 1994-

1190.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

1190.K35 Kalahari Desert

1190.L56 Limpopo River and Valley

1190.Z36 Zambezi River and Valley

Angola

1251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1259 Sources and documents

1264 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1265 Place names (General)

1267 Guidebooks

1269 General works

1271 General special

1275 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT1450+

1278 Historical geography

1279 Geography

Description and travel

1282 Early through 1980

1286 1981-

1300 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT1450+

1302 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

1304 General works

1306 Ethnic and race relations

1308.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1308.C67 Chokwe

1308.H32 Handa

1308.H35 Hanya

1308.H48 Herero

1308.H56 Himba

Angola

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1308.K66 Kongo
- 1308.K83 Kuanyama
- 1308.K88 Kuvale
- 1308.L68 Loanda
- 1308.L84 Luena
- 1308.L86 Lunda
- 1308.M36 Mashi
- 1308.M38 Mbundu
- 1308.M85 Mwila
- 1308.N46 Ndonga
- 1308.N53 Ngangela
- 1308.N58 Nkumbi
- 1308.N93 Nyaneka
- 1308.O83 Ovambo
- 1308.O87 Ovimbundu
- 1308.P68 Portuguese
- 1308.S34 Sama
- 1308.S35 San
- 1308.S68 Sosso
- 1308.W55 White people

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251

- 1314 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

- 1316 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

- 1317 Collective

- 1318.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- 1325 General works

- 1348 Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1355.A+

- 1353 General works

- 1355.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1648

Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)

- 1357 General works

Biography and memoirs

- 1359 Collective

- 1365.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 1365.D53 Dias de Novais, Paulo

- 1365.N56 Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo

- 1365.N95 Nzinga, Queen of Matamba

- 1367 Period of conquest, 1575-1683

- 1369 Dutch occupation, 1641-1648

1648-1885. Portuguese expansion

Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)

- 1373 General works

Angola

History

By period

1648-1885. Portuguese expansion -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

1375

Collective

1376.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1376.S56

Silva Porto, Francisco da

1378

Mbwila, Battle of, 1665

1380

Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671

1382

Separatist revolt, 1823

1885-1961. Portuguese consolidation

1385

General works

Biography and memoirs

1386

Collective

1388.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1388.K35

Kalandula, Bailundo King

1388.M88

Mutu ya Kevela

1390

Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919

1392

Bailundo War, 1902

1394

Mussorongo revolt, 1908

1396

Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914

1961-1975. Revolution

1398

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1400

Sources and documents

1402

General works

Military history

1405

General works

1406.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1406.L83

Luanda Uprising, 1961

Foreign participation

1408

General works

1410.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

1410.C83

Cuba

1413.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1413.P76

Propaganda

1413.R44

Registers of dead

Biography and memoirs

1415

Collective

1417.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1417.A54

Andrade, Mario Pinto de

1417.C55

Chipenda, Daniel

1417.R63

Roberto, Holden

1975- . Independent

For South African raids on SWAPO installations, 1978- see DT1645

1420

General works

Biography and memoirs

1422

Collective

1424.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1424.A58

Alves, Nito

Angola

History

By period

1975- . Independent

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

1424.S38

Savimbi, Jonas

1426

Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979

Class here general works on life and administration

1428

Civil War, 1975-2002

1430

South African invasion, 1975-1976

1432

Coup d'etat, 1977

1434

Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-2017

Class here general works on life and administration

1436

South African incursions, 1978-1990

Including Lusaka Accord

1437

Lourenço, João Manuel Gonçalves, 2017-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z

1450.A-Z

Bié

1450.B54

Cabinda

1450.C33

Cunene River

1450.C85

Huambo

1450.H83

Huila

1450.H85

Kwanza (Cuanza) River

1450.K83

Kwanza Sul

1450.K84

Moxico

1450.M69

Namibe Province. Moçâmidas

1450.N36

Uige

1450.U55

Zaire Province

1450.Z35

Zavula

1450.Z38

Cities, towns, etc.

Luanda

1455

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1465.A-Z

e.g.

1465.B35

Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva

1465.B46

Benguela

1465.C55

Chibia. João de Almeida

1465.H83

Huambo. Nova Lisboa

1465.K38

Kassinga. Cassinga

1465.K85

Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto

1465.L73

Lobito

1465.L83

Luachimo. Portugália

1465.L84

Luao. Teixeira de Sousa

1465.L85

Lubango. Sá da Bandeira

1465.L86

Luena. Luso

1465.M35

Malange. Malanje

1465.M42

Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo

1465.M46

Menongue. Serpa Pinto

1465.N36

Namibe. Moçâmbides

1465.N55

Ngiva. Pereira de Eça

1465.N58

Ngunza. Novo Redondo

1465.N94

Nzeto. Ambrizete

1465.S38

Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho

1465.U55

Uíge. Carmona

- Namibia. South-West Africa
- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1509 Sources and documents
- 1514 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1515 Place names (General)
- 1517 Guidebooks
- 1519 General works
- 1521 General special
- 1523 Pictorial works
- 1525 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DT1670+
- Description and travel
- 1532 Through 1980
- 1536 1981-
- 1550 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT1670+
- 1552 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1554 General works
- 1555 Ethnic and race relations
- 1556 Apartheid
- 1557 Black people
Including Homelands
- 1558.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1558.A46 Afrikaners
- 1558.B65 Bondelswarts
- 1558.D35 Damara
- 1558.G46 Germans
- 1558.H45 Heikum
- 1558.H47 Herero
- 1558.H56 Himba
- 1558.K46 Khoikhoi
- 1558.K83 Kuanyama
- 1558.K85 !Kung
- 1558.K9 Kwena
- 1558.K95 Kxoe
- 1558.M33 Mbandieru
- 1558.M37 Mbukushu
- 1558.N36 Nama
- 1558.N46 Ndonga
- 1558.O83 Ovambo
- 1558.R45 Rehoboth Basters
- 1558.S36 Sambyu
- 1558.S38 San
- 1558.S83 Swedes
- 1558.S84 Swiss
- 1558.T78 Tswana
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501
- 1564 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 1566 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 1567 Collective

Namibia. South-West Africa

History

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

1568.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1575

General works

1579

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+

1583

General works

1585.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1884

Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements

1587

General works

Biography and memoirs

1589

Collective

1595.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1595.J36

Jan Jonker Afrikaner

1595.J66

Jonker Afrikaner

1597

Rehoboth Baster's settlement, 1868

1599

Walvis Bay annexation, 1878

1601

Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879

1884-1915. German South-West Africa

Including Luderitz concessions

1603

General works

Biography and memoirs

1605

Collective

1608.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1608.C57

Christian, Johannes

1608.M35

Maharero, Samuel

1608.M67

Morenga

1608.W58

Witbooi, Hendrik

1610

Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887

1612

Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894

1614

Herero Uprising, 1896

1616

Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904

1618

Herero War, 1904-1907

1620

Nama War, 1904-1906

1622

Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915

1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations

1625

General works

Biography and memoirs

1627

Collective

1628.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1628.C57

Christian, Jacobus

1628.M78

Morris, Abraham

1630

Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922

1632

Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925

1634

Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925

1636

German reunification movement, 1932-1939

Namibia. South-West Africa

History

By period -- Continued

1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African administration

1638

General works

Biography and memoirs

1640

Collective

1641.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1641.K36

Kapuuo, Clemens

1641.K88

Kutako, Hosea

1641.M84

Mudge, Dirk

1641.N34

Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi

1641.N85

Nujoma, Sam

1641.T75

Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba

1641.W58

Witbooi, David

1643

Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966

1645

Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990

Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in Angola, 1978-1990

1647

Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978

1648

Transitional government, 1985-1990

1649

1990- , Independent

Biography and memoirs

1650

Collective

1651.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

1670.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1670.C36

Caprivi Strip

1670.D36

Damaraland

1670.E86

Etosha Pan

1670.H47

Hereroland

1670.K37

Kaokoland

1670.K38

Kavango

1670.N36

Namaland

1670.N37

Namib Desert

1670.O63

Okavango River and Swamp

1670.O83

Owambo

1670.S64

Skeleton Coast

1670.S83

Swakop River and Valley

Cities, towns, etc.

1680

Windhoek

1685.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1685.B48

Bethanie

1685.G63

Gobabis

1685.K37

Karasburg

1685.L84

Luderitz. Luderitzbucht

1685.R46

Rehoboth

1685.S83

Swakopmund

1685.W35

Walvis Bay

South Africa

1701

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

1705

General works

1706.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

- South Africa -- Continued
- 1708 Congresses
- 1709 Sources and documents
- 1712 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1715 Place names (General)
- 1716 Directories
- 1717 Guidebooks
- 1719 General works
- 1721 General special
- 1723 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
- 1725 General works
- 1726 Preservation
- 1727 Historical geography
- 1728 Geography
- Description and travel
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-1950
 - 1951-1965
 - 1966-
- 1730 Early through 1800
- 1732 1801-1900
- 1734 1901-1950
- 1736 1951-1965
- 1738 1966-
- 1750 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
- 1752 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1754 General works
- 1755 National characteristics
- 1756 Race relations
- 1757 Apartheid
- Black people
 - For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see GN656+
- 1758 General works
- 1760 Homelands
 - For individual homelands see DT2400.A+
- 1762 Afro-Afrikaner relations
- 1768.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 1768.A57 Afrikaners
 - 1768.A62 Americans
 - 1768.A85 Asians
 - 1768.B35 Bafokeng
 - 1768.B53 Bhaca
 - Black people see DT1758+
 - Boers see DT1768.A57
 - Bushmen see DT1768.S36
 - 1768.C55 Chinese
 - 1768.C65 Colored people
 - 1768.C66 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
 - 1768.C68 Cornish
 - 1768.C87 Croats
 - 1768.C94 Czechs
 - 1768.D88 Dutch
 - 1768.E38 East Indians

South Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1768.E84 Ethiopians
- 1768.F54 Fingos
- 1768.F56 Flemish
- 1768.F73 French
 - Including Huguenots
- 1768.G48 Germans
- 1768.G56 Ghoya
- 1768.G74 Griquas
- Hottentots see DT1768.K56
- 1768.I72 Irish
- 1768.I74 Italians
- 1768.J37 Japanese
- 1768.K53 Kgatla
- 1768.K56 Khoikhoi
- 1768.K68 Korana
- 1768.K94 Kwena
- 1768.L43 Lebanese
- 1768.L45 Lemba
- 1768.L62 Lobedu
- 1768.M35 Malays
- 1768.M36 Mamabolo
- 1768.M38 Mashona
- 1768.M86 Muslims
- 1768.N37 Nama
- 1768.N38 Naron
- 1768.N42 Ndebele
- 1768.N45 Nguni
- 1768.P44 Pedi
- 1768.P53 Phalaborwa
- 1768.P65 Polish
- 1768.P66 Pondos
- 1768.P67 Portuguese
- 1768.R45 Rehoboth Basters
- 1768.R65 Rolong
- 1768.S36 San
- 1768.S43 Scandinavians
- 1768.S46 Scots
- 1768.S68 Sotho
- 1768.T35 Taiwanese
- 1768.T36 Tamil
- 1768.T46 Tembu
- (1768.T55) Thonga
 - see DT1768.T76
- 1768.T57 Tlhaping
- 1768.T76 Tsonga
- 1768.T89 Tswana
- 1768.V45 Venda
- 1768.W55 White people
- 1768.X57 Xhosa
- 1768.Z95 Zulu
- 1770 South Africans in foreign countries (General)
 - For South Africans in a particular country, see the country

History

South Africa

History -- Continued

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701

1772 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

1774 Biography (Collective)

Historiography

1776 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1777 Collective

1778.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

1780 General works

1782.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1787 General works

1796 Military history

For specific periods, see the period

1797 Naval history

For specific periods, see the period

1798 Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+

1803 General works

1805.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1652

1807 General works

Biography and memoirs

1809 Collective

1810.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration

1813 General works

Biography and memoirs

1816 Collective

1817.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1817.P53 Phalo, Xhosa chief

1817.S84 Stel, Simon van der

1817.V35 Van Riebeeck, Jan

1819 First Khoikhoi War, 1659

1821 Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677

1823 Huguenot settlement, 1688

1825 Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802

1795-1836. British possession

1828 General works

Biography and memoirs

1830 Collective

1831.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1831.C53 Chaka, Zulu chief

1831.D56 Dingiswayo, Zulu chief

1831.G35 Gaika, Xhosa chief

1835 Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795

1837 Frontier Wars, 1811-1878

1839 Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815

South Africa

History

By period

1795-1836. British possession -- Continued

1840

British settlers, 1820

1841

Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840

1843

Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828

1845

Abolition of slavery, 1834

1836-1910. British consolidation

1848

General works

Biography and memoirs

1850

Collective

1851.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1851.C48

Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief

1851.D56

Dingaan, Zulu chief

1851.D57

Dinuzulu, Zulu chief

1851.J36

Jameson, Sir Leander Starr

1851.K89

Kruger, Paul

1851.M55

Milner, Alfred

1851.P35

Panda, Zulu chief

1851.R56

Rhodes, Cecil John

1851.S37

Sarhili, Xhosa chief

1853

Great Trek, 1836-1840

For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc.

For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56

1855

War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War

1857

Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847

1859

Kat River Rebellion, 1851

1861

German colonization, 1856

1863

Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857

1865

First Basuto War, 1858

1867

East Indians arrive, 1860

1869

Second Basuto War, 1865-1866

1871

Diamond rush begins, 1867

1873

Third Basuto War, 1867-1868

1874

War of Ngqayecibi, 1877-1878

Zulu War, 1879

1875

General works

1877

Personal narratives

1879.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

1879.I83

Isandhlwana, Battle of

(1879.K36)

Kambula, Battle of

see DT1879.N55

1879.N55

Nkambule, Battle of

1879.R68

Rorke's Drift, Battle of

1879.U58

Ulundi, Battle of

1882.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1882.A76

Art and the war

1882.B38

Battlefields

1884

Transkei Revolt, 1880

1886

Annexation of Griqualand, 1880

1888

Rand Gold rush begins, 1886

1889

Jameson Raid, 1895

South African War, 1899-1902

1890

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

South Africa

History

By period

1836-1910. British consolidation

South African War, 1899-1902 -- Continued

1892

Sources and documents

1894

Causes

1896

General works

1898

Pictorial works

Military history

1899

General works

British Army

1900

General works

1902

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

Afrikaner Army

1904

General works

1906

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

1908.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

1908.C65

Colenso, Battle of, 1899

1908.D66

Doornkop, Battle of, 1900

1908.E43

Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899

1908.K56

Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900

1908.L34

Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900

1908.M34

Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900

1908.M35

Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899

1908.O58

Okiep, Siege of, 1899-1900

1908.P33

Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900

1908.S65

Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900

1908.S87

Stormberg, Battle of, 1899

1908.T35

Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899

1908.T84

Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900

1908.V33

Valkrans, Battle of, 1900

Foreign participation

1911

General works

1913.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Personal narratives

1915

Collective

1916.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1918.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1918.B53

Black people

1918.C64

Collaborationists

Concentration camps see DT1918.P75

1918.I54

Influence

1918.M44

Medical care

1918.P73

Press coverage

1918.P75

Prisoners and prisons

Including individual concentration camps

1918.P77

Protest movements

1918.P83

Public opinion

1918.R44

Religious aspects

1918.W35

War work

1918.W66

Women

1920

Peace of Vereeniging, 1902

1902-1910

South Africa

History

By period

1836-1910. British consolidation

1902-1910 -- Continued

1921

General works

1922

Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904

1910-1961. Union of South Africa

1924

General works

Biography and memoirs

1926

Collective

1927.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1927.A34

Abdurahman, A.

1927.D83

Dube, J.L.

1927.H47

Hertzog, J.B.M.

1927.J33

Jabavu, J.T.

1927.M35

Malan, Daniel

1927.M85

Msimang, Selby

1927.P53

Plaatje, Sol

1927.S46

Seme, P. Ka. I.

1927.S68

Smuts, Jan Christiaan

1910-1948

1928

General works

1929

Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi, 1906-1914

1931

Founding of South African Native National Congress, 1912

1933

Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914

1935

Rand Revolt, 1922

1937

Founding of National Party, 1934

1937.5

Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938

1948-1961. Afrikaner domination

1938

General works

1939

Pass law demonstrations, 1956

1941

Sharpeville Massacre, 1960

1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime

For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436

For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see DT1645

For works on apartheid see DT1757

1945

General works

Biography and memoirs

1948

Collective

1949.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1949.B55

Biko, Steve

1949.B88

Buthelezi, Gatsha

1949.L88

Luthuli, Albert

(1949.M35)

Mandela, Nelson

see DT1974

1949.M36

Mandela, Winnie

1949.M38

Matanzima, Kaiser

1949.M85

Mulder, Cornelius (Connie)

1949.S58

Sisulu, Walter

1949.T36

Tambo, Oliver

1951

Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966

Class here general works on life and administration

1953

National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994

South Africa

History

By period

- 1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime -- Continued
- (1955) Rivonia Trial, 1964
see KTL42.R58
- 1957 Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1959 Soweto uprising, 1976
- 1961 Mulder scandal, 1978
- 1963 Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1965 Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985
- 1967 State of emergency, 1985-1990
- (1969) Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986
see DT1959
- 1970 F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1971 1994- . Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity
General works
Biography and memoirs
- 1971.5 Collective
- 1972.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1974 General works
- 1974.2 Truth and Reconciliation Commission
- 1975 Thabo Mbeki, 1999-2008
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1977 Jacob Zuma, 2009-2018
Class here general works on life and administration
- 1978 Cyril Ramaphosa, 2018-
Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

- Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
- 1991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1999 Sources and documents
- 2002 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2004 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2005 Place names (General)
- 2006 Directories
- 2007 Guidebooks
- 2009 General works
- 2012 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DT2400.A+
- 2020 Description and travel
- 2025 Antiquities
- 2027 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- 2032 Ethnography. Race relations
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991
- 2035 Biography (Collective)
For specific periods, see the period
- 2037 Historiography
- 2039 General works

South Africa

Local history and description

Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope

History -- Continued

By period

Early to 1795 see DT1807+

1795-1872

2042

General works

Biography and memoirs

2043

Collective

2044.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1872-1910

2046

General works

Biography and memoirs

2048

Collective

2049.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1910-1994

2051

General works

Biography and memoirs

2053

Collective

2054.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Eastern Cape

2058

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2058.2

Congresses

2058.4

Sources and documents

2058.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2058.6

Place names (General)

2058.7

Directories

2058.8

Guidebooks

2059

General works

2059.2

Pictorial works

2059.4

Geography

2059.5

Description and travel

2059.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2059.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2060

General works

2060.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058

2061

General works

Biography and memoirs

2061.3

Collective

2061.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Northern Cape

2064

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2064.2

Congresses

2064.4

Sources and documents

2064.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2064.6

Place names (General)

2064.7

Directories

2064.8

Guidebooks

2065

General works

2065.2

Pictorial works

2065.4

Geography

South Africa

Local history and description

Northern Cape -- Continued

2065.5

Description and travel

2065.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2065.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2066

General works

2066.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064

2067

General works

Biography and memoirs

2067.3

Collective

2067.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Western Cape

2070

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2070.2

Congresses

2070.4

Sources and documents

2070.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2070.6

Place names (General)

2070.7

Directories

2070.8

Guidebooks

2071

General works

2071.2

Pictorial works

2071.4

Geography

2071.5

Description and travel

2071.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2071.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2072

General works

2072.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2072.2.C65

Colored people

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070

2073

General works

Biography and memoirs

2073.3

Collective

2073.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat

2075

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2079

Sources and documents

2082

Collected works (nonserial)

2084

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2085

Place names (General)

2086

Directories

2087

Guidebooks

2089

General works

2090

Description and travel

2097

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography. Race relations

2102

General works

2103.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

South Africa

Local history and description

Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2103.G55

Ghoya

History

For Great Trek see DT1853

For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and Warden Line see DT2630+

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075

2105

Biography (Collective)

2109

General works

By period

Early to 1854. Transorangia

For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+

2112

General works

Biography and memoirs

2113

Collective

2114.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2116

Griqua settlements, 1803

2118

1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane

2120

1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia

2122

1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty

1854-1910

For diamond discoveries see DT1871

For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+

Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with Basutoland

2124

General works

Biography and memoirs

2126

Collective

2127.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2127.B83

Brand, Johannes Henricus

2127.K65

Kok, Adam III

2127.S84

Steyn, M.T.

2129

War against the Sotho, 1858

Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho

2131

Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861

2133

War against the Sotho, 1865-1866

Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange Free State

2135

Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869

2137

Black Flag revolt, 1875

2139

Orange River Colony, 1900-1910

1910-1994

2142

General works

Biography and memoirs

2144

Collective

2145.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1994-

2148

General works

Biography and memoirs

2150

Collective

2151.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal

Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu

2181

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

South Africa

Local history and description

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal -- Continued

- 2189 Sources and documents
- 2192 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2194 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2195 Place names (General)
- 2196 Directories
- 2197 Guidebooks
- 2199 General works
- 2205 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
- For local, see DT2400
- 2205.2 General works
- 2205.3 Preservation
- 2210 Description and travel
- 2217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography. Race relations
- 2222 General works
- 2223.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- For list of elements see DT1768.A+

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181
- 2225 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- 2227 Historiography
- 2229 General works
- By period
- Early to 1843
- 2232 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 2234 Collective
- 2235.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2235.R48 Retief, Piet
- 2238 Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834
- 2240 British settlement, 1824
- 2242 Treks into Natal, 1837-1846
- Cf. DT1853 Great Trek
- Zulu-Boer War, 1838-1840
- Including death of Piet Retief
- 2245 General works
- 2247.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 2247.B56 Blood River, Battle of, 1838
- 2247.M36 Magongo, Battle of, 1840
- 1843-1910. British colony
- For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+
- For works on the South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+
- 2250 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 2252 Collective
- 2254.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2254.K43 Keate, R.W.
- 2254.S54 Shepstone, Theophilus

South Africa

Local history and description

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal

History

By period

1843-1910. British colony -- Continued

2257 Langelibalele Rebellion, 1873

2258 Pedi War, 1879

2261 Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897

2263 Anti-Asian riots, 1897

2265 Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom, 1902

2267 Bambata Rebellion, 1907

1910-1994

2270 General works

Biography and memoirs

2272 Collective

2273.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2275 Zulu-Indian riots, 1949

2278 Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-

1994-

2280 General works

Biography and memoirs

2282 Collective

2283.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Transvaal. South African Republic

2291 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2299 Sources and documents

2302 Collected works (nonserial)

2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2305 Place names (General)

2306 Directories

2307 Guidebooks

2309 General works

2310 Description and travel

2317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnology. Race relations

2322 General works

2323.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2323.D88 Dutch

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291

2325 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

2329 General works

By period

Early to 1857

2332 General works

Biography and memoirs

2334 Collective

2335.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2335.M36 Mantatisi (Mantatee)

2335.P68 Potgieter, A.H.

2335.P84 Pretorius, Andries

2338 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922

South Africa

Local history and description

Transvaal. South African Republic

History

By period

Early to 1857 -- Continued

2340

Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837

Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation of Zimbabwe

2342

Trekks into Transvaal, 1837-1852

2344

Sand River Convention, 1852

1857-1880. South African Republic

2347

General works

Biography and memoirs

2349

Collective

2350.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2350.B88

Burgers, T.F.

2350.J68

Joubert, W.F.

2350.N53

Njabel

2350.P84

Pretorius, M.W.

2350.S45

Sekhukhune

2352

Pedi uprising under Sekhukhune, 1876-1877

War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War

2354

General works

2357

Personal narratives

2359.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

2359.I65

Ingogo, Battle of, 1881

2359.L35

Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880

2359.M36

Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881

2359.P68

Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881

1881-1910

For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888

For Jameson raid see DT1889

2361

General works

Biography and memoirs

2363

Collective

2364.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2366

Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884

Cf. DT2483+ Botswana

2368

Venda War, 1898

2371

1902-1910. British colony

1910-1994

2375

General works

Biography and memoirs

2377

Collective

2378.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

2380

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2380.2

Congresses

2380.4

Sources and documents

2380.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2380.6

Place names (General)

2380.7

Directories

2380.8

Guidebooks

2381

General works

2381.2

Pictorial works

South Africa

Local history and description

Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging -- Continued

2381.4

Geography

2381.5

Description and travel

2381.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2381.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2382

General works

2382.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380

2383

General works

Biography and memoirs

2383.3

Collective

2383.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

2386

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2386.2

Congresses

2386.4

Sources and documents

2386.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2386.6

Place names (General)

2386.7

Directories

2386.8

Guidebooks

2387

General works

2387.2

Pictorial works

2387.4

Geography

2387.5

Description and travel

2387.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2387.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2388

General works

2388.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386

2389

General works

Biography and memoirs

2389.3

Collective

2389.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

2391

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2391.2

Congresses

2391.4

Sources and documents

2391.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2391.6

Place names (General)

2391.7

Directories

2391.8

Guidebooks

2392

General works

2392.2

Pictorial works

2392.4

Geography

2392.5

Description and travel

2392.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2392.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

South Africa

Local history and description

Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal -- Continued

Ethnography. Race relations

2393

General works

2393.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391

2394

General works

Biography and memoirs

2394.3

Collective

2394.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

North-West

2396

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2396.2

Congresses

2396.4

Sources and documents

2396.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2396.6

Place names (General)

2396.7

Directories

2396.8

Guidebooks

2397

General works

2397.2

Pictorial works

2397.4

Geography

2397.5

Description and travel

2397.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2397.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2398

General works

2398.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396

2399

General works

Biography and memoirs

2399.3

Collective

2399.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2400.A-Z

Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2400.B66

Bophuthatswana

2400.C58

Ciskei

2400.D83

Drakensburg Mountains

2400.G39

Gazankulu

2400.G84

Great Karoo

Homelands (General) see DT1760

2400.K35

Kaffraria

2400.K36

KaNgwana

2400.K83

KwaNdebele

2400.K85

Kwazulu

Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal

Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand

2400.L43

Lebowa

2400.L58

Little Karoo

2400.N36

Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand

2400.P66

Pondoland

2400.Q83

QwaQwa

2400.T66

Tongaland

South Africa

Local history and description

Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2400.T83

Transkei

2400.V45

Venda

2400.W58

Witwatersrand

2400.Z85

Zululand

Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu

Cities, towns, etc.

2403-2403.95

Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)

2405.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2405.B56

Bloemfontein

2405.C36-.C3695

Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)

2405.D88-.D8895

Durban (Table DS-DX4)

2405.E38

East London

2405.J65-.J6595

Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)

2405.K56

Kimberley

2405.P54

Pietermaritzburg

2405.P68

Port Elizabeth

2405.S68

Soweto

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2428

Sources and documents

2434

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2435

Place names (General)

2436

Guidebooks

2437

General works

2439

General special

2441

Pictorial works

2446

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT2520+

2447

Geography

2448

Description and travel

2450

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2520+

2452

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

2454

General works

2456

Ethnic relations. Race relations

2458.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2458.G27

G/wi

(2458.H36)

Hambukushu

see DT2458.M28

2458.H47

Herero

2458.K35

Kalanga

2458.K53

Kgatla

2458.K84

Kwena

2458.M28

Mbukushu. Hambukushu

2458.N45

Ngwato

2458.P44

Pedi

2458.R75

Rolong

2458.S26

San

2458.S78

Sotho

2458.T35

Tannekwe

Botswana. Bechuanaland

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2458.T55

Tlhaping

2458.T89

Tswana

2458.T93

Tswapong

2458.Y48

Yeye

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421

2464

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

2466

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

2467

Collective

2468.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2475

General works

2478

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

By period

Early to 1885

Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong lands

For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366

2483

General works

Biography and memoirs

2485

Collective

2486.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2486.S43

Sebitoane

2486.S44

Sechele

2488

Difaqane, 1826-1851

Including expansion of Bakololo

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British Bechuanaland

Including local activities of the British South Africa Company

For Jameson Raid see DT1889

For works on the British South Africa Company in general see DT2860

2490

General works

Biography and memoirs

2492

Collective

2493.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2493.B37

Batheon

2493.B38

Batheon II

2493.K53

Khama, Tshekedi

2493.K54

Khama III, Ngwato chief

2493.S43

Sebele I

2493.S45

Sekgoma

1966- . Independent

2496

General works

Biography and memoirs

2498

Collective

2499.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2500

Seretse Khama, 1966-1980

Class here general works on life and administration

- Botswana. Bechuanaland
- History
- By period
- 1966- . Independent -- Continued
- 2502 Quett Masire, 1980-
- Class here general works on life and administration
- Local history and description
- 2520.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 2520.K35 Kalahari Desert
- 2520.M35 Makgadikgadi Pans
- 2520.M65 Molopo River
- 2520.N53 Ngami, Lake
- 2520.O53 Okavango River and Swamp
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 2523 Gaborone
- 2525.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 2525.F83 Francistown
- 2525.K35 Kanye
- 2525.L73 Lobatse
- 2525.M36 Mahalapye
- 2525.M75 Molepolole
- 2525.S45 Selebi-Phikwe
- 2525.S47 Serowe
- Lesotho. Basutoland
- 2541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2549 Sources and documents
- 2554 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2555 Place names (General)
- 2556 Guidebooks
- 2557 General works
- 2559 General special
- 2561 Pictorial works
- 2565 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DT2680.A+
- 2572 Description and travel
- 2580 Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DT2680.A+
- 2582 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 2592 General works
- 2596.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2596.B34 Bafokeng
- 2596.T38 Taung
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541
- 2604 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 2606 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 2608 Collective
- 2609.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2615 General works

- Lesotho. Basutoland
History -- Continued
- 2618 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2625.A+
- 2623 General works
2625.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1868
Including claims by Orange Free State
- 2630 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2632 Collective
2634.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2634.M67 Moshoeshoe I
2636 Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868
1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate
- 2638 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2640 Collective
2642.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2642.G75 Griffith, Chief Nathaniel
2642.M65 Mokhehke, Ntsu
2642.M66 Moorosi
2644 Cape rule, 1871-1884
2646 Moorosi Rebellion, 1879
2648 Gun War, 1880-1881
1966- . Independent
- 2652 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2654 Collective
2655.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2655.L45 Lekhanya, Justin
2655.M65 Molapo, Charles
2655.M67 Moshoeshoe II
1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon
- 2657 General works on life and administration
2658 South African raid on Maseru, 1982
2660 1986-
Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat
- 2680.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2680.M35 Malibamatso River
2680.M36 Maloti Mountains
Cities, towns, etc.
2683 Maseru
2686.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2686.B87 Butha-Buthe
2686.Q33 Qacha's Nek
2686.Q87 Quthing

- Eswatini. Swaziland
- 2701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 2709 Sources and documents
 - 2714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 2715 Place names (General)
 - 2717 Guidebooks
 - 2719 General works
 - 2721 General special
 - 2723 Pictorial works
 - 2725 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT2820+
 - 2732 Description and travel
 - 2740 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2820+
 - 2742 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 2744 General works
 - 2746.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 2746.S95 Swazi
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701
 - 2754 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Historiography
 - 2756 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 2757 Collective
 - 2758.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 2765 General works
 - 2768 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2775.A+
 - 2773 General works
 - 2775.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - To 1889
 - 2777 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2779 Collective
 - 2780.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2780.M33 Mbandzeni
 - 2780.M78 Mswati II, King of the Swazi
 - 2780.N58 Ngwane II
 - 2782 Battle of Lubuya, 1854
 - 2784 Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879
 - 2786 Convention of Pretoria, 1881
 - 1889-1968. British rule
 - 2788 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2790 Collective
 - 2791.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.

Eswatini. Swaziland

History

By period

1889-1968. British rule

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2791.B58

Bhunu

2793

Transvaal rule, 1894-1902

2795

Land partition, 1907

1968- . Independent

2797

General works

Biography and memoirs

2799

Collective

2800.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2800.D53

Dhlamini, Mabandla

2800.D54

Dhlamini, Mfanasibili

2800.D94

Dzeliwe, Queen Regent

2800.M85

Msibi, George

2800.N86

Ntombi, Queen Regent

2802

1968-1982. Sobhuza II

Class here general works on life and reign

2804

1982-1986. Interregnum

2806

1986- . Mswati III

Class here general works on life and reign

Local history and description

2820.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2820.H56

Hhohho

2820.L43

Lebombo Plateau

2820.S55

Shisilweni

Cities, towns, etc.

2823

Mbanane

2825.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2825.B86

Bunya

2825.K84

Kwaluseni

2825.M35

Manzini. Bremersdorp

2825.S58

Siteki

British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together

For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+

For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+

For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+

2831

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2839

Sources and documents

2844

General works

2851

General special

2856

Description and travel

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831

Biography (Collective) see DT2914

2858

General works

By period

Early to 1890 see DT2937+

- British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 2860 1890-1923
 - Including general works on the British South Africa Company
 - For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the country
 - 2862 1923-1953. British Protectorates
 - 2864 1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
 - Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
 - 2871 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 2879 Sources and documents
 - 2884 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 2885 Place names (General)
 - 2886 Guidebooks
 - 2889 General works
 - 2891 General special
 - 2893 Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT3020+
 - 2895 General works
 - 2897 Preservation
 - 2899 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 2900 Early to 1965
 - 2902 1965-1982
 - 2904 1983-
 - 2906 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT3020+
 - 2908 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 2910 General works
 - 2912 Ethnic and race relations
 - 2913.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 2913.B38 Barwe
 - 2913.B85 British
 - 2913.C75 Colored people
 - 2913.E38 East Indians
 - 2913.E87 Europeans
 - 2913.G68 Gova
 - 2913.K35 Kalanga
 - 2913.K38 Karanga
 - 2913.K53 Kgatla
 - 2913.M38 Mashona
 - 2913.M86 Munyikwa
 - 2913.N43 Ndau
 - 2913.N44 Ndebele
 - 2913.N49 Nguni
 - 2913.N53 Nika
 - 2913.P44 Pedi
 - 2913.S26 San
 - 2913.S55 Shona
 - 2913.S93 Swiss
 - 2913.T36 Tangwena
 - 2913.T38 Tawara
 - 2913.T45 Tembomvura

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2913.T55

Tlhaping

2913.T65

Tonga

2913.T78

Tswana

2913.Z49

Zezuru

2913.15

Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General)

For Zimbabweans in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871

2914

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

2916

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

2917

Collective

2918.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2925

General works

2928

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2935.A+

2933

General works

2935.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

2937

General works

Biography and memoirs

2939

Collective

2940.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2940.D66

Dombo, King of Changamire

2940.K35

Kaliphi

2940.L73

Lobengula

2940.M38

Matope

2940.M39

Mavura

2940.M95

Mzilikazi

Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700

2942

General works

2943

Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514

Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355

Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593 see DT3359

2945

Expedition against Kupaavidze, 1632

2947

Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834

2949

Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

2951

Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839

2953

Patterson Expedition, 1878

2955

Moffat Treaty, 1888

2957

Rudd Concession, 1888

1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration

Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company

2959

General works

Biography and memoirs

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

History

By period

1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2961

Collective

2963.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2963.M64

Moffat, John

2963.S45

Selous, Frederick

2964

Pioneer Column, 1890

2966

Ndebele War, 1893

First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896

2968

General works

2970

Shona Revolt, 1896-1897

1923-1953. British Crown colony

2972

General works

Biography and memoirs

2974

Collective

2975.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2975.C65

Coghlan, Charles

2975.H85

Huggins, Godfrey

2975.M64

Moffat, Howard

1953-1965

Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

2976

General works

Biography and memoirs

2978

Collective

2979.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2979.C55

Chikerema, James

2979.N93

Nyandoro, George

1965-1980

2981

General works

Biography and memoirs

2983

Collective

2984.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2984.M89

Muzorewa, Abel

2984.N56

Nkomo, Joshua

2984.S58

Sithole, Ndabaningi

2984.S65

Smith, Ian

2986

Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965

1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga

2988

General works

2990

Personal narratives

2992.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

2994

1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster House Conference

1980- . Independent

2996

General works

Biography and memoirs

2998

Collective

2999.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3000

Mugabe, Robert, 1980-

Class here general works on life and administration

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia -- Continued

Local history and description

3020.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3020.K38

Kariba, Lake

3020.M35

Manicaland

3020.M37

Mashonaland

3020.M38

Matabeleland

3020.M39

Matopo Hills

Cities, towns, etc.

3022

Harare. Salisbury

3025.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3025.C54

Chegutu. Hartley

3025.C55

Chinhoyi. Chipinga

3025.C56

Chivhu. Enkeldoorn

3025.E85

Esigodini. Essexdale

3025.G84

Great Zimbabwe

3025.G87

Guruwe. Sipolilo

3025.G89

Gweru. Gwelo

3025.H93

Hwange. Wankie

3025.K34

Kadoma. Gatooma

3025.K84

Kwekwe. Que Que

3025.M37

Masvingo. Fort Victoria

3025.M43

Mbalabala. Balla Balla

3025.M86

Mutare. Umtali

3025.M88

Mvuma. Umvuma

3025.M94

Mwenezi. Nuanetsi

3025.N83

Nuazira. Inyazura

3025.S36

Sango. Vila Salazar

3025.S58

Shurugwe. Selukwe

3025.T85

Tsholotsho. Tjolutjo

3025.Z95

Zvishavane. Shabani

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

3031

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3035

Sources and documents

3037

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

3039

Place names (General)

3041

Guidebooks

3042

General works

3044

General special

3046

Pictorial works

3048

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

For local see DT3140+

3049

Geography

3050

Description and travel

3051

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT3140+

3052

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

3054

General works

3056

Ethnic and race relations

3058.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

3058.A63

Ambo

3058.B46

Bemba

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| 3058.B58 | Bisa |
| 3058.C53 | Chewa |
| 3058.C56 | Chokwe |
| 3058.E38 | East Indians |
| 3058.E87 | Europeans |
| 3058.F56 | Fipa |
| 3058.G79 | Gova |
| 3058.I53 | Ila |
| 3058.K33 | Kabende |
| 3058.K36 | Kaonde |
| 3058.K93 | Kwangwa |
| 3058.L35 | Lala |
| 3058.L36 | Lamba |
| 3058.L46 | Lenje |
| 3058.L69 | Lozi |
| 3058.L83 | Luchazi |
| 3058.L89 | Luvale |
| 3058.M35 | Mambwe |
| 3058.M38 | Mbunda |
| 3058.N44 | Ndembu |
| 3058.N53 | Ngangela |
| 3058.N54 | Ngoni |
| 3058.N56 | Nkoya |
| 3058.N93 | Nyanja |
| 3058.S65 | Soli |
| 3058.S68 | Southern Lunda |
| 3058.T65 | Tonga |
| 3058.T85 | Tsonga |
| 3058.U65 | Unga |
| 3058.U85 | Ushi |
| 3058.Y66 | Yombe |

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031

| | |
|------|------------------------|
| 3064 | Biography (Collective) |
|------|------------------------|

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

| | |
|----------|---|
| 3066 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 3068 | Collective |
| 3069.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|------|---------------|
| 3071 | General works |
|------|---------------|

| | |
|------|-------------------|
| 3073 | Political history |
|------|-------------------|

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3077.A+

| | |
|------|---------------|
| 3075 | General works |
|------|---------------|

| | |
|----------|--|
| 3077.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
|----------|--|

By period

Early to 1890

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 3079 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3080 | Collective |

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

History

By period

Early to 1890

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

3081.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3081.K35

Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade

3081.K38

Kazembe III Lukwesa

3081.K39

Kazembe IV Keleka

3081.L48

Lewanika

3081.M64

Mpenzeni

3081.S43

Sebituane

3081.S56

Sipopa

3081.W48

Westbeech, George

3083

Expedition of Monteiro and Gamitto, 1831

3085

Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860

3087

Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

3089

Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880

1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration

For Ware Concession and British South Africa Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba)

see DT665.K3

For general works on British South Africa Company see DT2860

3091

General works

Biography and memoirs

3093

Collective

3094.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3097

Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909

3099

Lunda Uprising, 1912

3101

Luvale Uprising, 1923

1924-1953. British Protectorate

3103

General works

Biography and memoirs

3105

Collective

3106.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3106.G78

Gore-Browne, Steward

3106.Y35

Yamba, Dauti

1953-1964

Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

3108

General works

Biography and memoirs

3110

Collective

3111.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3111.N58

Nkumbula, Harry

3111.W45

Welensky, Roy

1964- . Independent

For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+

For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see DT2988+

3113

General works

Biography and memoirs

3115

Collective

3117.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
 History
 By period
 1964- . Independent
 Biography and memoirs
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 Kapwepwe, Simon
 Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991
 Class here general works on life and administration
 Frederick Chiluba, 1991-2002
 Class here general works on life and administration
 2002-
 Including the administrations of Levy Mwanawasa, Rupiah Banda, and Michael Sata
- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 3140.B36 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp
 3140.C66 Copperbelt
 3140.K35 Kafue Flats
 3140.M84 Muchinga Mountains
 3140.V54 Victoria Falls
 3140.W48 Western Province. Barotseland
 Cities, towns, etc.
 Lusaka
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 3145.C55 Chilalombwe
 3145.C56 Chingola
 3145.K33 Kabwe
 3145.K58 Kitwe
 3145.L58 Livingstone
 3145.L83 Luanshya
 3145.M85 Mufulira
 3145.N46 Ndola
- Malawi. Nyasaland
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 Guidebooks
 General works
 General special
 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT3252+
- Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT3252+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 General works
 Ethnic and race relations
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Chewa
 Italians

Malawi. Nyasaland

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

3192.L66
3192.M35
3192.N44
3192.N56
3192.N83
3192.T85
3192.Y36

Lomwe

Manganja

Ngoni

Nkhonde

Nyanja

Tumbuka

Yao

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161

3194

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

3196

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

3198

Collective

3199.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3201

General works

3204

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3208.A+

3206

General works

3208.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

To 1891

Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African Lakes Company and Portuguese claims

Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on Mozambique and Nyasaland

3211

General works

Biography and memoirs

3213

Collective

3214.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3214.M65

Moir, Frederick

3214.M66

Moir, John

3214.M85

Mulambwa

1891-1953

Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland Protectorate

For British Central Africa see DT2860

3216

General works

Biography and memoirs

3218

Collective

3219.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3219.C55

Chilembwe, John

3219.M56

Mlozi

3219.M85

Mumba, Levi

3219.S53

Sharpe, Alfred

3221

Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895

3223

Mpenzeni War, 1898

3225

Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915

Malawi. Nyasaland

History

By period -- Continued

1953-1964

Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

3227

General works

Biography and memoirs

3229

Collective

3230.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1964- . Independent

3232

General works

1964-1994. Banda administration

3236

General works

Biography and memoirs

3236.3

Collective

3236.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3237

Chipembere Rebellion, 1965

1994-

3237.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

3237.7

Collective

3237.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

3252.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3252.M35

Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa)

3252.M85

Mulanje Mountains

3252.S55

Shire River and Valley

3252.Z65

Zomba Plateau

Cities, towns, etc.

3254

Lilongwe

3257.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3257.B53

Blantyre

3257.L56

Limbe

3257.M98

Mzuzu

3257.Z66

Zomba

Mozambique

3291

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3293

Sources and documents

3294

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

3295

Place names (General)

3297

Guidebooks

3299

General works

3301

General special

3302

Pictorial works

3305

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT3410+

Description and travel

3308

Early through 1800

3310

1801-1980

3312

1981-

3318

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT3410+

3320

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Mozambique -- Continued

Ethnography

- 3324 General works
- 3326 Ethnic and race relations
- 3328.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 3328.B33 Ba-Ronga
- 3328.B37 Barwe
- 3328.B73 Brazilians
- 3328.C67 Chopi
- 3328.C69 Chwabo
- 3328.G73 Goans
- 3328.G75 Greeks
- 3328.I74 Italians
- 3328.K85 Kunda
- 3328.L66 Lomwe
- 3328.M34 Makhuwa-Shirima
- 3328.M35 Makonde
- 3328.M36 Makua
- 3328.M38 Manyika
- 3328.N38 Ndau
- 3328.N58 Nguni
- 3328.N93 Nyanja
- 3328.P68 Portuguese
- 3328.R83 Rue
- 3328.R87 Russians
- 3328.T38 Tawara
- (3328.T48) Thonga
 - see DT3328.T74
- 3328.T74 Tsonga
- (3328.V35) Valenge
 - see DT3328.C67
- 3328.Y36 Yao

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
- 3330 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 3332 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 3334 Collective
- 3335.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3337 General works
- 3339 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3343.A+
- 3341 General works
- 3343.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1505
 - Including Arab and East Indian domination
- 3345 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 3347 Collective
- 3348.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Mozambique

History

By period -- Continued

1505-1698

Including the Captaincy of Sofala

3350

General works

Biography and memoirs

3352

Collective

3353.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3353.B38

Barreto, Francisco

3355

Barreto expedition, 1572

3357

Dutch expedition, 1604

3359

Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695

Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa

1698-1891

Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the British South Africa Company

For general works on the British South Africa Company see DT2860

3361

General works

Biography and memoirs

3363

Collective

3364.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3364.B66

Bonga

3364.G68

Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa

3364.G86

Gungunhana

3364.M89

Muzila

3364.S5

Shangana

3366

Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern Africa)

3368

Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833

3370

Attack of Sofala, 1836

3372

Attack of Inhambane, 1843

3374

Fall of Massangano, 1888

1891-1975

Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa

3376

General works

Biography and memoirs

3378

Collective

3379.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3379.M66

Mondlane, Eduardo

3381

War with Shangaan, 1894-1895

3383

Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912

3385

Zambezi Rebellion, 1917

3387

National liberation struggle, 1964-1975

1975- . Independent

For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+

3389

General works

Biography and memoirs

3391

Collective

3392.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3393

Samora, Machel, 1975-1986

Class here general works on the life and administration

3394

1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM)

3395

Nkomati Accord, 1984

Mozambique

History

By period

1975- . Independent -- Continued

3398 Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005

Class here general works on life and administration

3400 Armando Guebuza, 2005-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

3410.A-Z Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3410.C36 Cahora Bassa. Cabora Bassa

3410.G39 Gaza

3410.I65 Inhambane

3410.M36 Manica. Vila Pery

3410.M37 Manjacaze. Muchopes

3410.M38 Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques

3410.M69 Mozambique Island

3410.N36 Nampula

3410.N53 Niassa

3410.S65 Sofala. Beira

3410.T48 Tete

3410.Z36 Zambézia

Cities, towns, etc.

3412-3412.95 Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3)

3415.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3415.A65 Angoche. António Enes

3415.B45 Beira

3415.C36 Cantandica. Vila Gouveia

3415.C54 Chicualacuala. Malvernia

3415.C55 Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa

3415.C56 Chimoio. Vila Pery

3415.C58 Chokwe. Trigo de Morais

3415.C83 Cuamba. Nova Freixo

3415.G85 Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca

3415.L53 Lichinga. Vila Cabral

3415.L87 Lupichili. Olivença

3415.M33 Macalogue. Miranda

3415.M35 Mahlazene. Santa Comba

3415.M38 Matola. Vila Salazar

3415.P45 Pemba. Porto Amelia

3415.X35 Xai-Xai. João Belo

- History of Oceania (South Seas)
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 3 Congresses
- 4 Biography (Collective)
- 10 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Communication of information
- 12 General works
- 13 Electronic information resources
- Including computer network resources
- 15 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 18.5 Geography
- South Sea description and travel. Voyages
- 19 General history of voyages and discoveries
- 20 Through 1800
- 21 1801-1897
- 22 1898-1950
- 23 1951-1980
- 23.5 1981-
- 28 Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography
- Cf. GN662 Anthropology
- 28.1.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 28.1.A87 Austrians
- 28.1.C5 Chinese
- 28.1.K67 Koreans
- History
- Historiography
- 28.11 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 28.12 Collective
- 28.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 28.2 General works
- 28.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author
- 28.3 General works
- 28.35 Military and naval history
- 29 Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific. Colonies and possessions
- Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question
- By region or country
- 30 United States
- 32 Canada
- 40 Great Britain
- 50 France
- 60 Germany
- 65 Spain
- 66 Japan
- 67 Soviet Union
- 68.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 80 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 82 Biography (Collective)

- Australia -- Continued
- 90 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 91 Place names (General)
- Communication of information
- 91.8 General works
- 92 Electronic information resources
 - Including computer network resources
- 93 Monumental and picturesque
- 94 Preservation
- 95 Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.
- 96 General works
- 96.5 Historical geography
- Description and travel
- 97 History of travel
 - To 1788
 - Personal narratives
- 98 General works
- 98.1 1788-1836
- 99 1837-1850
- 101 1851-1900
- 102 General works
- 103 Gold discovery, 1851
- 104 1901-1950
- 105 1951-1980
- 105.2 1981-
- 106 Antiquities
- 107 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
- Historiography
- 108 General works
- Biography of historians
- 109.A2 Collective
- 109.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 109.5 Study and teaching
- 110 General works
- 110.5 Comic and satiric works
- 112 Compends
- 112.3 Military history
- 112.4 Naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - To 1788 see DU98.1
 - 1788-1900
- 114 Sources and documents
- 115 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 115.2.A2 Collective
- 115.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1900-1945
- 116 General works
- 116.18 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs

- Australia
 - History
 - By period
 - 1900-1945
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - 116.2.A2 Collective
 - 116.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1945-
 - 116.9 Sources and documents
 - 117 General works
 - 117.13 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 117.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 117.15 Military history
 - 117.17 Political history
 - 117.18 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 117.19 Collective
 - 117.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Ethnography
 - Cf. GN665+ Anthropology
 - 120 General works
 - 121 National characteristics
 - 122.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Afghans see DU122.P87
 - 122.A35 Africans
 - 122.A5 Americans
 - 122.A63 Arabs
 - 122.A7 Armenians
 - 122.A73 Asians
 - 122.A75 Assyrians
 - 122.B34 Balts
 - 122.B37 Basques
 - 122.B42 Belarusians
 - 122.B44 Belgians
 - 122.B7 British
 - Including Cornish
 - 122.C46 Chileans
 - 122.C5 Chinese
 - Cornish see DU122.B7
 - 122.C7 Croats
 - 122.C9 Czechs
 - 122.D8 Dutch
 - 122.E17 East Indians
 - 122.E2 East Timorese
 - English see DU122.B7
 - 122.E7 Eritreans
 - 122.E8 Estonians
 - 122.E83 Ethiopians
 - 122.E87 Europeans
 - 122.F5 Filipinos
 - 122.F55 Finns
 - 122.F73 French
 - 122.G4 Germans
 - 122.G7 Greeks
 - 122.H66 Hmong
 - 122.H8 Hungarians

Australia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 122.I53 | Indochinese |
| 122.I65 | Iraqis |
| 122.I7 | Irish |
| 122.I8 | Italians |
| 122.J36 | Japanese |
| 122.K67 | Koreans |
| 122.L3 | Latvians |
| 122.L42 | Lebanese |
| 122.L5 | Lithuanians |
| 122.M3 | Macedonians |
| 122.M33 | Malays |
| 122.M34 | Maltese |
| 122.M36 | Maratha (Indic people) |
| 122.M38 | Mauritians |
| 122.M87 | Muslims |
| 122.N67 | Norwegians |
| 122.P3 | Pacific Islanders |
| 122.P34 | Palestinian Arabs |
| 122.P6 | Poles |
| 122.P87 | Pushtuns |
| 122.R8 | Russians |
| 122.S25 | Samoans |
| 122.S3 | Scandinavians |
| 122.S4 | Scots |
| 122.S47 | Serbs |
| 122.S54 | Sikhs |
| 122.S55 | Slovaks |
| 122.S56 | Slovenes |
| 122.S65 | Solomon Islanders |
| 122.S67 | Sorbs |
| 122.S73 | Spaniards |
| 122.S78 | Sri Lankans |
| 122.S94 | Swedes |
| 122.S95 | Swiss |
| 122.T28 | Taiwanese |
| 122.T36 | Tamils |
| 122.T87 | Turks |
| 122.U4 | Ukrainians |
| 122.V53 | Vietnamese |
| 122.W44 | Welsh |
| 122.Y8 | Yugoslavs (General) |
| | Aboriginal Australians |
| | Biography |
| | Including portraits |
| 123.2 | Collective |
| 123.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 123.4 | General works |
| 123.5 | Study and teaching |
| 124.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 124.A46 | Agriculture |
| 124.A53 | Alcohol use |
| 124.A57 | Antiquities |
| 124.B86 | Business enterprises |

Australia

Ethnography

Aboriginal Australians

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 124.C43 Census
- 124.C45 Children. Youth
- 124.C48 Civil rights
- 124.C53 Claims
- 124.C56 Clothing
- 124.C63 Communication
- 124.C74 Criminal justice system
- 124.C84 Cultural assimilation
- 124.E36 Economic conditions
- Education see LC3501.A3
- 124.E46 Employment
- 124.E74 Ethnic identity
- 124.E76 Ethnobotany
- 124.F57 First contact with Europeans
- 124.G68 Government relations
- 124.H85 Hunting
- 124.K55 Kinship
- 124.L35 Land tenure
- 124.M37 Material culture
- 124.M43 Medicine
- 124.M56 Missions
- 124.M67 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see DU124.R44
- 124.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 124.P64 Politics and government
- 124.P72 Prisoners
- 124.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 124.R57 Rites and ceremonies
- Rock paintings see DU124.P47
- 124.S63 Social conditions
- 124.S64 Social life and customs
- 124.S84 Suicidal behavior
- 124.U73 Urban residence
- 124.W65 Women
- Youth see DU124.C45
- By region or state see GN667.A+
- 125.A-Z By group, A-Z
 - Class here works on individual named groups
 - 125.A45 Adnyamathanha
 - 125.A49 Alyawara
 - 125.A56 Anmatyerre
 - 125.A67 Antikirinya
 - 125.A73 Aranda
 - 125.B24 Bandjalang
 - 125.B26 Banyjima
 - (125.B35) Bindubi
 - see DU125.P48
 - 125.B38 Birragubba
 - 125.B6 Buandig
 - 125.B64 Bunuba
 - 125.B67 Burera

Australia

Ethnography

Aboriginal Australians

By group, A-Z -- Continued

- (125.D35) Dangadi
 see DU125.D5
- 125.D47 Dharug
- 125.D5 Dhungutti
- 125.D59 Diyari
- 125.D63 Djabugay
- 125.E17 Eastern Arnernte
- 125.G33 Gadjerong
- 125.G37 Garawa
- 125.G75 Gubbi Gubbi
- 125.G77 Gundungurra
- 125.G78 Gunggari
- 125.G79 Gureng Gureng
- 125.G8 Gurindji
- 125.J55 Jiman
- 125.J57 Jinibara
- 125.K24 Kamberri
- 125.K26 Kamilaroi
- 125.K28 Karijini
- 125.K29 Karuwali
- 125.K3 Kurna
- 125.K34 Kaytetye
- 125.K56 Kitja
- 125.K75 Kuku-Yalanji
- 125.K77 Kurnai
- 125.K85 Kwini
- 125.L37 Lardil
- 125.M28 Mandandanji
- 125.M29 Mandjildjara
- 125.M3 Mardu
- 125.M33 Maung
- 125.M52 Miriwoong
- 125.M54 Mirning
- (125.M8) Murngin
 see DU125.Y64
- 125.M83 Muruwari
- 125.N36 Narangga
- 125.N37 Narrinyeri
- 125.N45 Ngaanyatjarra
- 125.N46 Ngadjuri
- 125.N48 Ngarluma
- 125.N94 Nunggubuyu
- 125.N96 Nyulnyul
- 125.N97 Nyunga
- 125.P44 Pibelmen
- 125.P48 Pintupi. Pintubi
- 125.P5 Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara
- 125.R45 Rembarrnga
- 125.T5 Tiwi
- 125.T67 Torres Strait Islanders
- (125.W27) Wailpi
 see DU125.A45

- Australia
 - Ethnography
 - Aboriginal Australians
 - By group, A-Z -- Continued
 - (125.W3) Walbiri
 - see DU125.W37
 - 125.W32 Walmajarri
 - 125.W34 Wardaman
 - 125.W35 Waringari
 - 125.W37 Warlpiri
 - 125.W44 Wik-Mungkan
 - 125.W5 Wiradjuri
 - 125.W58 Wonnarua
 - 125.W6 Worora
 - 125.W66 Wotjobaluk
 - 125.W8 Wunambal
 - 125.W87 Wurundjeri
 - 125.Y33 Yaburara
 - 125.Y34 Yamatji
 - 125.Y347 Yandruwandha
 - 125.Y35 Yangura
 - 125.Y37 Yankunytjatjara
 - 125.Y39 Yanyuwa
 - 125.Y64 Yolngu
 - 125.Y85 Yuin
 - Other
 - 135 Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
 - 145 New South Wales
 - 150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 155 Gazetteers. Handbooks
 - 155.3 Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel
 - 160 Through 1836
 - 161 1837-1950
 - 162 1951-
 - History
 - 170 General and early
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 172.A2 Collective
 - 172.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 172.M3 Macquarie, Lachlan
 - 172.P2 Parkes, Sir Henry
 - 172.P58 Phillip, Arthur
 - 172.S77 Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de
 - Other
 - Local history and description
 - 178 Sydney
 - 180.A-10.Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 180.A8 Australian Alps
 - 180.B56 Blue Mountains
 - 180.B8 Broken Hill
 - 180.F6 Forbes
 - 180.K7 Kosciusko, Mount
 - 180.M8 Murray River and Valley

- Australia
 - New South Wales
 - Local history and description
 - Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 180.N5 New Italy (Colony)
 - 180.N56 Newcastle
 - 180.N6 Norfolk Island
 - 180.W3 Wagga Wagga
 - Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
 - 182 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 183 Several authors
 - 184 Individual authors
 - 185 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 185.3 Guidebooks
 - 186 General works
 - 186.5 Pictorial works
 - 187 Description and travel
 - 188 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 189 Ethnography
 - History
 - 190 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - 191 General works
 - 192 General special
 - By period
 - 193 Through 1803
 - Biography
 - 193.2 Collective
 - 193.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 194 1803-1900
 - Biography
 - 194.2 Collective
 - 194.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 195 20th century
 - Biography
 - 195.2 Collective
 - 195.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 198.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - Victoria
 - 200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 205 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories
 - General works. Description and travel
 - 210 Through 1850
 - 212 1851-1950
 - 213 1951-
 - History
 - 220 General and early
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 222.A2 Collective
 - 222.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 222.B8 Buckley, William
 - 222.K4 Kelly, Edward
 - 222.L3 Lalor, Peter
 - 222.R8 Russel, George

- Australia
 - Victoria
 - History
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - 222.S8 Swinburne, George
 - 227
 - Other
 - Local history and description
 - 228-228.95 Melbourne (Table DS-DX3)
 - 230.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 230.B3 Ballarat
 - 230.B4 Bendigo
 - 230.G4 Geelong
 - Queensland
 - 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 255 Gazetteers. Handbooks
 - 260 General works. Description and travel
 - History
 - 270 General and early
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 272.A2 Collective
 - 272.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 272.K34 Kennedy, Alexander
 - 274 Ethnography
 - 277 Other
 - Local history and description
 - 278 Brisbane
 - 280.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 280.C25 Cairns
 - 280.C3 Cape York Peninsula
 - 280.D2 Darling Downs
 - 280.D7 Dunk Island
 - 280.G5 Gladstone
 - 280.M22 McPherson Range
 - 280.M7 Moreton Bay
 - 280.T7 Torres Strait
 - 280.W4 Wellesley Islands
 - South Australia
 - 300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 305 Gazetteers. Handbooks
 - 310 General works. Description and travel
 - History
 - 320 General and early
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 322.A2 Collective
 - 322.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 322.A5 Angas, George Fife
 - 322.F5 Fisher, Sir James Hurtle
 - 322.L6 Light, William
 - 325 Ethnography
 - 327 Other
 - Local history and description

Australia

South Australia

Local history and description -- Continued

- 328 Adelaide
- 330.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 330.B3 Barmera
 - 330.E5 Encounter Bay
 - 330.E9 Eyre Peninsula
 - 330.G8 Gumeracha

Western Australia

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 351 General works
- 351.2.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 355 Gazetteers. Handbooks
- 360 General works. Description and travel
- History
- 370 General and early
- Biography and memoirs
- 372.A2 Collective
- 372.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 372.G3 Gaston, Albert
 - 372.H34 Harris, Charles M.
 - 372.K5 Kirwan, Sir John
 - 372.S8 Stirling, Sir James
- 374 Ethnography
- 377 Other
- Local history and description
- 378 Perth
- 380.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 380.F8 Fremantle
 - 380.K5 Kimberley
 - 380.N4 Nursia (Norcia)
 - 380.R68 Rottnest Island
- 390 Central Australia
- 391 Northern Australia
 - Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory and the northern parts of Queensland and Western Australia
- Northern Territory of Australia
- 392 Periodicals. Serials
- 394 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
- 395 General works. Description and travel
- History
- 396 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 397.A2 Collective
- 397.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 397.5 Ethnography
- 398.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 398.A7 Arnhem Land
 - 398.D3 Darwin

New Zealand

- 400 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 405 Gazetteers. Handbooks
- 405.5 Guidebooks
- 406 Monumental and picturesque
- 408 General works
- 408.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- Description and travel
 - 409 History of travel
 - 410 Through 1839
 - 411 1840-1950
 - 412 1951-1980
 - 413 1981-
- 416 Antiquities
- 418 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
 - Historiography
 - 419 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 419.2 Collective
 - 419.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 420 General works
 - Through 1840
 - 420.12 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 420.13 Collective
 - 420.14.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1840-1876
 - 420.16 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 420.17 Collective
 - 420.18.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1876-1918
 - 420.22 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 420.23 Collective
 - 420.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1918-1945
 - 420.26 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 420.27 Collective
 - 420.28.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1945-
 - 420.32 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 420.33 Collective
 - 420.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 420.5 Military history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 421 General works
 - 421.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 422 Biography (General)
 - For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 422.5 General works
 - Maori

New Zealand

Ethnography

Maori -- Continued

Biography

Including portraits

422.8

Collective

422.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

423.A1

General works

423.A15

Study and teaching

423.A2-Z

Special topics, A-Z

423.A34

Aged. Older people

423.A35

Agriculture

Amusements see DU423.G3

423.A55

Antiquities

Art

see class N

423.A85

Astronomy

423.B6

Boats. Canoes

Canoes see DU423.B6

423.C44

Census

423.C5

Children. Youth

423.C56

Chronology

423.C57

Claims

423.C59

Clothing

423.C63

Cosmology

423.C8

Criminal justice system

423.C86

Cultural assimilation

423.E3

Economic conditions

Education see LC3501.M3

423.E66

Employment

423.E85

Ethnic identity

423.E87

Ethnobotany

423.E88

Ethnozoology

423.F48

First contact with Europeans

423.F5

Fishing

423.F73

French influences

423.F8

Funeral rites and ceremonies

423.G3

Games. Amusements

Government see DU423.P63

423.G6

Government relations

423.H65

Housing

423.H8

Hunting

423.I4

Implements

423.I53

Industries. Material culture (General)

423.I55

Information services

423.I58

Intellectual life

423.J4

Jewelry

423.K54

Kings and rulers

423.K57

Kinship

423.L35

Land tenure

Material culture see DU423.I53

423.M38

Medicine

423.M42

Meetinghouses

Missions see BV3665

423.M88

Museums

Older people see DU423.A34

New Zealand

Ethnography

Maori

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 423.O74 Origin
- 423.P52 Philosophy
- 423.P63 Politics and government
- 423.P66 Population
- 423.R47 Religion see BL2615
- 423.R55 Research
- 423.S48 Rites and ceremonies
- 423.S6 Sexual behavior
- 423.S63 Social conditions
- 423.T26 Social life and customs
- 423.T4 Tattooing
- 423.W35 Textiles
- 423.W65 Warfare
- 424.A-Z Women
- 424.K38 Youth see DU423.C5
- 424.M67 Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
- 424.N36 Kāti Irakehu
- 424.N37 Moriori
- 424.N4 Nga Puhi
- 424.N4118 Ngaa Rauru
- 424.N412 Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti see DU424.N425
- 424.N413 Ngaitahu
- 424.N4133 Ngāti Apa
- 424.N4134 Ngāti Awa
- 424.N4137 Ngāti Haua
- 424.N414 Ngāti Hinga
- 424.N4147 Ngāti Kahungunu
- 424.N4148 Ngāti Kinohaku
- 424.N415 Ngāti Mahuta
- 424.N42 Ngāti Pāhauwera
- 424.N423 Ngāti Pango
- 424.N4238 Ngāti Pikiao
- 424.N425 Ngāti Porou
- 424.N43 Ngāti Pukenga
- 424.N435 Ngāti Rangiwewehi
- 424.N44 Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people)
- 424.N45 Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
- 424.N46 Ngāti Tararua
- 424.N47 Ngāti Te Ata
- 424.N48 Ngāti Toa
- 424.N49 Ngāti Tūtemohuta
- 424.R35 Ngāti Tuwharetoa
- 424.T34 Ngāti Ururangi
- 424.T4 Ngāti Whakau
- 424.T83 Ngāti Whanaunga
- 424.W3 Rangitane
- 424.W43 Tainui
- 424.5.A-Z Te Tāou
- Tuhoe
- Wai o Hua
- Whakatohea
- Other elements in the population, A-Z

New Zealand

Ethnography

Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 424.5.A75 | Asians |
| 424.5.B75 | British |
| 424.5.C5 | Chinese |
| 424.5.C76 | Croats |
| 424.5.D35 | Danes |
| 424.5.D8 | Dutch |
| 424.5.E27 | East Indians |
| 424.5.E97 | Europeans |
| 424.5.F54 | Fijians |
| 424.5.F55 | Finns |
| 424.5.F73 | French |
| 424.5.G47 | Germans |
| 424.5.I74 | Irish |
| 424.5.I8 | Italians |
| 424.5.L37 | Latvians |
| 424.5.M87 | Muslims |
| 424.5.N67 | Norwegians |
| 424.5.P33 | Pacific Islanders |
| 424.5.P36 | Panjabis (South Asian people) |
| 424.5.P58 | Poles |
| 424.5.P6 | Polynesians |
| 424.5.S2 | Samoans |
| 424.5.S3 | Scots |
| 424.5.S33 | Scots-Irish |
| 424.5.S93 | Swedes |
| 424.5.S95 | Swiss |
| 424.5.T65 | Tokelau |
| 424.5.Y84 | Yugoslavs |
| 427 | Other |

Local history and description

| | |
|---------|---|
| 428 | Wellington |
| 430.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 430.A35 | Akaroa |
| 430.A4 | Alps, Southern |
| | Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc. |
| 430.A5 | Amuri County |
| 430.A79 | Auckland (Provincial District) |
| 430.A8 | Auckland (City) |
| 430.A83 | Auckland Islands |
| 430.B15 | Banks Peninsula |
| 430.B2 | Bay of Islands |
| 430.C3 | Canterbury |
| 430.C48 | Chatham Islands |
| 430.C5 | Christchurch |
| 430.C6 | Cook Islands |
| 430.D8 | Dunedin |
| 430.E36 | Egmont, Mount |
| 430.G7 | Great Barrier Island |
| 430.H33 | Hawke's Bay |
| 430.L9 | Lyttelton |
| 430.M35 | Marlborough |
| 430.N38 | Nelson (Provincial District) |

New Zealand

Local history and description

Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

430.N4

New Plymouth

430.N5

Niue (Savage Island)

430.N6

North Island

430.O8

Otago

430.P34

Palmerston North

430.P8

Pukapuka (Island)

430.R6

Rotorua

430.S57

South Island

430.S6

Southland

430.S7

Stewart Island

430.T25

Taranaki

430.W25

Wakatipu (Lake)

430.W3

Wanganui

430.W4

Westland

(450-480)

Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)

see DU182+

490

Melanesia (General)

For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

500

Micronesia (General)

For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

510

Polynesia (General)

For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

Smaller island groups

520

Admiralty Islands

Auckland Islands see DU430.A83

Austral Islands see DU900

540

Banks Islands

Bismarck Archipelago

Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea

550

General works

553.A-Z

Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Admiralty Islands see DU520

553.L4

Lesu

553.N35

New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania)

553.N4

New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg)

Caroline Islands

560

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

563

General works. Description and travel

History

565

General works

567

Modern

568.A-Z

Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z

Chuuk see DU568.T7

568.H3

Hall Islands

568.I3

Ifalik (Ifaluk)

568.K67

Kosrae

568.L6

Losap

568.M6

Mokil

568.N44

Ngatik

568.N6

Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands

Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780

568.P55

Pingelap Atoll

568.P7

Ponape (Ascension)

Smaller island groups

Caroline Islands

Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

568.P8

Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)

568.S37

Satawal

568.T7

Truk Islands. Chuuk

568.U5

Ulithi (Uluthi)

568.Y3

Yap (Uap)

Cook Islands see DU430.C6

Dangerous Islands see DU890

580

D'Entrecasteaux Islands

590

Ellice Islands. Tuvalu

600

Fiji Islands

Friendly Islands see DU880

Gambier Islands see DU680

615

Gilbert Islands. Kiribati

Guam see DU647

Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii

620

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works

Several authors

620.3

General works

620.4

Pamphlet collections

Individual authors

620.5

General works

620.6

Pamphlet collections

621

Directories

621.5

Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

622

Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks

General works. Description and travel

623

Through 1950

For early periods to 1800 see DU626+

623.2

1951-1980

623.25

1981-

624

Antiquities

624.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

624.6

General works

624.65

Polynesian Hawaiians

624.7.A-Z

Other elements in the population, A-Z

624.7.A85

Asians (General)

624.7.C5

Chinese

624.7.F4

Filipinos

Haoles see DU624.7.W45

624.7.J3

Japanese

624.7.K67

Koreans

624.7.P67

Portuguese

624.7.P83

Puerto Ricans

624.7.R87

Russians

624.7.R97

Ryukyuans

624.7.S36

Samoans

624.7.S63

Spaniards

624.7.T66

Tongans

624.7.W45

White people. Haoles

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- Smaller island groups
 - Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
 - Biography (Collective) -- Continued
- 624.9
 - General works
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
- 624.95
 - General works
- 624.96.A-Z
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 624.96.K35
 - Kamehameha, House of
- History
 - General works
 - Study and teaching
- 625.8.A-.Z8
 - General works
- 625.8.Z9
 - Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- By period
 - Through 1778. Arrival of Captain James Cook
 - 1778-1900
 - General works
 - 627.1
 - Kamehameha I, 1784-1819
 - 627.11
 - Kamehameha II, 1819-1824
 - 627.12
 - Kamehameha III, 1824-1854
 - 627.13
 - Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863
 - 627.14
 - Kamehameha V, 1863-1872
 - 627.15
 - Lunalilo, 1872-1874
 - 627.16
 - Kalakaua, 1874-1891
 - 627.17.A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 627.17.A7
 - Armstrong, Richard
 - 627.17.B4
 - Bishop, Bernice Pauahi
 - 627.18
 - Liliuokalani, 1891-1893
 - Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
 - 627.19
 - Sources and documents
 - 627.2
 - General works
 - Annexation to the United States, 1898
 - 627.3
 - Sources and documents
 - 627.4
 - General works
 - Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 627.7.B3
 - Baldwin, Henry Perrine
 - 627.7.D65
 - Dole, Sanford Ballard
 - 627.7.F3
 - Farrington, Wallace Rider
 - State, 1959-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Islands, counties, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 628.H25
 - Haleakala National Park
 - 628.H28
 - Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County
 - 628.H3
 - Hawaii National Park

p

- Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
 - Islands, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 628.H33 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park
 - 628.K3 Kauai (Kaieiewaho)
 - 628.L3 Lanai
 - 628.L4 Laysan
 - 628.M3 Maui
 - 628.M5 Midway Islands
 - 628.M7 Molokai
 - 628.N55 Niihau
 - 628.O3 Oahu
 - 629.A-Z Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 629.H2 Haleakala
 - 629.H5 Hilo
 - 629.H7 Honolulu
 - 629.K32 Kailua (Hawaii County)
 - 629.K5 Kilauea
 - 629.M34 Mauna Loa
 - 629.P3 Parker Ranch
- Hervey Islands see DU430.C6
- Johnston Atoll
- Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
 - 640 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 643 General works. Description and travel
 - 645 History
 - Individual islands, cities, etc.
 - 647 Guam
 - 648.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 648.S35 Saipan
- Lagoon Islands see DU590
- Line Islands
- 660 Louisiade Archipelago
- Low Archipelago see DU890
- 670 Loyalty Islands
- 680 Mangareva Islands. Gambier Islands
- Mariana Islands see DU640+
- Marquesas Islands
 - 700 General works
 - 701.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 701.F3 Fatu Hiva Island
 - 701.H5 Hiva Oa Island
 - 701.N8 Nuka Hiva Island
 - 701.U24 Ua Huka Island
 - 701.U27 Ua Pou Island
- 710 Marshall Islands
- 715 Nauru
- Navigators Islands see DU810+
- 720-720.95 New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1)
- New Guinea
 - 739 General works
 - 740-740.95 Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1)
 - Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory)

Smaller island groups

New Guinea -- Continued

Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea

744 General works. Description and travel

Ethnography

744.3 General works

744.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

744.35.A8 Armati

744.35.A82 Asmat

744.35.B5 Biak

744.35.D32 Dani

744.35.D67 Doreri

744.35.E56 Eipo

744.35.F39 Fayu

744.35.F56 Find

Huli see DU740+

744.35.J28 Jalé

744.35.J32 Jaqai

744.35.K33 Kaowerawédj

744.35.K34 Kapauku

744.35.K48 Ketengbau

744.35.K67 Korowai

744.35.L47 Lepki

744.35.M29 Mai Brat

744.35.M32 Maisin

744.35.M33 Mandobo

744.35.M34 Marind

744.35.M37 Mee

744.35.M42 Mejprat

744.35.M45 Melanesians

744.35.M55 Mimika

744.35.M66 Moni

744.35.M89 Muyuw

744.35.N32 Nalum

744.35.N45 Ngalum Ok

744.35.N56 Nimboran

744.35.P33 Papuans (General)

744.35.S56 Skou

744.35.T38 Tause

744.35.U36 Uhunduni

744.35.W37 Waropen

744.35.Y44 Yei

744.5 History

Biography and memoirs

746.A2 Collective

746.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

746.C4 Chalmers, James

746.M5 Miklukha-Maklāi, Nikolāi Nikolaevich

746.M8 Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)

747.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

747.S8 Sukarno, Mount

760 New Hebrides. Vanuatu

Paumotu Islands see DU890

780 Pelew (Palau) Islands

- Smaller island groups -- Continued
- 790 Phoenix Islands
 - 800 Pitcairn Islands
 - Samoan Islands
 - 810 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 812 Handbooks
 - 813 General works. Description and travel
 - 814 Antiquities
 - History
 - 815 General works
 - 816 Early
 - Modern. European colonization
 - 817.A2-.A5 Sources and documents
 - 817.A6-Z General works
 - 817.2 Revolution of 1899
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 818.A2 Collective
 - 818.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 818.W4 Westbrook, George Egerton L.
 - 819.A1 American Samoa
 - 819.A2 Samoa
 - Formerly Western Samoa
 - 819.A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.
 - e.g.
 - 819.M3 Manua
 - 819.P3 Pagopago
 - Sandwich Islands see DU620+
 - 840 Santa Cruz Islands
 - 850 Solomon Islands
 - 860 Suvarrow (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands
 - 870 Tahiti and Society Islands
 - Tokelau Islands see DU910
 - 880 Tonga Islands
 - 885 Trobriand Islands
 - 890 Tuamotu Islands
 - 900 Tubuai Islands
 - Tuvalu see DU590
 - 910 Union Islands
 - Vanuatu see DU760
 - 920 Wallis and Futuna
 - Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4
 - 950.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
 - 950.C5 Clipperton Island
 - Easter Island see F3169
 - 950.W28 Wake Island

- History of Romanies. History of Gypsies
- 101 Periodicals. Societies
 - 103 Congresses
 - 105 Collections
 - 115 General works
 - 118 Popular works
 - 120 Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies
 - Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits
 - 125 Collective
 - 127.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 127.P4 Petulengro, Gipsy
 - History
 - (131) General works
 - see DX115
 - 135 Origin
 - 137 Ancient
 - 141 Medieval
 - Modern
 - Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust
 - 145 General works
 - By region or country see DX201+
 - 151 Beliefs. Superstition. Religion
 - Education see LC3503+
 - 155 Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.
 - 157 Folklore
 - Music
 - see Class M
 - (161) Language and literature
 - see PK2896+
 - 171 Trades. Arts. Occupations
 - 175 Wagons. Caravans
 - By region or country
 - 201 United States
 - 205 Other American (not A-Z)
 - Europe
 - General works see DX145
 - 210 Eastern Europe
 - Great Britain
 - 211 General works
 - 213 England
 - 215 Scotland
 - Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people)
 - 216 Wales
 - 217 Ireland
 - Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people)
 - 221 Austria
 - 221.5 Bulgaria
 - 222 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
 - 222.5 Slovakia
 - 223 Hungary
 - 224 Romania
 - 227 France
 - 229 Germany

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | By region or country |
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 232 | Greece |
| 233 | Italy |
| 235 | Netherlands |
| 237 | Belgium |
| 241 | Soviet Union |
| 241.5 | Moldova |
| 241.8 | Ukraine |
| 242 | Poland |
| 243 | Latvia |
| 245 | Scandinavian countries |
| 247 | Finland |
| 251 | Spain |
| 255 | Portugal |
| 261 | Switzerland |
| 265 | Turkey and Balkan Peninsula |
| 268 | North Macedonia. Macedonia |
| 269 | Serbia |
| 270 | Croatia |
| 271 | Yugoslavia |
| 272 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 273 | Montenegro |
| 274 | Slovenia |
| 275 | Kosovo |
| | Asia |
| 281 | General works |
| 283 | India |
| 289 | Other Asian (not A-Z) |
| | Africa |
| 291 | General works |
| 293 | Egypt |
| 299 | Other African (not A-Z) |
| 300 | Arab countries |
| 301 | Other regions or countries (not A-Z) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 0.A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| 0.A5-Z | General works |
| 0.2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| 0.3 | Antiquities |
| 0.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 0.42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 0.5 | General works |
| 0.6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 0.62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| 0.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| 0.65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.66.A2 | Collective |
| 0.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| 0.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.72.A2 | Collective |
| 0.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| 0.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.76.A2 | Collective |
| 0.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| 0.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.82.A2 | Collective |
| 0.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 0.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers |
| 0.95.A-Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| .23 | Biography |
| .23.A2 | Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A2 | Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .5.A2 | Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A2 | Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.K67 | Koreans |
| .9.S66 | Somalis |
| .95.A-Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Pictorial works |
| .x45 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life History Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual, A-Z Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual, A-Z Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual, A-Z Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual, A-Z Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| | see DS219.A+ |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | By period |
| .x7 | Medieval and modern through 1918 |
| .x8 | 1919- |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories |
| .xA294-.xA2959 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x19 | Historical geography |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works. Chronology |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision |
| | By period |
| .x65 | Early to 1600 |
| .x7 | 1600-1868 |
| .x8 | 1868-1945 |
| .x85 | 1945- |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

DS-DX7

TABLE FOR JEWS OUTSIDE OF PALESTINE (3 SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

DS-DX7

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| .x | General works |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x3A1-.x3A19 | Collective |
| .x3A2-.x3Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .x15 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| .x16 | General works |
| .x165.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| .x17 | Sources and documents |
| .x18 | General works |
| .x19 | Historical geography |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Pictorial works |
| .x3 | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision |
| | By period |
| .x65 | Early to 1600 |
| .x7 | 1600-1868 |
| .x8 | 1868-1945 |
| .x85 | 1945- |

NUMERALS

2011 Protests (Egypt): DT107.87

A

Abacha administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Abaga in China: DS731.A23

Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.6

Abbas I the Great: DS292.6

Abbas II: DS292.8

Abbas III: DS293.8

Abbas, Khedive of Egypt

I: DT104.7

II: DT107.6

'Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara:
DT294.7.A3

Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3

'Abd Shams (Arab people): DS219.A24

Abdullah

I: DS154.53

II: DS154.6

Abdur Rahman: DS365+

Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34

Abe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A24

Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24

Abolition of slavery

South Africa, 1834: DT1845

Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19

Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+

Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A27

Abron (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A25

'Abs (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A27

Abu al-Kharaz, Tell: DS154.9.A28

Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22

Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13

Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137

Abu-Shushah, Tel(Israel): DS110.A25

Abu Sir Site (Jizah) (Egypt): DT73.A14

Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15

Abū Zaby: DS247.A18+

Abubakar administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Abūd (Israel): DS110.A27

Abure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A26

Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16

Abyssinia: DT371+

Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achaemenidae: DS281+

Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Acholi (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A35

Acholla (Extinct city)

Tunisia: DT269.A23

Acoli (African people)

Uganda: DT433.245.A35

Acre (Israel): DS110.A3

'Ad in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3

Ada (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A34

Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115

Adab (Extinct city): DS70.5.A43

Adad-nirari III, 810-783: DS73.745

Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17

Adam Site (India): DS486.A24

Adanme (African people): DT582.45.A29

Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3

Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328

Aden: DS247.A2+

Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19

Adibasis in India: DS432.A2

Adichanallur Site (India): DS486.A245

Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35

Adivasis in India: DS432.A2

Adiwasi Garasia in India: DS432.A24

Admiralty Islands: DU520

'Adnān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A34

Adnyamathanha (Australian people): DU125.A45

Adyukru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35

Aerial operations

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3

Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A47

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A35

Vietnam War: DS558.8

Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3

Afar (African people) in Djibouti: DT411.45.A35

Afar (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A33

Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28

Afeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34

Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.412+

Pech River Valley: DS371.4123.P43

Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56

Afghan wars

Persia: DS293

Afghanistan: DS350+

Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23

Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87

Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34

Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35

Africa: DT1+

Relations with U.S.: DT38+

Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25

African Americans in East Africa: DT429.5.A38

African Americans in Ghana: DT510.43.A37

African Americans (Korean War): DS921.5.A37

African Lakes Company (Malawi): DT3211+

Africans in Asia: DS28.A35

Africans in Australia: DU122.A35

Africans in India: DS432.A25

Africans in Southern Asia: DS339.3.A34

Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37

INDEX

- Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887: DT1610
 Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601
 Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South Africa): DT1937.5
 Afrikaner domination (Union of South Africa): DT1938+
 Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of South Africa): DT1933
 Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37
 Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46
 Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57
 Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran: DS269.A36
 Agalega Island: DT469.M491
 Agaria in India: DS432.A3
 Agarwals in India: DS432.A34
 Agaw (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A35
 Agha Mohammed: DS301
 Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29
 Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
 Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426
 Agriculture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46
 Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35
 Ahansala (African people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A35
 Ahikuntaka in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A35
 Ahirs in India: DS432.A38
 Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46
 Ahmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt: DT107.2.A5
 Aḥmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4
 Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+
 Ahmed Shah: DS359.2
 Ahom in India: DS432.A39
 Ahwat Site (Israel): DS110.A38
 Aḥyawāt in Jordan: DS153.55.A35
 Aims
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
 Ainu in Japan: DS832
 Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A37
 Aiton in India: DS432.A425
 Aja (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A33
 Aja (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A34
 Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44
 'Ajlūn Province (Jordan): DS154.9.A38
 Ajmān: DS247.A54+
 Ajumba (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.A48
 Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52
 Ak-Kuyunli: DS289.8
 Aka (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.A35
 Akan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A43
 Akans (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A53
 Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35
 Akas in India: DS432.A44
 Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35
 Akbar: DS461.3+
 Akha in Laos: DS555.45.A35
 Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35
 Akhmīn: DT73.A28
 Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23
 Akit (Indonesian people): DS632.A42
 Akkadians: DS72.3
 Akoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A45
 Akoose (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
 Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29
 Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37
 Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
 Al al-Saī (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A36
 al Anbār: DS70.5.A5
 al-'Anwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8
 Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765
 al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82
 Al Fatah in Iraq: DS70.8.A5
 Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3
 Al Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4
 Al Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45
 Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45
 Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483
 Alalakh (Extinct city): DS156.A47
 Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33
 Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43
 Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45
 Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67
 Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28
 Albanians in Egypt: DT72.A53
 Albert Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
 Alcohol use
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53
 Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
 Alexandria (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.A4
 Modern: DT154.A4
 Algeria: DT271+
 Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3
 Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35
 Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962: DT295+
 Algerians in Morocco: DT313.6.A43
 Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43
 Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43
 Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5
 Ali Bey: DT98.5
 Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44
 Alps, Southern (New Zealand): DU430.A4
 Alrov-Mamila (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A45
 Altāi Uriankhāi (Mongolian people): DS798.422.A58
 Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18
 Altars
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
 Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48
 Alune (Indonesian people): DS646.66.A48
 Alur (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.A48
 Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58
 Alyawara (Australian people): DU125.A49
 Ama (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
 Amaa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
 Amanullah Khan: DS369
 Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53

INDEX

- Ambari Site (India): DS486.A6128
- Ambastha Kayasthas in India: DS432.A46
- Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar): DT469.M37A52
- Ambattans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A43
- Ambo (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.A63
- Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94
- Amdo in China: DS731.A53
- Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
- Amenhotep II, King of Egypt: DT87.3
- Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38
- Amerasians in Thailand: DS570.A43
- Amerasians in the Philippines: DS666.A38
- Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43
- American Colonization Society settlements (Liberia): DT633+
- American Samoa: DU819.A1
- Americans in Australia: DU122.A5
- Americans in China: DS731.A54
- Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4
- Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6
- Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6
- Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45
- Americans in Singapore: DS610.25.A44
- Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62
- Americans in Thailand: DS570.A44
- Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4
- Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A43
- Amin regime: DT433.283
- Amirante Islands: DT469.A6
- Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44
- Amlash (Iran): DS262.A45
- Ammonites: DS154.215
- Amnesty
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4
- Amorites: DS72.5
- Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises): DS349.9.A57
- Amulets
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5
- Amuri County (New Zealand): DU430.A5
- Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3
- An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46
- Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65
- Anahita Temple (Kangāvar, Iran): DS262.A53
- Anakalang (Indonesian people): DS632.A52
- Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48
- Anang (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A52
- Anavil Brahmans in India: DS432.A488
- 'Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A53
- Ancient Egypt: DT57+
- Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+
- Andamanese (Indic people): DS432.A54
- Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
- Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54
- Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53
- Aneuk Jamee (Indonesian people): DS632.A53
- Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718
- Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546
- Angas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A53
- Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5
- Angkola (Indonesian people): DS632.A54
- Anglo-Burmese War, 1st, 1824-1826: DS475.7
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+
- Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4
- Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar: DT433.57+
- Anglo-Indian society: DS428
- Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954: DS318.6
- Anglo-Israelism: DS131
- Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
- Angola: DT1251+
- Angola Afrikaners' resettlement, 1925: DT1634
- Anii (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A54
- Anii (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A54
- Animals
 - Egyptology: DT62.A55
- Anlo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A58
- Anlo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A56
- Anmatyerre (Australian people): DU125.A56
- Annam: DS556+
- Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
- Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
- Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57
- Antananarivo (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
- Antandroy (Malagasy people): DT469.M277A58
- Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263
- Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958: DS778.5
- Anti-war demonstrations
 - Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Antichak Site (India): DS486.A63
- Antikirinya (Australian people): DU125.A67
- Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7
- Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city): DS156.A557
- Antioch (on the Orontes): DS156.A556
- Antipatris (Extinct city)
 - Israel: DS110.A34
- Antiquities
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57
 - Cape Province: DT2025
- Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55
- Antisemitism: DS145
- António Enes (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
- Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of: DT2943
- Anuak (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A58
- Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56
- Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
- Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57
- Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6
- Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
- Apartheid
 - Namibia: DT1556
 - South Africa: DT1757
- Apatanin in India: DS432.A6

INDEX

- Aphek (Extinct city)
 - Israel: DS110.A34
- Aphrodisias: DS156.A63
- Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75
- April Revolution, 1960 (Korea): DS922.43
- Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67
- Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
- Arab and Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania):
 - DT554.65+
- Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia): DT3085
- Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173
- Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23
- Arab countries: DS36+
- Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68
- Arab domination (Mozambique): DT3345+
- Arab East: DS41+
- Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+
- Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
- Arab propaganda in foreign countries: DS63.3
- Arab War
 - 1948-1949: DS126.9
 - 1967-: DS127+
 - 1973: DS128.1+
- Arabah Valley: DS110.A683
- Arabi Pasha: DT107.4
- Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+
- Arabian Peninsula: DS201+
- Arabism: DS63.6
- Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7
- Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72
- Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+
- Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63
- Arabs in foreign countries (General): DS36.95+
- Arabs in India: DS432.A65
- Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.A73, DS632.3.A7
- Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73
- Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+
- Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+
- Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7
- Arabs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.A73
- Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78
- 'Arad (Israel): DS110.A685
- Arains in India: DS432.A67
- Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68
- Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73
- Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73
- Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94
- Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7
- Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73
- Ararat: DS156.U7
- Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689
- Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A68
- Archelaus: DS122.4
- Ardashir I: DS286.2
- Ardashir II: DS286.51
- Ardashir III: DS287.7
- Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73
- Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72
- Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A69
- Ariaal (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.A75
- Arjan (Extinct city): DS262.A75
- Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58
- Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8
- Armati in Papua: DU744.35.A8
- Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia):
 - DT1645
- Armenia: DS161+
- Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83
- Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75
- Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7
- Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75
- Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75
- Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7
- Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2
- Armenians in India: DS432.A7
- Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75
- Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74
- Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74
- Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75
- Armenians in Malaysia: DS595.2.A75
- Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75
- Armenians in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A67
- Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74
- Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83
- Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73
- Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812
- Armistice
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98
- Armor
 - Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75
- Armored operations
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75
- Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7
- Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7
- Aro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A76
- Arrows
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
- Arsacidae: DS285
- Arses: DS284.6
- Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127
- Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813
- Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73
- Art and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 - DS777.533.A78
- Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78
- Art and the war
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A78
- Art and the Zulu War: DT1882.A76
- Artaxerxes I: DS284
- Artaxerxes II: DS284.4
- Artaxerxes III: DS284.5
- Arthur's Pass (New Zealand): DU430.A4
- Artillery
 - Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77

INDEX

Arts

Gypsies: DX171
 Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74
 Arykanda: DS156.A64
 Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7
 Asad (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A73
 Asā'idah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A74
 Ascension Island (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
 Ashanti Empire: DT507
 Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84
 Ashanti Wars: DT507
 Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754
 Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+
 Ashkelon (Israel): DS110.A76
 Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8
 Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8
 Asholio (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A78
 Ashraf: DS293.6
 Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A745
 Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72
 Asia, Central
 Jews in: DS135.A86
 Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85
 Asia Minor: DS155+
 Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84
 Asians in Australia: DU122.A73
 Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85
 Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8
 Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75
 Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85
 Asir region: DS247.9.A83
 Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah (West Bank): DS110.A764
 Aslam in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A75
 Asmat in Papua: DU744.35.A82
 Asoka: DS451.5
 Association Internationale du Congo: DT654+
 Assos: DS156.A7
 Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7
 Assurbanipal: DS73.87
 Assurbelkala: DS73.58
 Assyria: DS67+
 Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75
 Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88
 Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89
 Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75
 Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85
 Astyages: DS279.7
 Asu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78
 Asuka period: DS855.5
 Asur in India: DS432.A8
 Aswad, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.A87
 Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88
 Asyūt (Egypt): DT73.A9
 Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92
 At-Ṭur (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A88
 Atakat (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A83

Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83
 Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85
 Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93
 Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8
 'Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78
 Atoni (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5
 Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87
 Atrocities
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A87
 Korean War: DS920.8+
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A86
 Vietnam War: DS559.2
 Atsam (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A87
 Attie (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A78
 Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79
 Auckland Islands (New Zealand): DU430.A83
 Auckland (New Zealand)
 City: DU430.A8
 Provincial District: DU430.A79
 Audumbara in India: DS432.A9
 August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam): DS556.815
 Aurangzib: DS461.7
 Austral Islands: DU900
 Australia: DU80+
 Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+
 Australian Alps: DU180.A8
 Australian Capital Territory: DU145
 Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+
 Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88
 Austrians in China: DS731.A87
 Austrians in Oceania: DU28.1.A87
 Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8
 Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A86
 Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94
 'Awlaqī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A85
 Awori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A96
 Axes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9
 Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
 Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A93
 'Aydhāb (Egypt): DT73.A937
 'Ayn al Labakhah Site (Egypt): DT73.A94
 'Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93
 'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96
 'Ayn Sukhnah (Egypt): DT73.A947
 'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95
 Ayt 'Abd Allāh (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A98
 Ayt Brāyim (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A99
 Azande in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A93
 Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93
 Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96
 Azerbaijanis in Iran: DS269.A94
 Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94
 Azikiwe administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
 Azim
 I: DS359.8

INDEX

Azim

II: DS364.4

Aziz Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A95

Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+

'Azzah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A99

B

Ba-Ronga (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B33

Baarin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.B33

Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan): DS154.9.B32

Babangida administration

Nigeria: DT515.842

Babanki (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B25

Babars in Pakistan: DS380.B22

Babingas (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3

Babingas (African people) in Central African Republic:

DT546.345.B33

Babur: DS461.1

Babylon: DS70.5.B3

Babylonia: DS67+

Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2

Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65

Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3

Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25

Baḍaganāḍu Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.B26

Bade (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B33

Badges

Vietnam War: DS558.98+

War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+

Badiya (Indic people): DS432.B264

Bāḍiyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan): DS154.9.B34

Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23

Bafokeng (African people): DT2596.B34

Bafokeng (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B35

Bafokeng (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.B34

Bafut (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3214

Bagals in India: DS432.B265

Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27

Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34

Bagirmi (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B34

Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27

Bagta in India: DS432.B275

Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34

Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33

Bahārvand in Iran: DS269.B27

Bāhilah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B33

Bahima (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B35

Bahir Dar (Ethiopia): DT390.B34

Bahmaī in Iran: DS269.B28

Bahnar in Vietnam: DS556.45.B3

Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan): DT159.6.B34

Bahr al Ghazāl region (South Sudan): DT159.977.B37

Bahra Gaunle (Nepalese people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B34

Bahrain: DS247.B2+

Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+

Bahram I: DS286.33

Bahram II: DS286.35

Bahram III: DS286.37

Bahram IV: DS286.55

Bahram V: DS286.6

Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45

Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34

Baiga in India: DS432.B3

Bailpattars in India: DS432.B312

Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35

Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392

Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314

Bais Kshatriyas in India: DS432.B316

Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24

Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35

Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3

Bajau (Southeast Asian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B35

Bajālah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B335

Baka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B322

Baka (African people) in Central African Republic:

DT546.345.B36

Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16

Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3

Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396

Bakr ibn Wā'il in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B34

Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32

Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+

Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84

Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B323

Bal'amah Site (West Bank): DS110.B228

Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34

Balanta (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B35

Balash: DS287

Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35

Balathal Site (India): DS486.B345

Balāwāt: DS70.5.B35

Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3

Bale Insurgency, Ethiopia, 1963-1970: DT387.9

Balese (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):

DT650.B34

Balewa administration (Nigeria): DT515.832

Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23

Bali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B33

Bali Aga (Indonesian people): DS632.B247

Bālī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B345

Baliya (Indic people): DS432.B324

Balinese (Indonesian people): DS632.B25

Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3

Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43

Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3

Baloch Gabol in Pakistan: DS380.B28

Balochistan: DS392.B2+

Baltic Sea Region, Jews in: DS135.B337

Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34

Balts in Australia: DU122.B34

Baluba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):

DT650.L8

Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35

INDEX

- Baluchi in India: DS432.B326
 Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33
 Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3
 Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34
 Baluchistan: DS392.B2+
 Bambara (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B35
 Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal): DT2267
 Bambuta (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B36
 Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B34
 Bamun (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B35
 Bana (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B36
 Banasa (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B3
 Bāñcharā: DS432.B33
 Banda (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B36
 Banda, Rupiah: DT3120
 Bandial (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B35
 Bandjalang (Australian people): DU125.B24
 Bandjoun (African people): DT571.B365
 Banen (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3655
 Bangala (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B363
 Bangash in Pakistan: DS380.B36
 Bangladesh: DS393+
 Bangladeshi Revolution, 1971: DS395.5+
 Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34
 Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34
 Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B366
 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia): DT3140.B36
 Banī Ḥasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Banī Kabīr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B347
 Banī Naʿīm (West Bank): DS110.B25
 Banī Salūl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B349
 Banī Shahr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B35
 Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36
 Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36
 Banjar (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B34
 Banjar (Indonesian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B36
 Banks Islands: DU540
 Banks Peninsula (New Zealand): DU430.B15
 Bannú: DS392.B35
 Bantian (Indonesian people): DS632.B27
 Bants in India: DS432.B353
 Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36
 Bantu-speaking peoples in Africa: DT16.B2
 Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon: DT546.145.B35
 Bantus in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35
 Banū Bishr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B353
 Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B357
 Banū Hilāl in Maghrib: DT193.5.B36
 Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B36
 Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
 Banyjima (Australian people): DU125.B26
 Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank): DS110.B26
 Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135: DS122.9
 Bara (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B37
 Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.B37
 Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38
 Baram in Nepal: DS493.9.B37
 Barānīs (Egypt): DT73.B375
 Barbary States: DT181+
 Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355
 Barga (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.B37
 Bari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B37
 Baria (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B32
 Bariba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B37
 Bāriq (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B37
 Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3
 Bāroṭas (Indic people): DS432.B357
 Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48
 Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8
 Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique): DT3355
 Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38
 Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28
 Barṭa'a (West Bank): DS110.B27
 Barwe (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B37
 Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B38
 Bas-Congo: DT665.B3
 Basa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B37
 Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36
 Basakata (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B365
 Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36
 Bashada (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B37
 Bashi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B366
 Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28
 Bāsīt Site (Syria): DS99.B29
 Basketry
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Baskets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Basques in Australia: DU122.B37
 Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33
 Basra (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B35
 Bassa (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.B37
 Bassonge (African people) in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.S55
 Basuko (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B37
 Basuto War (South Africa)
 I: DT1865
 II: DT1869
 III: DT1873
 Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+
 Bat-Shelomoh (Israel): DS110.B297
 Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3
 Batak: DS666.B34
 Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3

INDEX

- Batan: DS666.B36
 Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38
 Batheon
 I: DT2493.B37
 II: DT2493.B38
 Baths
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3
 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922: DT2338
 Batrūn (Lebanon): DS89.B39
 Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
 Battle of Omdurman, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
 Battlefields
 Zulu War, 1879: DT1882.B38
 Batwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B372
 Batwa (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.B38
 Batwa (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B36
 Baudhdhatantis (Indic people): DS432.B367
 Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B36
 Baum Chin in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B38
 Bauris in India: DS432.B37
 Bavanīlu (Indic people): DS432.B373
 Bavēk (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B38
 Bavili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.V54
 Bavuma (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B38
 Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376
 Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38
 Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35
 Bay of Islands (New Zealand): DU430.B2
 Bayaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B38
 Bayat (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.B39
 Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39
 Bayt Ḥanīnā (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B34
 Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125
 Bayt Ṣafāfā (West Bank): DS110.B3127
 Bayt Ṣaḥūr (West Bank): DS110.B313
 Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315
 Bayfīn (West Bank): DS110.B316
 Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38
 Be (Togolese people) in Togo: DT582.45.B4
 Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383
 Bechuanaland: DT2421+
 Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+
 Bedey (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.B43
 Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
 Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43
 Bedouin in Mauritania: DT554.45.B43
 Bedouins (Arabs) in Sudan: DT155.2.B43
 Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44
 Bedouins in Arab countries: DS36.9.B4
 Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4
 Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4
 Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75
 Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43
 Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43
 Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43
 Bedouins in Morocco: DT313.5.B43
 Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4
 Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4
 Be'er Ṭoviyah (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35
 Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34
 Beira (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.B45
 Province: DT3410.S65
 Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364
 Beja (African people) in Egypt: DT72.B45
 Beja (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B45
 Beja (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.B44
 Bekal Fort (India): DS486.B3698
 Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37
 Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+
 Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44
 Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42
 Belarusians in China: DS731.B4
 Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39
 Belgian administration of Burundi: DT450.84+
 Belgian administration of Rwanda: DT450.425+
 Belgian Congo: DT641+
 Belgian domination of Burundi: DT450.8+
 Belgian domination of Rwanda: DT450.4+
 Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44
 Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+
 Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151
 Belmont Castle Site (West Bank): DS110.B367
 Bemar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B46
 Bemba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B44
 Bemba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B46
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.B44
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B45
 Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45
 Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4
 Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372
 Bene Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.B3724
 Benelux countries, Jews in: DS135.B46
 Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B45
 Benga (African people) in Equatorial Guinea:
 DT620.45.B45
 Bengali in Burma: DS528.2.B46
 Bengali in India: DS432.B4
 Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46
 Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Beni Kurt: DS289.2
 Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
 Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.B46
 Benin: DT541+

INDEX

- Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank): DS110.B3725
- Benjelle (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B45
- Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B46
- Benuaq (Indonesian people): DS632.B42
- Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412
- Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47
- Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT532+
- Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+
- Berbers in Libya: DT223.2.B47
- Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45
- Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+
- Bergama: DS156.P4
- Berias in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B47
- Berias in India: DS432.B413
- Berjaïa (Algeria): DT299.B7
- Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47
- Besemah (Indonesian people): DS632.B43
- Beśor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728
- Besor River: DS110.B373
- Bestha in India: DS432.B4135
- Bet Gan (Israel): DS110.B3925
- Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B35
- Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38
- Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393
- Bet She'arim (Israel): DS110.B3933
- Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394
- Bet Yerah, Tel (Israel): DS110.B395
- Bet Yisra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39
- Bet Yitshak-Sha'ar Hefer (Israel): DS110.B397
- Betawi (Indonesian people): DS632.B44
- Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B47
- Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46
- Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48
- Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398
- Bethlehem: DS110.B4
- Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476
- Beti (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B47
- Betsileo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B47
- Betsimisarakana (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B48
- Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48
- Bezanzano (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B49
- Bhaca (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B53
- Bhairas in India: DS432.B414
- Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416
- Bhangis in India: DS432.B417
- Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177
- Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185
- Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419
- Bharvads in India: DS432.B42
- Bhāṭarā in India: DS432.B43
- Bhati (South Asian people) in India: DS432.B435
- Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5
- Bhaṭṭarāis in Nepal: DS493.9.B4
- Bhil in India: DS432.B45
- Bhimmā in India: DS432.B453
- Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454
- Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52
- Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455
- Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India: DS432.B456
- Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B45
- Bhosis in India: DS432.B458
- Bhṛgu in India: DS432.B46
- Bhujela (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B47
- Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47
- Bhunja in India: DS432.B475
- Bhunu: DT2791.B58
- Bhutan: DS491+
- Biafra: DT515.9.E3
- Biak in Papua: DU744.35.B5
- Biali (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B53
- Biase (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B5
- Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44
- Bidayuh in Sarawak: DS597.367.B53
- Bié (Angola)
City: DT1465.K85
Province: DT1450.B54
- Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5
- Bihari in India: DS432.B48
- Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53
- Bijago (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B54
- Bijarani in Pakistan: DS380.B55
- Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55
- Bikol: DS666.B54
- Bilen (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.B55
- Bima (Indonesian people): DS632.B5
- Bin 'Alī
Administration: DT266+
- Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55
- Bini (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B56
- Binhwar in India: DS432.B49
- Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56
- Bioko (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
- Biological warfare
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.B55
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
- Īr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.B57
- Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt): DT73.B56
- Bi'r Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57
- Bira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B57
- Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57
- Īrānvand in Iran: DS269.B57
- Birhor in India: DS432.B5
- Biom (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B58
- Birragubba (Australian people): DU125.B38
- Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57
- Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B57
- Bisa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B58
- Bisaya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.B56
- Bisayas (Philippine people): DS666.B57
- Īshāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56

INDEX

- Bishnupriya Manipuri (South Asian people) in India: DS432.B515
 Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B4
 Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5
 Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+
 Bisnāis: DS432.B52
 Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58
 Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57
 Bithynia: DS156.B6
 Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6
 Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
 Blaen (Philippine people): DS666.B58
 Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137
 Black people
 South African War: DT1918.B53
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55
 Black people (from other countries) in Africa: DT16.B58
 Black people in China: DS731.B55
 Black people in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55
 Black people in Namibia: DT1557
 Black people in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56
 Black people in South Africa: DT1758+
 Black people in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53
 Black people in the Middle East: DS59.B55
 Black Tai: DS570.B55
 Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53
 Block statues
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46
 Bloemfontein (South Africa): DT2405.B56
 Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal): DT2247.B56
 Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56
 Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5
 Board games
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5
 Boats
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
 Boats, Maori: DU423.B6
 Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B63
 Bobo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B63
 Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B64
 Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B64
 Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63
 Bodrum: DS156.H3
 Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57
 Bofi (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B64
 Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B6
 Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64
 Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64
 Boki (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B63
 Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65
 Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B64
 Boma (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B66
 Bonai (Indonesian people): DS632.B66
 Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36
 Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65
 Bondelswarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65
 Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630
 Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904: DT1616
 Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65
 Bonga: DT3364.B66
 Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66
 Bongo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B66
 Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6
 Bophuthatswana (South Africa): DT2400.B66
 Boran (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B64
 Boran (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B67
 Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67
 Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67
 Borneo: DS646.3+
 Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6
 Bororo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B67
 Bororo (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.B67
 Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B67
 Borsippa: DS70.5.B6
 Bosnia and Hercegovina, Jews in: DS135.B54+
 Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68
 Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963
 Botswana: DT2421+
 Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7
 Boupacha, Djamilia: DT295.3.B6
 Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6
 Administration: DT264.35+
 Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84
 Bouyei (Chinese people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.B68
 Bows and arrows
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
 Boxer Rebellion: DS770+
 Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6
 Boyanese (Indonesian people): DS632.B69
 Boyanese (Indonesian people) in Singapore: DS610.25.B69
 Bozo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B68
 Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7
 Brahmans in India: DS432.B73
 Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72
 Brahmans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B73
 Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7
 Brakna (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.B7
 Brand, Johannes Henricus: DT2127.B83
 Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73
 Brazilians in Mozambique: DT3328.B73
 Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73
 Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73
 Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72
 Bremersdorp (Eswatini): DT2825.M35
 Bremersdorp (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
 Bretons in Réunion: DT469.R39B74
 Brisbane (Qld.): DU278
 British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3

INDEX

- British Bechuanaland: DT2490+
- British Central Africa: DT2831+
- British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+
- British claims (Namibia): DT1587+
- British colonial rule
 - Seychelles: DT469.S47+
- British colony
 - Natal: DT2250+
 - Sierra Leone: DT516.7+
- British consolidation (South Africa): DT1848+
- British Crown Colony
 - Transvaal: DT2371
 - Zimbabwe: DT2972+
- British domination (Mauritius): DT469.M47+
- British East Africa: DT421+
- British East Africa Company
 - Kenya: DT433.57+
 - Somalia: DT403.5+
 - Uganda: DT433.27+
- British in Australia: DU122.B7
- British in Israel: DS113.8.B7
- British in Japan: DS832.7.B74
- British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74
- British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74
- British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75
- British in Pakistan: DS380.B74
- British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75
- British in the Middle East: DS59.B75
- British in the Philippines: DS666.B74
- British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75
- British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85
- British Intervention in Afghanistan, 1839-1842: DS363
- British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857
- British military administration
 - Somalia: DT406+
- British North Borneo: DS597.33+
- British occupation
 - Seychelles: DT469.S465+
- British possession (South Africa): DT1828+
- British protectorate
 - Basutoland: DT2638+
 - British Central Africa: DT2862
 - Gambia: DT509.7
 - Somalia: DT404+
 - Zambia: DT3103+
- British rule
 - Eswatini: DT2788+
 - Swaziland: DT2788+
- British settlements
 - Namibia: DT1587+
 - Natal: DT2240
- British settlers, 1820
 - South Africa: DT1840
- British Somaliland: DT404+
- British South Africa Company administration
 - Zambia: DT3091+
 - Zimbabwe: DT2959+
- British Togoland: DT511+
- British West Africa: DT491+
- Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8
- 'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people) in China: DS731.B76
- Bru in Vietnam: DS556.45.B78
- Bru (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.B78
- Brunei: DS650+
- Buandig (Australian people): DU125.B6
- Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8
- Bubi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.B83
- Buckley, William: DU222.B8
- Buddhist civilization (India): DS426
- Budga Jangams (Indic people): DS432.B8
- Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83
- Buem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B84
- Buganda dominance
 - Uganda: DT433.27+
- Bughio in Pakistan: DS380.B82
- Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85
- Bugis in Malaysia: DS595.2.B84
- Bugis in Sabah: DS597.335.B84
- Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83
- Buhari administration
 - Nigeria: DT515.842, DT515.846
- Buḥayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8
- Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85
- Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78
- Builsa (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B85
- Buissi (African people): DT650.B84
- Bukidnon (Philippine people): DS666.B8
- Bulakeños (Philippine people): DS666.B85
- Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+
- Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84
- Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85
- Bulls
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.B85
- Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87
- Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64
- Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85
- Bunya (Eswatini): DT2825.B86
- Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86
- Buqei'a (Israel): DS110.B97
- Bura in Nigeria: DT515.45.B87
- Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+
- Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67
- Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88
- Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85
- Burials
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
- Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87
- Burji (African people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.B87
- Burkina Faso: DT555+
- Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87
- Burma: DS527+
- Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87
- Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87
- Burundi: DT450.5+

INDEX

Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+
 Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36
 Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87
 Business enterprises
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86
 Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87
 Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88
 Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88
 Butuanon (Philippine people): DS666.B88
 Buwayhids: DS288.6
 Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87
 Būyir Aḥmadī in Iran: DS269.B69
 Bwa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B93
 Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84
 Bwatiye in Nigeria: DT515.45.B93
 Byzacena (Tunisia): DT269.B98
 Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172

C

Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33
 Cabo Verde Islands: DT671.C2+
 Cabo Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35
 Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General): DT671.C2455
 Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
 Cabral, Amílcar: DT613.76.C3
 Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34
 Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13
 Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
 Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25
 Cairo (Egypt): DT139+
 Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3
 Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+
 Callirrhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34
 Cambodia: DS554+
 Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict: DS554.84+
 Cambodians in Thailand: DS570.C36
 Cambyes: DS282.5
 Cameroon: DT561+
 Cameroun: DT561+
 Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 (Malawi): DT3221
 Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 (Mozambique): DT3383
 Canaanites: DS121.4
 Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35
 Canadians in China: DS731.C35
 Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33
 Canberra (Australia): DU145
 Caṇḍālas in India: DS432.C36
 Canes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
 Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6
 Canopic jars
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3
 Cantandica (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
 Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3
 Cape of Good Hope (South Africa): DT1991+
 Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+
 Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland): DT2644
 Cape Town (South Africa): DT2405.C36+
 Cape York Peninsula (Australia): DU280.C3
 Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15
 Cappadocia: DS156.C3
 Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36
 Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique): DT3350+
 Caravans
 Gypsies: DX175
 Cargados Carajos Shoals: DT469.M493
 Carians in Egypt: DT72.C37
 Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2
 Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55
 Caroline Islands: DU560+
 Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
 Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
 Carthaginian period (North Africa): DT168+
 Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3
 Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
 Caste
 India: DS422.C3
 Nepal: DS493.73
 Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27
 Casualties
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C37
 Catalans in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.C38
 Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36
 Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37
 Caunus: DS156.K33
 Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38
 Causes
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
 Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37
 Celebes: DS646.4+
 Celebrations
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.5335
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
 Cemeteries
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
 Censorship
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
 Census
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43
 Census, Maori: DU423.C44
 Central African Empire: DT546.3+
 Central African Republic: DT546.3+
 Central Asia: DS327+
 Central Australia: DU390
 Central Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.C46
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+
 Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48

INDEX

- Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5
 Chaamba: DT346.C5
 Chad: DT546.4+
 Chaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33
 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory): DS349.9.C42
 Chahar Mongols in China: DS731.C43
 Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53
 Chakhesang Naga in India: DS432.C42
 Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43
 Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48
 Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42
 Chakma in India: DS432.C46
 Chakma in Southern Asia: DS339.3.C45
 Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East: DS59.A75
 Chalmers, James: DU746.C4
 Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45
 Cham in Malaysia: DS595.2.C44
 Chamār (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C45
 Chamārs in India: DS432.C48
 Chamba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.C48
 Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5
 Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in India: DS432.C483
 Changpa in India: DS432.C4845
 Chanhū-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53
 Chantel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C46
 Chantyāla (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C47
 Charans in India: DS432.C485
 Chariots
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48
 Charities
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.R3
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
 Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran): DS262.C43
 Chatham Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C48
 Chaturvedi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C4855
 Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44
 Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
 Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.58
 Chemical warfare
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
 Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+
 Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488
 Chepang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C48
 Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5
 Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49
 Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45
 Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54
 Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53
 Chewong (Malaysian people): DS595.2.C47
 Chhetris (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C49
 Ch'iang people in China: DS731.C48
 Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55
 Chibok (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.C55
 Chicualacuala (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
 Chidimar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C493
 Chiga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.C55
 Chik Baraik (Indic people): DS432.C495
 Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55
 Child soldiers
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
 Children
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C55
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
 Children, Maori: DU423.C5
 Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46
 Chilembene (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
 Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55
 Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi): DT3225
 Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55
 Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5
 Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56
 Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)
 I: DT2968+
 II: DT2988+
 Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45
 China: DS701+
 China and East Asia: DS518.15
 China, Jews in: DS135.C5
 Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48
 Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5
 Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5
 Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45
 Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44
 Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5
 Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5
 Chinese in foreign countries (General): DS732
 Chinese in French Indonesia: DS539.C5
 Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5
 Chinese in India: DS432.C5
 Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5
 Chinese in islands of the East African coast:
 DT468.45.C45
 Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5
 Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5
 Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5
 Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5
 Chinese in Mauritius: DT469.M445C44
 Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5
 Chinese in Nigeria: DT515.45.C56
 Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5
 Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48
 Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55
 Chinese in Singapore: DS610.25.C5
 Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55
 Chinese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.C45

INDEX

- Chinese in Southern Africa: DT1058.C45
- Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5
- Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5
- Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55
- Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922
- Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+
- Ching-p'o (Chinese people): DS731.C49
- Ching (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.C57
- Ching (Vietnamese people) in China: DS731.C488
- Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56
- Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
- Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495
- Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45
- Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237
- Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55
- Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
- Chipyeong-ni, Battle of, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.C37
- Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52
- Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398
- Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C524
- Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56
- Chodhri in India: DS432.C486
- Chogha Bonut Site (Iran): DS262.C45
- Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46
- Chokossi (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.C56
- Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67
- Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56
- Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
- Cholanaickan (Indic people): DS432.C54
- Ch'öngch'ön River, Battle of the, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.C4
- Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
- Chosön (Yi) dynasty: DS913+
- Chosönjok in Korea: DS904.6.C56
- Chosroes I: DS287.3
- Chosroes II: DS287.5
- Chrau in Vietnam: DS556.45.C58
- Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5
- Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57
- Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57
- Christian period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69
- Christian Zionism: DS150.5
- Christians
 - Pakistan: DS380.C47
- Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48
- Christians in India: DS432.C55
- Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57
- Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45
- Christians in Jordan: DS153.55.C47
- Christians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C47
- Christians in the Middle East: DS59.C48
- Christmas Island (Kiribati): DS349.9.C45
- Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56
- Chru in Vietnam: DS556.45.C586
- Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
- Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57
- Church of the Holy Sepulcher (Jerusalem): DS109.4
- Churches
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54
- Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59
- Chuuk: DU568.T7
- Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69
- Chyاملung (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C53
- Cilicia: DS156.C5
- Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54
- Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53
- Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5
- Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57
- Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57
- Circassians in the Middle East: DS59.C57
- Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58
- Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5
- City of David (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C54
- Civil rights
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48
- Civil War
 - Angola, 1975-2002: DT1428
 - Congo (Brazzaville), 1997: DT546.28+
 - Eritrea, 1962-: DT397
 - Liberia, 1989-1996: DT636.5+
 - Liberia, 1999-2003: DT636.5+
 - Nigeria: DT515.836
 - Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43
 - Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+
 - Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67
 - Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22
- Civil War, 1965-
 - Chad: DT546.48+
- Civil War, 1983-2005
 - Sudan: DT157.672
- Civil War, 2002-2007(Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Civilian relief
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C58
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C58
- Claims
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53
- Claims, Maori: DU423.C57
- Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7
- Clipperton Island: DU950.C5
- Clothing
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C56
- Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59
- Clysma (Egypt): DT73.C55
- Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43
- Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Coffins
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64
- Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65
- Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65
- Collaborationists
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C64
 - South African War: DT1918.C64
- Colonies and possessions
 - Africa: DT31+

INDEX

- Colonies and possessions
 - Oceania: DU29
- Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria: DT515.75+
- Colophon (Extinct city): DS156.C57
- Colored people in South Africa: DT1768.C65
 - Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65
- Colored people in Zimbabwe: DT2913.C75
- Commerce
 - Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Communalism
 - Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65
- Communalism (India): DS422.C64
- Communication
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63
- Communication of information
 - Australia: DU91.8+
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.72+
 - Oceania: DU13
- Communications
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6
- Comoros: DT469.C7
- Compagnie des Indes Orientales (Réunion): DT469.R44+
- Compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq): DS79.755
- Computer network resources
 - Australia: DU92
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 - Oceania: DU13
- Concentration camps
 - South African War: DT1918.P75
- Conga (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+
- Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+
- Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in: DS135.C66
- Congo Free State: DT655+
- Congo Kingdom: DT654+
- Congo River region: DT639
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in South Africa: DT1768.C66
- Conscientious objectors
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C66
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63
- Constantine (Algeria)
 - City: DT299.C6
 - Department: DT298.C7
- Containment of Iraqi military operations
 - Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
- Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
- Cook Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C6
- Cook, James
 - Arrival at Hawaii: DU626
- Coorg in India: DS432.K56
- Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
- Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
- Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65
- Corisco (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
- Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68
- Coronations
 - Japan: DS824.5
- Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
- Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
- Coup d'état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria): DT515.834+
- Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
- Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
- Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
- Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
- Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso): DT555.835+
- Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
- Court life
 - Japan: DS824
- Creoles in Mauritius: DT469.M445.C74
- Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
- Criminal justice system
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C74
- Criminal justice system, Maori: DU423.C8
- Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
- Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
- Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
- Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
- Croesus: DS156.L9
- Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of: DT107.2.C7
- Crowns
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.C76
- Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
- Cua in Vietnam: DS556.45.C83
- Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
- Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
- Cubans in the Middle East: DS59.C83
- Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
- Çukurova: DS156.C5
- Cult of the pharaohs
 - Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
- Cultural assimilation
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
- Cultural assimilation, Maori: DU423.C86
- Cultural property
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C85
- Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China): DS778.7
- Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
- Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
- Cushites in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.C86
- Cyaxares: DS279.5
- Cyme: DS156.C87
- Cypriots in foreign countries (General): DS54.44
- Cyprus: DS54.A2+
- Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
- Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
- Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
- Cyril Ramaphosa: DT1978
- Cyrus, the Great: DS282
- Cyzicus: DS156.C9
- Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94

INDEX

Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
 Czechs in Australia: DU122.C9
 Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94

D

Daba (African people): DT571.D33
 Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
 Dabaniyya (Arab people): DT155.2.D33
 Dabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
 Dābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
 Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
 Dagaaba (African people): DT510.43.D33
 Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.D35
 Dagbani (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
 Dagomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
 Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
 Dahomey: DT541+
 Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
 Dai Chaochun Incident, 1862-1864: DS799.68
 Daimyo: DS827.D34
 Daivadnya Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.D32
 Dājū (African people): DT155.2.D35
 Daju (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.D35
 Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
 Dakkalas in India: DS432.D35
 Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
 Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
 Dalits (Untouchables)
 India: DS422.C3
 Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
 Dalu (South Asian people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.D35
 Damai (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.D36
 Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
 Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
 Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26
 Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D34
 Dan (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
 Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
 Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
 Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
 Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
 Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
 Dangerous Islands: DU890
 Dangis in India: DS432.D36
 Dani in Papua: DU744.35.D32
 Daoguang: DS757+
 Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
 Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
 Dariganga (Mongolian people) in Mongolia:
 DS798.422.D33
 Darius I: DS282.7
 Darius II: DS284.3
 Darius III: DS284.7
 Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37
 Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2
 Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3
 Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D3
 Da'wasir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38
 Dawro (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D37
 Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
 Dayak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
 Dayr al-Abyad (Egypt): DT73.D425
 Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44
 Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34
 Dayr 'Allā, Tall: DS154.9.D34
 Dayr Ayyūb (Israel): DS110.D335
 Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374
 Daza: DT346.D38
 Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38
 DDhāngadā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D43
 de Klerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970
 Dead, Care of
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
 Dead Sea: DS110.D38
 Death in Japan: DS827.D4
 Déby administration, Chad: DT546.484+
 December 1983 coup d'état
 Nigeria: DT515.84
 Decorations of honor
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
 Defoliation
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
 Deganyah Alef (Israel): DS110.D4
 Deioces: DS279
 Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45
 Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46
 Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt): DT73.D465
 Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47
 Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48
 Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38
 Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390
 Democratic People's Republic (North Korea): DS930+
 Democratic Republic (North Vietnam): DS558.5
 Demonstrations, 2010- (Tunisia): DT266+
 Dendi (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D45
 Dendūr (Egypt): DT73.D49
 Dengese (African people): DT650.D44
 Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12
 Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+
 D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580
 Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4
 Deosai Plains (Pakistan): DS392.G54
 Dereagzi Site: DS156.D45
 Derna (Libya): DT239.D4
 Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492
 Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43
 Desertions
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
 Destruction and pillage
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.D47
 Korean War: DS921.5.D4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736

INDEX

- Destruction and pillage
 - Vietnam War: DS559.3
- Detainees
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
- Devangas in India: DS432.D437
- Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44
- Dhangar (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D445
- Dharalas: DS432.D45
- Dharug (Australian people): DU125.D47
- Dheds in India: DS432.D47
- Dhimal in India: DS432.D476
- Dhimal (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D44
- Dhimars in India: DS432.D48
- Dhimmis in Arab countries: DS36.9.D47
- Dhimmis in Morocco: DT313.6.D45
- Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47
- Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53
- Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54
- Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49
- Dholavira Site (India): DS486.D46
- Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494
- Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan): DS154.9.D48
- Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48
- Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48
- Dhungutti (Australian people): DU125.D5
- Dhuniya (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D48
- Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5
- Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871
- Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53
- Didaya in India: DS432.D53
- Didinga (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D56
- Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5
- Didymoi Site (Egypt): DT73.D53
- Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53
- Diên Biên Phủ: DS553.3.D5
- Difaqane
 - Botswana: DT2488
 - Natal: DT2238
 - Orange Free State: DT2118
 - South Africa: DT1841
- Digo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D54
- Dii (African people): DT571.D55
- Dilazak (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.D49
- Dimay (Egypt): DT73.D54
- Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56
- Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56
- Dinka (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D57
- Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan: DT155.2.D56
- Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57
- Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56
- Diola (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.D56
- Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56
- Diplomatic history
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.761
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.D57
- Displaced persons
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 - China
 - Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.R3
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 - Korean War: DS921.3
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 - Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy, 1966: DT450.855
- Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961: DT450.432
- Diwihīyah (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.D59
- Diyala River Region (Ancient region): DS70.5.D57
- Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59
- Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D57
- Djabugay (Australian people): DU125.D63
- Djamasp: DS287.2
- Djibouti: DT411+
- Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57
- Dodoth (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.D63
- Dogon (African people) in French West Africa:
 - DT530.5.D64
- Dogon (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D64
- Dogras in India: DS432.D58
- Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65
- Dom in Nepal: DS493.9.D66
- Dom (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D587
- Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59
- Dombidasas in India: DS432.D593
- Dombo, King of Changamire: DT2940.D66
- Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition of (Mozambique):
 - DT3359
- Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem): DS109.32.R6
- Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6
- Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77
- Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595
- Dongxiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
- Doornkop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.D66
- Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67
- Doreri in Papua: DU744.35.D67
- Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6
- Dorobo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D67
- Dorze in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D67
- Dost Mohammed: DS363
- Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69
- Dou Donggo (Indonesian people): DS632.D68
- Doya (Bhutanese people): DS491.76.D69
- Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.D68
- Dra Abu el-Naga Site (Egypt): DT73.D73
- Draft resisters
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7
- Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa): DT2400.D83
- Dravidians in India: DS432.D7
- Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73
- Druzes in Israel: DS113.72
- Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78
- Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8
- Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78

INDEX

Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356
 Duala (African people): DT571.D83
 Dubai: DS247.D7+
 Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83
 Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.D84
 Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8
 Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7
 Dūr-Katlimmu (Extinct city): DS70.5.D86
 Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87
 Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city): DS70.5.D89
 Dur-Untash (Iran): DS262.D87
 Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87
 Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87
 Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+
 Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87
 Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86
 Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87
 Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88
 Dutch claims
 Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Dutch colonization (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
 Dutch East India Company: DS642+
 Dutch East India Company administration (South Africa):
 DT1813+
 Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique): DT3357
 Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8
 Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88
 Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8
 Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88
 Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8
 Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88
 Dutch in Southern Africa: DT1058.D87
 Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88
 Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8
 Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369
 Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan): DS799.67
 Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
 Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
 Dyula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.D95
 Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D85
 Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94

E

Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Early European explorations (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
 East Africa: DT421+
 East African Protectorate (Kenya): DT433.57+
 East Arabia: DS247.S62+
 East Asia: DS501+
 East Central lake region (Central Sub-Saharan Africa):
 DT361+
 East Indian domination: DT3345+
 East Indian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E26
 East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa): DT1867
 East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17

East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3
 East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17
 East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.E16
 East Indians in China: DS731.E36
 East Indians in East Africa: DT429.5.E27
 East Indians in foreign countries (General): DS432.5
 East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27
 East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2
 East Indians in Mauritius: DT469.M445E27
 East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28
 East Indians in Réunion: DT469.R39E28
 East Indians in Singapore: DS610.25.E37
 East Indians in South Africa: DT1768.E38
 East Indians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E28
 East Indians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E28
 East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3
 East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38
 East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37
 East Indians in the Middle East: DS59.E27
 East Indians in Uganda: DT433.245.E18
 East Indians in Vietnam: DS556.45.E27
 East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38
 East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38
 East London (South Africa): DT2405.E38
 East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22
 East Pakistan: DS393+
 East Timor: DS649.2+
 East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2
 Eastern Africa: DT365+
 Eastern Arrernte (Australian people): DU125.E17
 Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+
 Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27
 Eastern Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.E27
 Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3
 Eastern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2386+
 Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
 Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+
 Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23
 Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2
 Ebira (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E3
 Economic aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E26
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E26
 Vietnam War: DS559.42
 Economic conditions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36
 Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3
 Edessa: DS156.E2
 Edo period: DS870+
 Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria: DT515.45.E32
 Education
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E38
 Efe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.E34
 Efik (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E34
 Efrat (Israel): DS110.E455

INDEX

- Egba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E35
- Egbema (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E357
- Egmont, Mount (New Zealand): DU430.E36
- Egypt: DT43+
- Egypt exploration fund: DT57+
- Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+
- Egypt, Lower: DT45
- Egypt, Upper: DT45
- Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48
- Egyptology: DT57+
- Eipo in Papua: DU744.35.E56
- Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E35
- Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34
- Eket (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E39
- Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E42
- Ekonda (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E45
- Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E44
- Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458
- Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal: DS493.9.E47
- el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85
- El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43
- Elam: DS65
- Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.E43
- Elat (Israel): DS110.E46
- Electronic information resources
 - Australia: DU92
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 - Oceania: DU13
- Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45
- Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4
- Ellice Islands: DU590
- Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45
- Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47
- Embu in Kenya: DT433.545.E48
- Emin Pasha: DT363
- Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5
- Employment
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46
- Employment, Maori: DU423.E66
- 'En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58
- 'En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63
- 'En Ḥatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643
- En Hod (Israel): DS110.E645
- En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65
- Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5
- Endorois in Kenya: DT433.545.E53
- Engineering operations
 - Vietnam War: DS558.85
- England, Jews in: DS135.E5+
- English in Australia: DU122.B7
- English in the Near East: DS59.B75
- English rule (India): DS463+
- English-speaking countries, Jews in: DS135.E64
- Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E56
- Environmental aspects
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E58
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.E58
- Ephthalites in Central Asia: DS328.4.E64
- Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6
- Equatorial Guinea: DT620+
- Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65
- Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7
- Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67
- Eritrea: DT391+
- Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68
- Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-: DT388.35
- Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7
- Esan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
- Esarhaddon: DS73.85
- Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7
- Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
- Essaouirā (Morocco): DT329.E84
- Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
- Estakhr (Extinct city): DS262.E85
- Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73
- Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8
- Eswatini: DT2701+
- Etche (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E73
- Ethical aspects
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
- Ethiopia: DT371+
 - Annexation of Eritrea: DT397
- Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75
- Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83
- Ethiopians in South Africa: DT1768.E84
- Ethnic identity
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74
 - Maori: DU423.E85
- Ethnic relations
 - Angola: DT1306
 - Botswana: DT2456
 - Malawi: DT3190
 - Mozambique: DT3326
 - Namibia: DT1555
 - Southern Africa: DT1056
 - Zambia: DT3056
 - Zimbabwe: DT2912
- Ethnobotany
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76
- Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87
- Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88
- Etienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8
- Eton (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E86
- Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86
- Etsako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E77
- Etulo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E83
- Eurasia, Jews in: DS135.E77
- Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9
- Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9
- Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9
- Eurasians in Sarawak: DS597.367.E96

INDEX

Eurasians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E87
 Eurasians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E97
 Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+
 European colonization (Samoan Islands): DU817+
 Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95
 Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95
 Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87
 Europeans in China: DS731.E82
 Europeans in India: DS432.E88
 Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8
 Europeans in New Zealand: DU424.5.E97
 Europeans in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E89
 Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95
 Europeans in Tunisia: DT253.2.E8
 Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87
 Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87
 Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76
 Evenki in China: DS731.E85
 Evozok (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E94
 Ewe (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.E94
 Ewe (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.E93
 Ewe (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.E83
 Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94
 Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9
 Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95
 Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83
 Ezyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34
 Failaka Island: DS247.F34+
 Faisal (Iraq)
 I: DS79.5
 II: DS79.53
 Falashas: DS135.E75
 Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34
 Fali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F34
 Fallujah, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.F35
 Fang (African people) in Central Africa: DT352.43.F36
 Fang (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.F33
 Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34
 Fang (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.F35
 Fantis (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F35
 Far East: DS501+
 Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+
 Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36
 Farmana Site (India): DS486.F36
 Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3
 Farrokhbad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37
 Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82
 Fath Ali: DS302
 Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.F3
 Fayşal: DS244.6
 Fayu in Papua: DU744.35.F39
 Faysyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38

February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan): DS799.823
 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+
 Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+
 Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5
 Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43
 Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
 Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4
 Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5
 Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843
 Fiji Islands: DU600
 Fijians in New Zealand: DU424.5.F54
 Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5
 Filipinos in Brunei: DS650.43.F55
 Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4
 Filipinos in Israel: DS113.8.F55
 Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54
 Filipinos in Korea: DS904.6.F55
 Finance
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 Vietnam War: DS559.42
 Find (Indonesian people) in Papua: DU744.35.F56
 Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54
 Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54
 Finns in Australia: DU122.F55
 Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55
 Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56
 Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56
 Fire Base Illingworth, Battle of, Vietnam, 1970: DS557.8.F57
 First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+
 First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826: DS475.7
 First contact with Europeans
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57
 First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48
 Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5
 Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5
 Five dynasties: DS749.6+
 Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+
 Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43
 Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56
 Folklore
 Gypsies: DX157
 Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65
 Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64
 For (African people): DT155.2.F87
 Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87
 Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6
 Foreign participation
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4125+
 Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+
 South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+
 Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5
 Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67
 Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
 Fortification
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.F67

INDEX

- Fortune-telling
 - Gypsies: DX155
- Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa): DT1937
- Frafra (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F73
- France
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.F8
- France and East Asia: DS518.2
- France, Jews in: DS135.F8+
- Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83
- Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
- Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73
- Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8
- French colonial rule
 - Seychelles: DT469.S465+
- French colony
 - Gabon: DT546.37+
 - Mauritania: DT554.75+
- French control (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
- French East India Company (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
- French in Australia: DU122.F73
- French in Cameroon: DT571.F73
- French in China: DS731.F74
- French in Egypt: DT72.F7
- French in French Indonesia: DS539.F74
- French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74
- French in India: DS432.F73
- French in Japan: DS832.7.F74
- French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73
- French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73
- French in Singapore: DS610.25.F74
- French in South Africa: DT1768.F73
- French in the Middle East: DS59.F73
- French India: DS485.P66
- French Indonesia: DS531+
- French influences on Maori: DU423.F73
- French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73
- French protectorate
 - Burkina Faso: DT555.75+
 - Madagascar: DT469.M34+
 - Tunisia: DT263.9+
- French Sahara: DT521+
- French Somaliland: DT411+
- French-speaking Equatorial Africa: DT546.1+
- French Sudan: DT551+
- French territory
 - Benin: DT541.75+
 - Congo: DT546.275
 - Guinea: DT543.75+
 - Mali: DT551.7+
 - Niger: DT547.75
- French Territory of the Afars and Issas: DT411+
- French Togoland: DT582.75
- French West Africa: DT521+
- Friendly Islands: DU880
- Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South Africa): DT1837
- Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8
- Fuḍūl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.F83
- Fuel supplies
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83
- Fujayrah: DS247.F84+
- Fula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F85
- Fula (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F84
- Fula (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F84
- Fula (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.F85
- Fula (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.F84
- Fula (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F84
- Fula in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.F84
- Fula in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.F85
- Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128
- Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.F8
- Funj dynasty: DT156.35
- Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

G

- G/wi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.G27
- Gã (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G3
- Gã in Togo: DT582.45.G3
- Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G32
- Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33
- Gabbra (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G32
- Gabon: DT546.1+
- Gaboon: DT546.1+
- Gabun: DT546.1+
- Gadaba in India: DS432.G27
- Gaddang (Philippine people): DS666.G3
- Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275
- Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G33
- Gadjerong (Australian people): DU125.G33
- Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G34
- Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35
- Gajaaga: DT532.14
- Galela (Indonesian people): DS632.G25
- Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2
- Galla (African people): DT380.4.O76
- Gallong in India: DS432.G3
- Galwa (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.G34
- Gambaye (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G36
- Gambia: DT509+
- Gambier Islands: DU680
- Games
 - Maori: DU423.G3
- Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32
- Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G19
- Gamokkalu in India: DS432.G325
- Gan (Burkinabe people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G36

INDEX

- Gan Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G215
 Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22
 Ganda (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G35
 Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33
 Gandhi, Mahatma
 Civil disobedience campaigns
 South Africa: DT1929
 Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26
 Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.G36
 Gantichore (Indic people): DS432.G333
 Garawa (Australian people): DU125.G37
 Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G4
 Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335
 Garo in India: DS432.G34
 Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37
 Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3
 Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
 Gauda Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.G37
 Gaudas in India: DS432.G38
 Gautamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38
 Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+
 Gavaras in India: DS432.G39
 Gawirk (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.G39
 Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38
 Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3
 Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39
 Gaza Strip: DS110.G3
 Gaza War, 2008-2009: DS119.767
 Gaza War, 2014: DS119.768
 Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39
 Gbagbo administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
 Gbagyi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G33
 Gbari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34
 Gbaya (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.G33
 Gbaya (African people) West Africa: DT474.6.G32
 Gbaya (Central Sudanic people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.G32
 Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42
 Gedeo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G33
 Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4
 Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4
 Gelo (Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.G45
 Gelo in China: DS731.G36
 Gen. Joseph Momoh administration (Sierra Leone):
 DT516.815+
 Genghis Khan: DS22
 Genya (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.G46
 Geography
 South Africa: DT1728
 Zaire: DT644.8
 Georgia (Republic), Jews in: DS135.G28
 Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G37
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Iran: DS269.G46
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Israel: DS113.8.G377
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Pakistan: DS380.G46
 Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G47
 Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt): DT73.G47
 Gerizim, Mount (West Bank): DS110.G46
 Germ warfare charges (Korean War): DS920.9
 German colonization, 1856 (South Africa): DT1861
 German colony (Togo): DT582.7
 German domination of Burundi: DT450.77+
 German domination of Rwanda: DT450.37+
 German East Africa: DT436+
 German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4
 German reunification movement, 1932-1939 (Namibia):
 DT1636
 German settlements
 Namibia: DT1587+
 German South-West Africa: DT1603+
 Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
 Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
 Germans in China: DS731.G4
 Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
 Germans in Ghana: DT510.43.G47
 Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
 Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
 Germans in Kenya: DT433.545.G47
 Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
 Germans in New Zealand: DU424.5.G47
 Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
 Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
 Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
 Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
 Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
 Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
 Geula (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G48
 Gevat (Israel): DS110.G48
 Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
 Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
 Ghabristan, Tepe (Iran): DS262.G43
 Ghakkar in Pakistan: DS380.G49
 Ghāmid in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G43
 Ghana: DT509.97+
 Ghana empire: DT532.15
 Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
 Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
 Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
 Ghāṭafān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G48
 Ghazi I: DS79.52
 Ghaznevids: DS288.7
 Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
 Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
 Ghoya in Orange Free State: DT2103.G55
 Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
 Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
 Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
 Giẽ Triêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.G54
 Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
 Gilbert Islands: DU615
 Gilgal Site (West Bank): DS110.G572
 Gilgit-Baltistān (Pakistan): DS392.G54

INDEX

- Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G35
 Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
 Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
 Ginegar (Israel): DS110.G577
 Gio (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
 Girsu (Extinct city): DS70.5.G57
 Giryama (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G55
 Gisu (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G57
 Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda): DT450.432
 Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
 Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G58
 Giv'at Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G595
 Giv'atayim (Israel): DS110.G63
 Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
 Giziga (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.G57
 Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
 Gnassingbé, Faure: DT582.852.G58
 Goa
 Portuguese colony: DS498+
 Goanese in Burma: DS528.2.G63
 Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
 Goans in East Africa: DT429.5.G63
 Goans in Mozambique: DT3328.G73
 Goans (Indic people): DS432.G56
 Gobabis (Namibia): DT1685.G63
 Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
 Gofa (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G64
 Gogo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G64
 Gola (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G55
 Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
 Gold Coast: DT509.97+
 Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia): DU103
 Golden Horde: DS22.7
 Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia): DS526.9
 Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
 Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
 Gomativala Brahmans in India: DS432.G59
 Gond in India: DS432.G6
 Gondhalis in India: DS432.G63
 Gongga (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G66
 Gonja (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G65
 Gor (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G67
 Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65
 Goravālas (Indic people): DS432.G67
 Gorbat (Afghanistan people): DS354.6.G67
 Gordium: DS156.G6
 Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
 Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
 Gorkha in India: DS432.G87
 Gorkha in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
 Gorontalo (Indonesian people): DS632.G67
 Gosangis in India: DS432.G68
 Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G68
 Gouin (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.G68
 Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
 Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa: DT3364.G68
 Gova (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.G79
 Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.G68
 Government, Maori: DU423.P63
 Government of National Unity (Republic of South Africa):
 DT1971+
 Government relations
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68
 Maori: DU423.G6
 Gowon administration (Nigeria): DT515.834+
 Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
 Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
 Grand Bassa County (Liberia): DT637.G7
 Grasia in India: DS432.G7
 Grave goods
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
 Great Andamanese in India: DS432.G74
 Great Barrier Island (New Zealand): DU430.G7
 Great Britain
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.G7
 Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
 Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
 Great Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.G84
 Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960 (China): DS778.6
 Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa): DT1853
 Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
 Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
 Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
 Greek Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G7
 Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
 Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.G74
 Greeks in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G74
 Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
 Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
 Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
 Greeks in Mozambique: DT3328.G75
 Greeks in Rwanda: DT450.25.G74
 Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
 Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
 Greeks in Tunisia: DT253.2.G74
 Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75
 Griqua lands, 1861, Purchase of (Orange Free State):
 DT2131
 Griqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free State): DT2116
 Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
 Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
 Grittle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
 Guam: DU647
 Guangxu: DS764+
 Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people): DU125.G75
 Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
 Guéi administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
 Guerrilla operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.G8
 Vietnam War: DS558.92
 Gufkral Site (India): DS486.G74
 Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
 Guinea: DT543+
 Guinea-Bissau: DT613+

INDEX

Guineans (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.G85
 Gujarati (Malagasy people): DT469.M277G84
 Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
 Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
 Gujaratis (Indic people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.G85
 Gujars in India: DS432.G86
 Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85
 Gulay (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G85
 Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
 Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
 Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
 Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
 Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland): DT2648
 Gundungurra (Australian people): DU125.G77
 Gunggari (Australian people): DU125.G78
 Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
 Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G85
 Gureng Gureng (Australian people): DU125.G79
 Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8
 Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
 Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
 Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
 Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
 Gurma (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.G87
 Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G85
 Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G87
 Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
 Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
 Gurunsi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G87
 Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
 Gusii (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G86
 Gusii (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G88
 Güyük, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
 Gwari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34,
 DT515.45.G83
 Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
 Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909 (Zambia): DT3097
 Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
 Gypsies: DX101+
 Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95

H

Habbāniyah (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.H25
 Habibullah: DS368
 Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2
 Haddad (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.H33
 Ḥaddād in Jordan: DS153.55.H33
 Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H32
 Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
 Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H33
 Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
 Hadrami in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H34
 Ḥafets-Ḥayim (Israel): DS110.H257
 Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34
 Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
 Hāil: DS247.9.H35

Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia: DT387.7+
 Haitians in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H35
 Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
 Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
 Ḥajr (Arab people): DS219.H35
 Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
 Hakas in India: DS432.H3
 Hakka (Chinese people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.H35
 Hakka in Sabah: DS597.335.H34
 Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
 Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
 Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
 Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32
 Halab (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H34
 Hālakki Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.H327
 Halalkhor (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.H35
 Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33
 Halba in India: DS432.H35
 Haleakala National Park (Hawaii): DU628.H25
 Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2
 Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3
 Ḥalif Site (Israel): DS110.H285
 Hall Islands: DU568.H3
 Ḥamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286
 Ḥamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288
 Ḥamar (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H345
 Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36
 Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36
 Hambukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28
 Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia: DT253.2.H35
 Hammam Gader Site (Israel): DS110.H292
 Hammurabi: DS73.35
 Ḥamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295
 Hamrin Basin (Iraq): DS70.5.H236
 Hamza: DS292.53
 Han Dynasty: DS748+
 Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296
 Hanami: DS827.H36
 Handa (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H32
 Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34
 Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35
 Ḥanīfah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H36
 Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel): DS110.H32
 Hanya (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H35
 Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
 Har-Ṭov (Israel): DS110.H37
 Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24
 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt): DT73.H25
 Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3
 Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3
 Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022
 Harari (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H38
 Harb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H37
 Ḥarbā (Extinct city): DS70.5.H25
 Ḥarmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27
 Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346
 Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34

INDEX

- Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
 Ḥaruvit (Israel): DS110.H348
 Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37
 Hasalaru in India: DS432.H354
 Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37
 Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+
 Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4
 Hassan II, King of Morocco: DT325.92.H37
 Hassaniyeh in Sudan: DT155.2.H36
 Hatamoto: DS827.H37
 Hatra: DS70.5.H3
 Hata (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H37
 Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15
 Hattee in India: DS432.H355
 Hausa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.H38
 Hausas (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.H38
 Hausas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.H38
 Hausas (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H38
 Havu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.H38
 Havyaka Brahmins in India: DS432.H38
 Hawaii: DU620+
 Hawaii County: DU628.H28
 Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28
 Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3
 Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959: DU627.5+
 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park: DU628.H33
 Hawaiian Islands: DU620+
 Annexation
 1898: DU627.3+
 Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3
 Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34
 Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38
 Hawke's Bay (New Zealand): DU430.H33
 Haya (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H39
 Haya (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.H38
 Hayu in Nepal: DS493.9.H39
 Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39
 Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3
 Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38
 Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37
 Hazor (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.H38
 Headrests
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44
 Health aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
 Heard Island: DS349.9.H42
 Hebron: DS110.H4
 Heian period: DS855.87+
 Heikum (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H45
 Heisei (Akihito): DS891+
 Hejaz: DS247.9.H45
 Hela in India: DS432.H42
 Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42
 Helong (Indonesian people): DS632.H45
 Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5
 Hemba (African people) in Zaire: DT650.H45
 Henrique de Carvalho (Angola): DT1465.S38
 Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47
 Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.H44
 Herakleia: DS156.H48
 Herat emirat: DS363.5
 Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48
 Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47
 Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47
 Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614
 Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618
 Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47
 Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85
 Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45
 Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7
 Herod Antipas: DS122.5
 Herod I the Great: DS122.3
 Herod Philip: DS122.6
 Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47
 Hervey Islands: DU430.C6
 Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47
 Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6
 Hhohho (Eswatini): DT2820.H56
 Hhohho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56
 Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453
 Hiligaynon (Philippine people): DS666.H54
 Hill Kharia in India: DS432.H44
 Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5
 Hima (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.H54
 Himba (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H56
 Himba (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H56
 Hindu-Buddhist era
 Indonesia: DS641
 Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55
 Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54
 Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57
 Ḥisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57
 Hissar Tepe (Iran): DS262.H57
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 Vietnam: DS556.324+
 Historic preservation
 Vietnam: DS556.325
 Historical geography
 Angola: DT1278
 Libya: DT216
 South Africa: DT1727
 Hittin (Israel): DS110.H475
 Hittites: DS66
 Hiva Oa Island (French Polynesia): DU701.H5
 Hizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53
 Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59
 Hmar in India: DS432.H5
 Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66
 Hmong (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.H66
 Hmong (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5

INDEX

- Hmong (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5
 Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5
 Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56
 Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6
 Ho in India: DS432.H6
 Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55
 Hoga Sara (Indonesian people): DS632.H64
 Holon (Israel): DS110.H6
 Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4
 Homelands
 Namibia: DT1557
 South Africa: DT1760
 Hong Kyōng-nae Incident, 1811-1812: DS914.53
 Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7
 Horemheb, King of Egypt: DT87.8
 Hormizd I: DS286.31
 Hormizd II: DS286.45
 Hormizd III: DS286.75
 Hormizd IV: DS287.4
 Horombo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H67
 Hosain: DS293.2
 Hospitals
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
 Korean War: DS921.25
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
 Hostage taking
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
 Hostages
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
 Hottentots (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K56
 Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.8+
 Housing, Maori: DU423.H65
 Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+
 Hovas in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
 Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans: DS432.H68
 Hrangkhawl (Asian people) in India: DS432.H73
 Hrê in Vietnam: DS556.45.H74
 Huambo (Angola)
 City: DT1465.H83
 Province: DT1450.H83
 Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47
 Huaula (Indonesian people): DS646.66.H82
 Hubaekche Kingdom, 892-936: DS911.84
 Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78
 Ḥufāh (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H783
 Hugaras in India: DS432.H84
 Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85
 Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823
 Huguenots in South Africa: DT1768.F73
 Hui (Chinese people): DS731.H85
 Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85
 Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77
 Huldah (Israel): DS110.H776
 Huli: DU740+
 Humaymat Site (Jordan): DS154.9.H86
 Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2
 Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.4
 Hunde (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.H83
 Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956 (China): DS778.4
 Hungana (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.H85
 Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85
 Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8
 Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+
 Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85
 Hunting
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85
 Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8
 Hunza: DS392.H86
 Ḥurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78
 Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8
 Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55
 Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt: DT107.7
 Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7
 Hutu (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.H87
 Hutu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.H88
 Hutu (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.H86
 Hutu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H88
 Huwala in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H785
 Ḥuwayṭāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H8
 Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
 Hyksos: DT86

 I
 lasos (Extinct city): DS156.I27
 Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12
 Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2
 Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13
 Ibani (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I215
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei: DS650.43.I23
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak: DS597.367.I23
 Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I22
 Ibibios (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.I24
 Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I24
 Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25
 Ibn Sa'ūd: DS244.53
 Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5
 Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
 Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32
 Idaw Martini (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I33
 Idāwsmlāl (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I334
 Ṭdāwzīkī (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I336
 Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3
 Idoma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I25
 Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37
 Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3
 Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3
 Ife (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I28

INDEX

- Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330
 Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15
 Igala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I32
 Igbo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I33
 Igbo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.I35
 Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34
 Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2
 Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I347
 Ijesa in Nigeria: DT515.45.I348
 Ijo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I35
 Ik (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.I5
 Ik (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.I37
 Ika (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I36
 Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
 Ikiztepe Site: DS156.I43
 Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I37
 Ikwo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I39
 Ila (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.I53
 Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I43
 Ilanun in Sabah: DS597.335.I43
 Ile de France: DT469.M4+
 Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58
 Ilkhanids: DS289
 Ilokanos in the Philippines: DS666.I37
 Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4
 Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52
 Imjin River, Battle of the, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.I49
 Imḷīḥiyah, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44
 Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52
 Implements, Maori: DU423.I4
 Imragen (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.I57
 Inchon Landing, Inch'ŏn, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.I5
 Indemnity and reparation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.I53
 Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3
 Independence movement, 1911 (Mongolia): DS798.75+
 Independence movement, 1919 (Korea): DS916.597
 India: DS401+
 India and East Asia: DS518.42
 India, Jews in: DS135.I6+
 Indian Ocean Region: DS331+
 Indians
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.I53
 Indigenous peoples (General) in Nepal: DS493.9.I54
 Indigenous peoples in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35
 Indigenous peoples in India: DS432.A2
 Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+
 Indo-Europeans in Central Asia: DS328.4.I53
 Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3
 Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53
 Indochinese War: DS553+
 Indonesia: DS611+
 Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+
 Indos: DS632.I53
 Industries, Maori: DU423.I53
 Influence
 South African War: DT1918.I54
 Information services, Maori: DU423.I55
 Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65
 Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3372
 Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65
 Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55
 Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7
 Insurgency
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+
 Insurgency movement (RNM) Mozambique: DT3394
 Intellectual life
 Maori: DU423.I58
 International Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
 Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland): DT2804
 Intha in Burma: DS528.2.I58
 Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+
 Inūlatān (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
 Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
 Ionia: DS156.I6
 Iqar'iyyen (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I65
 'Ira Site (Israel): DS110.I68
 Iran: DS251+
 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85
 Iranians in China: DS731.I73
 Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7
 Iranians in India: DS432.I75
 Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7
 Iranians in Japan: DS832.7.I73
 Iraq: DS67+
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.I72
 Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+
 Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991: DS79.719+
 Iraq War: DS79.757+
 Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72
 Iraqi military operations, Containment of
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
 Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65
 Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8
 Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72
 Irian Barat: DU744+
 Irian Jaya: DU744+
 Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7
 Irish in Australia: DU122.I7
 Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74
 Irish in Singapore: DS610.25.I75
 Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72
 Ironsi administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
 Irukkuvelirs in India: DS432.I77
 Irulas (Indic people): DS432.I78
 Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83
 Isauria: DS156.I82
 Ishan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
 Isin: DS70.5.I75
 Islamic antiquities: DT69.5
 Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4
 Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69.5
 Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+
 Islands of the East African coast: DT468+

INDEX

- Ismail I: DS292.3
 Ismail II: DS292.5
 Ismail III: DS292.55
 Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106
 Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5
 Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.18
 Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.17
 Isoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.186
 Israel: DS101+
 Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries: DS126.75
 Israeli intervention, 1996
 Lebanon: DS87.6
 Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.177
 Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395
 Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.18
 Italian Somaliland: DT405+
 Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.173
 Italians in Australia: DU122.18
 Italians in China: DS731.183
 Italians in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.183
 Italians in Egypt: DT72.18
 Italians in Ghana: DT510.43.183
 Italians in Japan: DS832.7.183
 Italians in Libya: DT223.2.173
 Italians in Malawi: DT3192.185
 Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.174
 Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.18
 Italians in South Africa: DT1768.174
 Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.185
 Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.18
 Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936: DT387.8
 Italy, Jews in: DS135.18+
 Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.177
 Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.188
 Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.18
 Ituri Region (Zaire): DT665.18
 Ivories
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.192
 Ivory Coast: DT545+
 Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.185
 Iyers in India: DS432.194
 'Izbet Sartah (Israel): DS110.193
 Izere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.193
 Izi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.195
- J
- Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan: DT155.2.J33
 Jaamwambe (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.J3
 Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3
 Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.J32
 Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33
 Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25
 Jad'ān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.J33
 Jadun in Pakistan: DS380.J36
 Jafar in Pakistan: DS380.J37
 Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3
 Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5
 Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J33
 Jah Hut (Malaysian people): DS595.2.J27
 Jahangir: DS461.5
 Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223
 Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225
 Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3
 Jalaris in India: DS432.J227
 Jalāyirids: DS289.5
 Jalé (Papuan people) in Papua: DU744.35.J28
 Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa): DT1889
 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr: DT1851.J36
 Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36
 Janjua (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J38
 Japan: DS801+
 Japan and East Asia: DS518.45
 Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+
 Japanese Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35
 Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34
 Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3
 Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36
 Japanese in China: DS731.J3
 Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3
 Japanese in foreign countries (General): DS832.5
 Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3
 Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3
 Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3
 Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3
 Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34
 Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37
 Japanese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J36
 Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3
 Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38
 Japanese in the Middle East: DS59.J3
 Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3
 Japanese in Vietnam: DS556.45.J28
 Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of Korea: DS913.395+
 Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea: DS916.525+
 Jaqai in Papua: DU744.35.J32
 Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38
 Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3
 Jarai (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.J37
 Jarash (Jordan): DS154.9.J37
 Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229
 Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4
 Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35
 Jarral Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J39
 Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23
 Jatavs: DS432.J25
 Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27
 Jats in India: DS432.J3
 Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35
 Java: DS646.17+
 Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38

INDEX

Javanese in Malaysia: DS595.2.J38
 Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38
 Javanese in Thailand: DS570.J385
 Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39
 Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province): DS247.9.J38
 Jawlān: DS99.G65
 Jayantira Panos (Indic people): DS432.J37
 Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4
 Jebel Qa'aqir Site (Israel): DS110.J36
 Jekri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88
 Jemmeh Site (Israel): DS110.J366
 Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37
 Jenukuruba in India: DS432.J46
 Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4
 Jericho: DS110.J4
 Jerusalem: DS109+
 Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J38
 Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4
 Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4
 Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+
 Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt): DT88.5
 Jewish diaspora: DS133+
 Jewish identity: DS143
 Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J45
 Jewish question: DS141
 Jews: DS101+
 Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34
 Jews in Egypt (Ancient history): DS121.5
 Jews in the Baltic Sea Region: DS135.B337
 Jharkhand (India): DS485.J48+
 Jhusi Site (India): DS486.J48
 Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44
 Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55
 Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+
 1115-1234: DS751.92+
 265-419: DS748.4+
 Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49
 Jinibara (Australian people): DU125.J57
 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5
 Jiyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58
 Jizān: DS247.9.Q58
 João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
 João de Almeida (Angola): DT1465.C55
 Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1
 Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64
 Johannesburg (South Africa): DT2405.J65+
 Johfiyeh, Tell (Jordan): DS154.9.J54
 John IV
 Ethiopia: DT386.7+
 Johnston Atoll: DU632
 Jo'iyah in Pakistan: DS380.J65
 Jokşer Danga Site (India): DS486.J65
 Jonathan administration
 Nigeria: DT515.846
 Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+
 Jonglei State (South Sudan): DT159.977.J66
 Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66

Jopadhola (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.J67
 Jordan: DS153+
 Jordan River: DS110.J6
 Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434
 Joseph Kabila, Administration of: DT658.26
 Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68
 Journalism
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84
 Juba (South Sudan): DT159.978.J82
 Jubaland: DT409.G58
 Jubanians: DS289.6
 Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+
 Judaea (Region): DS110.J78
 Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8
 Judean Hills: DS110.J83
 Juḥaysh (Arab tribe) in Iraq: DS70.8.J84
 Jukun (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J83
 Jūlis (Israel): DS110.J85
 Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86
 Jumū'iyah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.J86
 Jur (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.J87
 Juvenile participation
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
 Jyeshthimalla in India: DS432.J94

K

Ka nan"" in Burma: DS528.2.K22
 Kaabu empire: DT532.17
 Ka'b (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25
 Kababish (African people): DT155.2.K32
 Kabende (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K33
 Kabiye (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K33
 Kabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2
 Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran): DS262.K32
 Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33
 Kabyles: DT298.K2
 Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria: DT298.K2
 Kachari in India: DS432.K15
 Kachhwaha (Indic people): DS432.K155
 Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3
 Kachin in India: DS432.K157
 Kachin in Thailand: DS570.K33
 Kadamba in India: DS432.K158
 Kadar in India: DS432.K16
 Kadara (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K33
 Kadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23
 Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
 Kadung (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K332
 Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
 Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
 Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35
 Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
 Kafr al-Shayk (Egypt: Province)
 Ancient: DT73.K25
 Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35

INDEX

- Kagoma (African people): DT515.45.K334
Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K336
Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33
Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
Kahun (Egypt): DT73.K28
Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167
Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3
Kaikōlar in India: DS432.K17
Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27
Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32
Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3
Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174
Kajang (Indonesian people): DS632.K275
Kakan Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K175
Kakar (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K325
Kakazai in Pakistan: DS380.K33
Kākirekka-vāndlu in India: DS432.K1755
Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236
Kalahari Desert
 Botswana: DT2520.K35
 Southern Africa: DT1190.K35
Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.16
Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35
Kalang (Indonesian people): DS632.K28
Kalanga (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K35
Kalanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K35
Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176
Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95
Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa: DT429.5.K35
Kalenjin (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K35
Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K34
Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34
Kalhur (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.K26
Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3
Kalingi in India: DS432.K1765
Kaliphi: DT2940.K35
Kalitās in India: DS432.K177
Kallans in India: DS432.K18
Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266
Kamakura period: DS858+
Kamar in India: DS432.K187
Kamba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K36
Kambari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K35
Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K34
Kamberri (Australian people): DU125.K24
Kamboh in India: DS432.K188
Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37
Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36
Kamdes, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.K36
Kamehameha, House of: DU624.96.K35
Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian Islands
 I: DU627.1
 II: DU627.11
 III: DU627.12
 IV: DU627.13
 V: DU627.14
Kamerun: DT561+
Kami (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.K36
Kamilaroi (Australian people): DU125.K26
Kammās in India: DS432.K19
Kamwe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K355
Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36
Kānaḍa Gavaḷis (Indic people): DS432.K1905
Kanakanavu in Taiwan: DS799.43.K46
Kanaq (Malaysian people): DS595.2.K35
Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907
Kanatha (Extinct city)
 Syria: DS99.K36
Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191
Kandh in India: DS432.K192
Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6
Kanembu (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.K36
Kanesh: DS156.K85
KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36
Kanikkaran (Indic people): DS432.K1922
Kanjār (South Asian people): DS432.K1923
Kañjārabhāta (Indic people): DS432.K1923
Kankanay in the Philippines: DS666.K36
Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924
Kantu (Indonesian people): DS646.32.K36
Kanuri (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.K34
Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K36
Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194
Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35
Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade: DT3081.K35
Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33
Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan): DS799.834
Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37
Kaonde (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K36
Kaora (South Asian people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K35
Kaora (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K559
Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325
Kaowerawédj in Papua: DU744.35.K33
Kapauku in Papua: DU744.35.K34
Kapikaya Site: DS156.K27
Kapolas in India: DS432.K196
Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea): DS915.522
Kapuuo, Clemens: DT1641.K36
Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36
Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5
Karaboro (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K35
Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3
Karakorum (Extinct city)
 Mongolia: DS798.9.K37
Karambar River (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Karambar Valley (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Karamojong (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.K35
Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37
Karana Kayasthas in India: DS432.K198
Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K38
Karanga Empire: DT1111
Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33
Karapapaks: DS27.54
Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27

INDEX

- Kārāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37
Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37
Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3
Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996
Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35
Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37
Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38
Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28
Karkabhat Site (India): DS486.K345
Kārkīs in Nepal: DS493.9.K37
Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27
Karluk (Turkic people) in China: DS731.K37
Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37
Karmali in India: DS432.K26
Karmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313
Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4
Karo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K357
Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3
Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K36
Karuwali (Australian people): DU125.K29
Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28
Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36
Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K37
Kasem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
Kasena (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3
Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27
Kashmiri (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K38
Kasi in Pakistan: DS380.K39
Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3
Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35
Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South Africa): DT1859
Kaṭamon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37
Katanera Site (India): DS486.K3565
Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3
Kathodi in India: DS432.K28
Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people): DU424.K38
Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316
Kattunaicken in India: DS432.K285
Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37
Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3
Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119
Kaundinyapura Site (India): DS486.K366
Kaunos: DS156.K33
Kurna (Australian people): DU125.K3
Kavadh I: DS287.1
Kavadh II: DS287.6
Kavalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38
Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37
Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45
Kawāhla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38
Kawar in India: DS432.K287
Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453
Kaya Confederacy: DS911.775+
Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38
Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289
Kayan: DS646.32.K38
Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29
Kayaw in Burma: DS528.2.K44
Kaytetye (Australian people): DU125.K34
Kazakhs: DS24
Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38
Kazakhs in Iran: DS269.K39
Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39
Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+
Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38
Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39
Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43
Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43
Kefar 'Azah (Israel): DS110.K34
Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36
Kefar 'Etsyon: DS110.K375
Kefar ha-Ro'eh (Israel): DS110.K394
Kefar Habad (Israel): DS110.K395
Kefar Hasidim (Israel): DS110.K3953
Kefar 'Otnai Site (Israel): DS110.K396
Kefar Pines (Israel): DS110.K397
Kefar Sava (Israel): DS110.K4
Kefar Sirkin (Israel): DS110.K4345
Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346
Kefar Yehezkel (Israel): DS110.K44
Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45
Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46
Kei (Indonesian people): DS632.K42
Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44
Kela (African people): DT650.K39
Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44
Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37
Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47
Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4
Kemak (Indonesian people): DS632.K45
Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K45
Kenmu Restoration: DS863
Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34
Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4
Kenuz (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K46
Kenya: DT433.5+
Kenya Colony and Protectorate: DT433.575+
Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46
Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45
Kenya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.K47
Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47
Keramos: DS156.K46
Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K47
Kerekou administration (Benin): DT541.845
Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47
Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37
Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48
Ketama (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.K48
Ketengbau in Papua: DU744.35.K48
Kgatla (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K53
Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K53

INDEX

- Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53
 Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia: DS539.K5
 Khairwar in India: DS432.K42
 Khakha Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K52
 Khaklu (Indic people) in India: DS432.K435
 Khalaj (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K43
 Khalil in Pakistan: DS380.K53
 Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43
 Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48
 Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54
 Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500
 Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53
 Khamiyang in India: DS432.K437
 Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45
 Khamti in Burma: DS528.2.K53
 Khamti in India: DS432.K44
 Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5
 Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53
 Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7
 Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46
 Kháng in Vietnam: DS556.45.K45
 Khangabok Site (India): DS486.K514
 Khangārota in India: DS432.K47
 Khans (Iraq): DS70.5.K435
 Kharga Oasis (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K5
 Modern: DT154.K6
 Kharia in India: DS432.K48
 Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
 Kharwar in India: DS432.K49
 Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48
 Khasi in India: DS432.K5
 Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K45
 Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49
 Khatik (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K516
 Khatris: DS432.K52
 Khattaks in Pakistan: DS380.K58
 Khatuniyeh Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44
 Hawlān Ibn 'Amr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K42
 Khayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48
 Khazā'il in Iraq: DS70.8.K5
 Khazraj in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K43
 Khelua Site (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K54
 Khiamnungan (Indic people): DS432.K533
 Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+
 Khirbat Fattir (Israel): DS110.K54
 Khirbet et-Tannur Site (Jordan): DS154.9.K487
 Khitan (Chinese people) in Iran: DS269.K46
 Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+
 Khmer Empire: DS554.62
 Khmers: DS554.45
 Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48
 Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5
 Khmu in Laos: DS555.45.K45
 Khmu' in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54
 Khmu' (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46
 Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46
 Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56
 Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56
 Khoikhoi War
 I: DT1819
 II: DT1821
 Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56
 Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48
 Khorchin (Central Asian people) in China: DS731.K47
 Khoshut (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.K48
 Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4
 Khuzā'ah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K48
 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan): DS392.N67
 Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55
 Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5
 Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5
 Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4
 Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54
 Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54
 Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45
 Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5
 Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa): DT1908.K56
 Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56
 Kimek: DS27.57
 Kindah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K56
 Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55
 Kings and rulers
 Maori: DU423.K54
 Sudan: DT155.42
 Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545
 Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4
 Kinship
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55
 Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57
 Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57
 Kiranti in India: DS432.K55
 Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57
 Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57
 Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57
 Kiribati: DU615
 Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45
 Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5
 Kiryat Arba' (West Bank): DS110.K553
 Kiryat Ata: DS110.K5533
 Kiryat Byalik (Israel): DS110.K554
 Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55
 Kish: DS70.5.K5
 Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57
 Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57
 Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52
 Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+
 Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56
 Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58
 Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58
 Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59

INDEX

- Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62
 Koda (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K559
 Kodagu in India: DS432.K56
 Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6
 Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64
 Koguryō Kingdom: DS911.735+
 Kohālī in India: DS432.K565
 Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63
 Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64
 Kojosōn Kingdom: DS911.62
 Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65
 Kokang in Burma: DS528.2.K64
 Kolam in India: DS432.K58
 Kolami in India: DS432.K58
 Kolgha in India: DS432.K583
 Koli in India: DS432.K585
 Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6
 Koloi: DS432.K586
 Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588
 Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25
 Kom (African people): DT571.K64
 Kom al-Samak Site (Egypt): DT73.K65
 Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25
 Kom Firin Site (Egypt): DT73.K66
 Kom (Indic people): DS432.K5885
 Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65
 Koma (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K63
 Koma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K66
 Koma (Nigerian and Cameroonian people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.K65
 Koma (Nilo-Saharan people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.K66
 Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65
 Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886
 Kongo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K66
 Kongo (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K66
 Kongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K66
 Kongo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.K66
 Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42
 Kongo Central (Congo): DT665.B3
 Kongo River Region: DT639
 Koniagui (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.K64
 Konkomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K65
 Kono in Guinea: DT543.45.K66
 Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65
 Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K65
 Koorete (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K66
 Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54
 Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59
 Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68
 Korava in India: DS432.K6
 Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67
 Korea: DS901+
 Korea and East Asia: DS518.47
 Korea, Jews in: DS135.K67
 Korea (South), Jews in: DS135.K67
 Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+
 Armistice: DS921.7
 Koreans in Asia: DS28.K67
 Koreans in Australia: DU122.K67
 Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6
 Koreans in China: DS731.K6
 Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS904.7
 Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67
 Koreans in Indonesia: DS632.3.K67
 Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6
 Koreans in Malaysia: DS595.2.K67
 Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67
 Koreans in Singapore: DS610.25.K67
 Koreans in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.K67
 Koreans in Taiwan: DS799.43.K66
 Koreans in Thailand: DS570.K67
 Koreans in the Philippines: DS666.K67
 Koreans in Vietnam: DS556.45.K66
 Korku in India: DS432.K62
 Koro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K68
 Korowai in Papua: DU744.35.K67
 Korrirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626
 Korucutepe: DS156.K67
 Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63
 Koryō period: DS912+
 Kosciusko, Mount (Australia): DU180.K7
 Kosrae Island: DU568.K67
 Kossi (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
 Kota (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K68
 Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66
 Koulougli in Maghrib: DT193.5.K68
 Kpelle (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.K63
 Kposo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K64
 Krachi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K72
 Kreich (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.G32
 Krobo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K76
 Krongo (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K75
 Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.K77
 Kru (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.K78
 Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89
 Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75
 Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7
 Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83
 Kuanyama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K83
 Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K83
 Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K83
 Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78
 Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72
 Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83
 Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73
 Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.K783
 Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.K84
 Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85

INDEX

Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84
 Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84
 Kuki in India: DS432.K75
 Kuku (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K85
 Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75
 Kukus (African people) in Egypt: DT72.K8
 Kukwa (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K84
 Kūlabī in India: DS432.K754
 Kulalars in India: DS432.K758
 Kulawi (Indonesian people): DS632.K785
 Kulins in India: DS432.K76
 Kültepe: DS156.K85
 Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77
 Kulung (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K85
 Kumal in Nepal: DS493.9.K86
 Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778
 Kumawat Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K779
 Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78
 Kumhars in India: DS432.K785
 Kumu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K86
 Kunama (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.K85
 Kunbi in India: DS432.K7853
 Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854
 Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85
 !Kung (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K85
 Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86
 Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75
 Kuparavidze, Expedition against: DT2945
 Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8
 Kuranko (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K87
 Kuranko in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K85
 Kurāyī (Iranian people): DS269.K85
 Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9
 Kurdish Uprising (Iraq), 1991: DS79.748
 Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8
 Kurds in Arab countries: DS36.9.K87
 Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87
 Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8
 Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86
 Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87
 Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87
 Kurds in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K87
 Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8
 Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86
 Kuria (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K87
 Kuria (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K87
 Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786
 Kurmis: DS432.K787
 Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77
 Kurumba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K88
 Kurumba (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
 Kurumba in India: DS432.K8
 Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K9
 Kusasi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K89
 Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8

Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
 Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88
 Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84
 Kuvalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
 Kuvale (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K88
 Kuwait: DS247.K8+
 Kuweit: DS247.K8+
 Kuyu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K89
 Kwahu (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K93
 Kwaluseni (Eswatini): DT2825.K84
 Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84
 KwaNdebele (South Africa): DT2400.K83
 Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea): DS922.445
 Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K93
 Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
 Kwanza Sul (Angola): DT1450.K84
 KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+
 Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-: DT2400.K85
 Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
 Kwenā (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K84
 Kwenā (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K9
 Kwenā in South Africa: DT1768.K94
 Kwini (Australian people): DU125.K85
 Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85
 Kxoe (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K95
 Kyak (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K93
 Kyaneai: DS156.K92
 Kyme: DS156.C87
 Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97
 Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95

L

Laadi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.L33
 Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3
 Laccadives: DS486.5.L3
 Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3
 Ladakhi: DS432.L23
 Ladrone Islands: DU640+
 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.L34
 Lagina: DS156.L34
 Lagoon Islands: DU590
 Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3
 Lahu in China: DS731.L33
 Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33
 Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26
 Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33
 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880: DT2359.L35
 Lak in Iran: DS269.L35
 Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3
 Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34
 Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35
 Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24
 Lakhmids: DS75+
 Lakhsass (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.L34

INDEX

- Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3
- Lala (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L35
- Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3
- Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26
- Lamaholot (Indonesian people): DS632.L33
- Lamawolor (Indonesian people): DS632.L335
- Lamba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L36
- Lambadi in India: DS432.L34
- Lamboya (Indonesian people): DS632.L34
- Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36
- Lamps
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34
- Lampung: DS632.L35
- Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3
- Lancaster House Conference (Zimbabwe): DT2994
- Land partition
 - Swaziland: DT2795
- Land tenure
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35
- Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35
- Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257
- Lango (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L36
- Lanjia Saora (Indic people): DS432.L36
- Lanoh in Malaysia: DS595.2.L36
- Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37
- Lao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L28
- Laos: DS555+
- Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35
- Laqua in Vietnam: DS556.45.L36
- Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37
- Larisa (Extinct city): DS156.L37
- Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35
- Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3
- Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+
- Lati in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37
- Latin American Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L37
- Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+
- Latvian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L38
- Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3
- Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37
- Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37
- Laurent Kabila, Regime of: DT658.26
- Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3
- Lawāfiyah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.L38
- Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4
- League of Arab States: DS36.2
- League of Nations mandate
 - Burundi: DT450.8+
 - Rwanda: DT450.4+
- Leatherwork
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42
- Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42
- Lebanese in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L35
- Lebanese in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.L42
- Lebanese in Egypt: DT72.L43
- Lebanese in foreign countries (General): DS80.6
- Lebanese in French West Africa: DT530.5.L42
- Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42
- Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74
- Lebanese in South Africa: DT1768.L43
- Lebanon: DS80+
- Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34
- Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65
- Lebau in French West Africa: DT530.5.L43
- Lebombo Plateau (Eswatini): DT2820.L43
- Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland): DT2820.L43
- Lebou (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.L42
- Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43
- Lega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
- Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45
- Lele (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L38
- Lemba in South Africa: DT1768.L45
- Lenjie in Zambia: DT3058.L46
- Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4
- Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44
- Lepcha (South Asian people): DS432.L4
- Lepki in Papua: DU744.35.L47
- Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4
- Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46
- Lesotho: DT2541+
- Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47
- Lesu Island: DU553.L4
- Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37
- Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4
- Lewanika: DT3081.L48
- Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5
- Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645: DS753.65
- Liang dynasty: DS748.6+
- Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+
- Liberation movements
 - Eritrea: DT397
- Liberia: DT621+
- Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone: DT516.826+
- Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5
- Libya: DT211+
- Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+
- Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52
- Licchavis in India: DS432.L5
- Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
- Light, William: DU322.L6
- Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5
- Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.18
- Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254
- Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.L54
- Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56
- Limbum (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.L55
- Limbus in India: DS432.L55
- Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5
- Limpopo River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.L56

INDEX

- Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+
 Line Islands: DU650
 Lingayats in India: DS432.L56
 Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55
 Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan): DT159.9.L55
 Lisht (Egypt): DT73.L6
 Lisu in Burma: DS528.2.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L56
 Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+
 Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58
 Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5
 Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58
 Little Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
 Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45
 Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+
 Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58
 Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58
 Livingstonia Central Africa Company (Malawi): DT3211+
 Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59
 Loanda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L68
 Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73
 Lobaye (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.N44
 Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62
 Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73
 Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L63
 Lobi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.L62
 Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73
 Lod (Israel): DS110.L63
 Lodha in India: DS432.L6
 Lodha (Indic people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L63
 Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+
 Logistics
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.L64
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.L64
 Logo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.L64
 Logooli (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L63
 Lohāṇās in India: DS432.L62
 Lohars in India: DS432.L63
 Lohorung in Nepal: DS493.9.L64
 Lohra (South Asian people) in India: DS432.L64
 Lois in India: DS432.L65
 Lolo in Vietnam: DS556.45.L65
 Loma (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.L65
 Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65
 Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66
 Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66
 Lopa in China: DS731.L64
 Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6
 Loṭf-'Alī Khān: DS297
 Lotha in India: DS432.L68
 Lotuko (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L68
 Louisiade Archipelago: DU660
 Lourenço Marques (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
 Low Archipelago: DU890
 Lower Congo: DT665.B3
 Lower Guinea: DT479
 LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L68
 Loyalty Islands: DU670
 Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69
 Lü in Vietnam: DS556.45.L8
 Lü (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L79
 Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83
 Luanda (Angola): DT1455
 Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83
 Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83
 Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84
 Luba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.L8
 Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85
 Lūbiyā (Palestine): DS110.L83
 Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4
 Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782
 Luchazi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L83
 Luderitz concessions: DT1603+
 Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84
 Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84
 Luena (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L84
 Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+
 Lugbara (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L83
 Luguru (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.L84
 Lukpa (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.L85
 Lulua (African people): DT650.L83
 Lumbu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.L84
 Lumumba, Patrice, Assassination of: DT658.22
 Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.15
 Lunda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L86
 Lunda Empire: DT1112
 Lunda, Northern (African people) in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.L86
 Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia): DT3099
 Lunia (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L86
 Luo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L85
 Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
 Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87
 Lusaka Accord: DT1436
 Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142
 Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87
 Lushai in India: DS432.L8
 Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905: DT517.3
 Port Arthur, Siege of, 1904-1905: DT517.3
 Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Luso-Indians in India: DS432.L87
 Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88
 Luvale (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L89
 Luvale Uprising, 1923 (Zambia): DT3101
 Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86

INDEX

Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+
 Luyia (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L88
 Lwoo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L86
 Lycia: DS156.L8
 Lydia: DS156.L9
 Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L94
 Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9

M

Mã Liêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22
 Ma'āqīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33
 Ma'aleh Adumim: DS110.M218
 Maanyans (Bornean people): DS646.32.M2
 Maasai (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M33
 Maasai (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M37
 Maba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M33
 Macaloge (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Maccabees: DS121.7+
 Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23
 Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3
 Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
 Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.75+
 Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3
 Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28
 Mada (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M3
 Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33
 Madagascar: DT469.M21+
 Madigas in India: DS432.M13
 Madik (Indonesian people): DS632.M22
 Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn (Egypt): DT73.M23
 Mafa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.M34
 Mafrāq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35
 Mafrāq Province (Jordan): DS154.9.M36
 Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3
 Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233
 Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.M35
 Maghrib: DT181+
 Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3
 Maghs in India: DS432.M14
 Magic
 Gypsies: DX155
 Magindanao (Philippine people): DS666.M23
 Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33
 Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal): DT2247.M36
 Magsi in Pakistan: DS380.M33
 Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M33
 Mah-Meri (Malaysian people): DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67
 Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146
 Mahafaly in Madagascar: DT469.M277M34
 Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36
 Mahali in India: DS432.M15
 Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M34
 Maḥanayim (Israel): DS110.M26
 Maḥaneh Yehudah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M33

Maḥaneh Yisra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M34
 Maharero, Samuel: DT1608.M35
 Mahars in India: DS432.M154
 Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33
 Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35
 Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+
 Mahesri in India: DS432.M16
 Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17
 Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18
 Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
 Mahmud: DS293.5
 Mahmud Shah: DS359.6
 Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2
 Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34
 Mahtam Sikh in India: DS432.M226
 Mai Brat (Indonesian people): DU744.35.M29
 Maisin in Papua: DU744.35.M32
 Maithil Brahmins in India: DS432.M23
 Majangir (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M35
 Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3
 Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27
 Majdal Yābā (Israel): DS110.M274
 Majha (India and Pakistan): DS485.M3493
 Majhi (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.M37
 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī: DS36.23
 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36
 Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35
 Makasai in Timor-Leste: DS649.45.M35
 Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25
 Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35
 Makhwa-Shirima (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.M34
 Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34
 Makina (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M217
 Makonde (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M25
 Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34
 Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35
 Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36
 Māladhārī: DS432.M235
 Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+
 Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32
 Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24
 Malaku: DS646.6+
 Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35
 Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malas in India: DS432.M245
 Malawi: DT3161+
 Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35
 Malay Archipelago: DS600+
 Malay Peninsula: DS591+
 Malayekandi in India: DS432.M2465
 Malays (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.M33
 Malays in Brunei: DS650.43.M35
 Malays in Burma: DS528.2.M32
 Malays in China: DS731.M34
 Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27

INDEX

- Malays in Malaysia: DS595.2.M35
 Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34
 Malays in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M35
 Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34
 Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35
 Malays in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M35
 Malays in Southern Africa: DT1058.M35
 Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37
 Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3
 Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34
 Malaysia: DS591+
 Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+
 Maldive Islands: DS349.9.M34+
 Maldives: DS349.9.M34+
 Male (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M32
 Malekudiya (Indic people): DS432.M247
 Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248
 Malḥatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276
 Mali: DT551+
 Mali empire: DT532.2
 Mali Federation: DT551+
 Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234
 Maḥ-Saiḥ in India: DS432.M249
 Mali (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.M373
 Malia Kondh (Indic people): DS432.M2493
 Malibamatso River (Lesotho): DT2680.M35
 MāliḲiyah (Berber tribe) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M35
 Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24
 Mallāḥah (Palestine): DS110.M277
 Mallahs in India: DS432.M2495
 Mallahs in Nepal: DS493.9.M375
 Maloh (Indonesian people): DS632.M275
 Maloti Mountains (Lesotho): DT2680.M36
 Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25
 Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26
 Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35
 Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34
 Malto in India: DS432.M25
 Maluku: DS646.6+
 Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
 Mamabolo (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M36
 Mamanuas (Philippine people): DS666.M25
 Mambai (Indonesian people): DS632.M28
 Mambila (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M356
 Mambila (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M35
 Mambwe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M35
 Mamelukes: DS97.4
 Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.M35
 Mamvu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M36
 Manasir (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.M35
 Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea: DS913.615+
 Manchuria: DS781+
 Manchus in China: DS731.M35
 Manda (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M36
 Mandaean in Iran: DS269.M36
 Mandaheccus in India: DS432.M2515
 Mandailing (Indonesian people): DS632.M285
 Mandandanji (Australian people): DU125.M28
 Mandar (Indonesian people): DS632.M286
 Mandari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M36
 Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
 Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.M34
 Mandingo (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.M34
 Mandingo (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M35
 Mandingo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.M36
 Mandjak (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.M37
 Mandjak (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M37
 Mandjildjara (Australian people): DU125.M29
 Mandobo (African people) in Papua: DU744.35.M33
 Mang Garodi in India: DS432.M25325
 Mang in Vietnam: DS556.45.M36
 Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253
 Mangalas (Indic people): DS432.M2533
 Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35
 Mangareva Islands: DU680
 Manggarai (Indonesian people): DS632.M287
 Mangyans in the Philippines: DS666.M3
 Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36
 Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35
 Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35
 Manjacaze (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
 Mankanya (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M38
 Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254
 Mankon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M37
 Mano (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.M35
 Manobos (Philippine people): DS666.M34
 Mantatee: DT2335.M36
 Mantatisi: DT2335.M36
 Manua: DU819.M3
 Manusela (Indonesian people): DS632.M289
 Manyika (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M38
 Manyuke (Indonesian people): DS632.M29
 Manzini (Eswatini): DT2825.M35
 Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
 Mao (South Asian people): DS432.M255
 Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36
 Maori: DU422.8+
 Maporese (Indonesian people): DS632.M3
 Maputo (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
 Marakwet (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M32
 Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257
 Maranao (Philippine people): DS666.M37
 Maratha (Indic people) in Australia: DU122.M36
 Marathas in India: DS432.M2, DS485.M349
 Marathas in Mauritius: DT469.M445M37
 Maravars in India: DS432.M26
 Marba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M36
 Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M3

INDEX

- Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3
 Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245
 Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267
 Marind in Papua: DU744.35.M34
 Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27
 Marlborough (New Zealand): DU430.M35
 Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37
 Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.M4
 Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37
 Marquesas Islands: DU700+
 Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3
 Marri in Pakistan: DS380.M37
 Marsá Maṭrūḥ (Egypt): DT73.M254
 Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37
 Marshall Islands: DU710
 Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33
 Marwaris in India: DS432.M28
 Marwat (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M376
 Maryūt Lake (Egypt): DT73.M257
 Marzouki administration
 Tunisia: DT266.93+
 Masa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M38
 Masa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M37
 Masada (Israel): DS110.M33
 Masā'id (Arab tribe) in Egypt: DT72.M37
 Masango (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M22
 Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39
 Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683
 Mashī (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M36
 Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city): DS70.5.M37
 Mashona (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M38
 Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M38
 Mashonaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M37
 Mashwani (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M38
 Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502
 Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
 Mass media
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M37
 Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique): DT3374
 Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3
 Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3
 Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
 Matabeleland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M38
 Matak in India: DS432.M29
 Matakam (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
 Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38
 Mate (Asian people) in India: DS432.M3
 Matengo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M39
 Material culture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37
 Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53
 Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38
 Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38
 Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39
 Mau Mau movement (Kenya): DT433.577
 Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3
 Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34
 Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33
 Maure (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M38
 Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+
 Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3
 Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38
 Mauritius: DT469.M4+
 Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33
 Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39
 Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38
 May Revolution, 1961 (Korea): DS922.44
 Maydān al-Taḥrīr (Cairo): DT152.5.M39
 Mayombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.M38
 Mayotte: DT469.M4975
 Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36
 Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M42
 Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
 Mbanane (Eswatini): DT2823
 Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823
 Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M33
 Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33
 Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
 Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42
 Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975
 Mbere (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M34
 Mbete (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M24
 Mbole (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.M46
 Mbosi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.M35
 Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28
 Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M37
 Mbula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M39
 Mbum (African people) in Angola: DT546.345.M38
 Mbunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M38
 Mbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M38
 Mbuun (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.M49
 Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378
 McPherson Range (Australia): DU280.M22
 Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
 Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
 Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43
 Medals
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M42
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
 Mēdas in India: DS432.M315
 Median Empire: DS278+
 Medical aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44
 Medical care
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
 Korean War: DS921.25
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
 South African War: DT1918.M44
 Vietnam War: DS559.44

INDEX

Medicine

Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43
 Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38
 Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+
 Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3
 Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35
 Mediterranean Region, Jews in: DS135.M43
 Mee in Papua: DU744.35.M37
 Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42
 Meghavamsis (Indic people): DS432.M32
 Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2
 Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4
 Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325
 Mehulash ha-ḳaṭan (Israel): DS110.L45
 Meidum Pyramid (Egypt): DT73.M4
 Meidum Site (Egypt): DT73.M4
 Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+
 Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44
 Meitheir (Indic people): DS432.M33
 Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44
 Meitheis in Burma: DS528.2.M45
 Mejprat in Papua: DU744.35.M42
 Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M45
 Mekhadma: DT346.M5
 Meḳor Ḥayim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M425
 Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44
 Melanesia: DU490
 Melanesians in Papua: DU744.35.M45
 Melbourne (Australia): DU228+
 Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4
 Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32
 Memons in Pakistan: DS380.M46
 Memons in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46
 Memons (Indic people): DS432.M34
 Memorials
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.5335
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
 Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5
 Menabe in Madagascar: DT469.M277M45
 Menaḥemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44
 Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
 Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45
 Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54
 Menelik II: DT387+
 Mengüceks: DS27.53
 Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46
 Mentawai (Indonesian people): DS632.M35
 Mentebah (Indonesian people): DS646.32.M46
 Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35
 Mer: DS432.M37
 Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47
 Merina in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
 Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47
 Meron (Israel): DS110.M468
 Meru (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M47

Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47
 Mesopotamia: DS67+
 Meta (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M47
 Metals
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5
 Mexican Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39
 Mfecane
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Natal: DT2238
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
 Southern Africa: DT1123
 Zambia: DT3087
 Mhamais in India: DS432.M38
 Miao (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5
 Miao (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5
 Miao (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5
 Micronesia: DU500
 Middle Congo: DT546.2+
 Middle East: DS41+
 Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5
 Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54
 Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54
 Miju-Mishmi (Asian people) in India: DS432.M415
 Mikir in India: DS432.M42
 Miklukha-Maklaï, Nikolai Nikolaevich: DU746.M5
 Military history
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
 Military intelligence
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44
 Military operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.72, DS79.73452+
 Millang in India: DS432.M424
 Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55
 Milton Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
 Mimika in Papua: DU744.35.M55
 Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55
 Mina in India: DS432.M43
 Mina Site: DS156.M56
 Minahasa (Indonesian people): DS632.M38
 Minangkabau (Indonesian people): DS632.M4
 Minangkabau (Indonesian people) in Malaysia:
 DS595.2.M56
 Ming dynasty: DS753+
 Minianka (African people): DT551.45.M55
 Minoans in Egypt: DT72.M55
 Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55
 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt): DT73.M72
 Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75
 Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434
 Mir Abdallah: DS293.4

INDEX

- Mir Waiz: DS293.3
 Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Mirgissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57
 Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44
 Miriwoong (Australian people): DU125.M52
 Mirning (Australian people): DU125.M54
 Mirrors
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58
 Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557
 Mishkenot sha'ananim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M47
 Mishmar ha-'Emek (Israel): DS110.M57
 Mishmar ha-Yarden (Israel): DS110.M59
 Mishmi in India: DS432.M45
 Missing in action
 Korean War: DS921.5.M5
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5
 Missions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56
 Mitanni: DS66.4
 Mitannians: DS66.4
 Miṭṭham Roṭshild (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M5
 Miṭṭham Ṭerah Sanotah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M54
 Mitspeh Ramon (Israel): DS110.M593
 Mlabri in Laos: DS555.45.M63
 Mlabri in Thailand: DS570.M54
 Mlozi: DT3219.M56
 Mnoning in French Indonesia: DS539.M58
 Moba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M62
 Moba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.M63
 Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of: DT658.25
 Moçâmidas (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
 Province: DT1450.N36
 Modang (Indonesian people): DS646.32.M64
 Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6
 Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8
 Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64
 Moffat, John: DT2963.M64
 Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2955
 Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48
 Moghal in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M63
 Mogul Empire (India): DS461+
 Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953: DS318.6
 Mohammad Reza Pahlavi: DS318+
 Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt: DT104
 Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305
 Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51
 Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt: DT105
 Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3
 Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6
 Mohmands in India: DS432.M6
 Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63
 Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6
 Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
 Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65
 Moir, John: DT3214.M66
 Moiramura Site (India): DS486.M625
 Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58
 Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57
 Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65
 Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6
 Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65
 Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64
 Moledet (Israel): DS110.M65
 Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75
 Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7
 Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65
 Moluccans, South, in Indonesia: DS632.M65
 Moluccas: DS646.6+
 Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6
 Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65
 Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6
 Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6
 Monbutus (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M64
 Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66
 Mongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M65
 Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+
 Mongoljin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.M63
 Mongols: DS19+
 Mongols in China: DS731.M64
 Monguors in China: DS731.M65
 Moni in Papua: DU744.35.M66
 Monjombo in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M65
 Monomotapa
 Southern Africa: DT1113
 Zimbabwe: DT2942+
 Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63
 Monpa (Indic people) in Bhutan: DS491.76.M66
 Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6
 Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt): DT73.M85
 Montagnards (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M6
 Monteiro and Gamitto, Expedition of (Zambia): DT3083
 Montfort Castle (Israel): DS110.M654
 Monuments
 Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.5335
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
 Moorosi: DT2642.M66
 Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646
 Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64
 Moplahs in India: DS432.M65
 Moral and religious aspects
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4
 Korean War: DS921.4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
 Vietnam War: DS559.64
 Moral aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
 Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57
 Morenga: DT1608.M67

INDEX

- Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7
 Moria in India: DS432.M66
 Moriori (New Zealand people): DU424.M67
 Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67
 Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6
 Moroccan annexation claims (Mauritania): DT554.8+
 Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
 Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66
 Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958: DT326
 Morocco: DT301+
 Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+
 Moronene (Indonesian people): DS632.M67
 Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78
 Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6
 Mortuary customs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M67
 Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III (Egypt): DT73.T32
 Moshavah ha-Germanit: DS109.8.M58
 Moshoeshoe
 II: DT2655.M67
 Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67
 Moslem rule
 India: DS452+
 Moslems: DT95+
 Moso: DS731.N39
 Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.M67
 Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
 Motion pictures about the
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65
 Korean War: DS918.16
 Vietnam War: DS557.73
 Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66
 Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4
 Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6
 Mount Scopus: DS109.8.S36
 Mountains of the Moon: DT361+
 Mowāmāriya (Indic people): DS432.M67
 Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69
 Mozambique: DT3291+
 Mozambique Island (Mozambique): DT3410.M69
 Mozambique, Jews in: DS135.M95
 Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74
 Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64
 Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223
 Mpiemo (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.M67
 Mpongwe (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M66
 Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+
 Mru in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78
 Mrui in Burma: DS528.2.M78
 Msibi, George: DT2800.M85
 Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85
 Mswati, King of the Swazi
 II: DT2780.M78
 III: DT2806
 Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī: DT107.87
 Muchinga Mountains (Zambia): DT3140.M84
 Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
 Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84
 Muduvar in India: DS432.M74
 Mufulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85
 Mugabe, Robert: DT3000
 Muhajir in Pakistan: DS380.M83
 Muhammad administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
 Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3
 Muḥammad V, King of Morocco: DT324.92.M6
 Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4
 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9
 Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
 Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77
 Muḷākāṇaḍu Br āhamaṇas (Indic people): DS432.M78
 Mulambwa: DT3214.M85
 Mulanje Mountains (Malawi): DT3252.M85
 Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84
 Mulawwah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M82
 Mulder, Cornelius (Connie): DT1949.M85
 Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961
 Multiparty restoration (Benin): DT541.845
 Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85
 Mummies
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7
 Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M84
 Mūn Chin in Burma: DS528.2.M86
 Munda in India: DS432.M8
 Mundang (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M85
 Mundang (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M85
 Mungo Park: DT356
 Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85
 Muntafiq in Iraq: DS70.8.M86
 Munyikwa (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M86
 Muong (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M84
 Muqaddam (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.M87
 Murasing in India: DS432.M82
 Muria in India: DS432.M83
 Murle (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M87
 Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8
 Muromachi period: DS863.75+
 Murray River and Valley (Australia): DU180.M8
 Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8
 Murut (Bornean people) in Indonesia: DS646.32.M87
 Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87
 Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87
 Muruwari (Australian people): DU125.M83
 Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85
 Musahar in India: DS432.M836
 Musahars in Nepal: DS493.9.M85
 Muscat: DS247.M8+
 Museums, Maori: DU423.M88
 Musey (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M87
 Musey in Cameroon: DT571.M87
 Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87
 Muslim civilization (India): DS427
 Muslim rule
 Indonesia: DS641.5+

INDEX

- Muslims in Asia: DS28.M87
- Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87
- Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87
- Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9
- Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87
- Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87
- Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa: DT352.43.M87
- Muslims in China: DS731.M87
- Muslims in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M97
- Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82
- Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86
- Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87
- Muslims in French West Africa: DT530.5.M88
- Muslims in India: DS432.M84
- Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87
- Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84
- Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84
- Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87
- Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87
- Muslims in New Zealand: DU424.5.M87
- Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87
- Muslims in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.M87
- Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87
- Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87
- Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86
- Muslims in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M87
- Muslims in Southern Africa: DT1058.M87
- Muslims in Southern Asia: DS339.3.M87
- Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8
- Muslims in Tanzania: DT443.3.M87
- Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85
- Muslims in the Middle East: DS59.M87
- Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8
- Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394
- Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87
- Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
- Muṭayr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M83
- Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45
- Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88
- Muyuw in Papua: DU744.35.M89
- Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311
- Muzaffarids: DS289.3
- Muzila: DT3364.M89
- Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89
- Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
- Mwanawasa, Levy: DT3120
- Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
- Mwila (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M85
- Myanmar, Jews in: DS135.B87
- Myene (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M93
- Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95
- Mythology
- Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
- Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95
- Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98
- Nabataeans: DS154.22
- Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2
- Nabonidus: DS73.93
- Nabopolassar: DS73.91
- Nadars in India: DS432.N25
- Nadavas in India: DS432.N26
- Nadir Shah: DS294
- Nādōr Site (Algeria)
- City: DT299.N34
- Nag' el-Scheima Site (Egypt): DT73.N18
- Naga-ed Dêr (Egypt): DT73.N2
- Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33
- Naga in India: DS432.N3
- Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33
- Naga, Sangtam in India: DS432.S166
- Nagar Brahmins in India: DS432.N28
- Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35
- Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
- Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23
- Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25
- Nahariyah (Israel): DS110.N26
- Nahla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34
- Naika in India: DS432.N32
- Nairs in India: DS432.N324
- Najaf, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.N35
- Najd: DS247.9.N35
- Nakarmīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N3
- Naktong Bulge, Battle of the, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.N35
- Nalke (Indic people): DS432.N325
- Nalum in Papua: DU744.35.N32
- Nama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N36
- Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620
- Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36
- Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
- Namasudras in India: DS432.N35
- Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354
- Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34
- Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37
- Namibe (Angola)
- City: DT1465.N36
- Province: DT1450.N36
- Namibia: DT1501+
- Namibia (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N37
- Namnam (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N35
- Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36
- Nande (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N34
- Nandi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N34
- Nanga Parbat (Pakistan): DS392.2.N36
- Nangudi Vallalas: DS432.N36
- Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314
- Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26
- Nar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.N35
- Nara period: DS855.68+
- Narangga (Australian people): DU125.N36

INDEX

- Narges Tepe (Iran): DS262.N37
 Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35
 Naron (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N38
 Narrinyeri (Australian people): DU125.N37
 Narseh: DS286.4
 Nasiriyah, Battle of, 2003: DS79.764.N37
 Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+
 Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic: DT107.83
 Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 Antiquities: DT73.N27
 Nat (Indic people): DS432.N37
 Natal: DT2181+
 Natal, Treks into: DT2242
 National characteristics
 Australia: DU121
 South Africa: DT1755
 National characteristics, Israeli: DS113.3
 National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994 (South Africa): DT1953
 National liberation movements (Southern Africa): DT1177
 National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387
 Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+
 Naṭrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28
 Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28
 Nattukottai Chettiars in India: DS432.N38
 Nattukottai Chettiars in Malaysia: DS595.2.N38
 Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3
 Naudeba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.N38
 Naul in Pakistan: DS380.N38
 Nauru: DU715
 Nauthars (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N35
 Naval operations
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3
 Naval operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.N38
 Navayats in India: DS432.N42
 Navigators Islands: DU810+
 Naxi: DS731.N39
 Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3
 Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4
 Ndaou (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N38
 Ndaou (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N43
 Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42
 Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi: DT2340
 Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N44
 Ndebele invasions
 Zambia: DT3089
 Zimbabwe: DT2951
 Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe): DT2968+
 Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966
 Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44
 Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43
 Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4
 Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46
 Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46
 Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46
 Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.N37
 Ndrukpa (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N38
 Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38
 Neandria: DS156.N42
 Near East: DS41+
 Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4
 Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92
 Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
 Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4
 Negev (Israel): DS110.N4
 Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4
 Nejd: DS247.N47+
 Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38
 Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35
 Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35
 Nemrut Dağı Mound: DS156.N45
 Nepal: DS493+
 Nepalese in India: DS432.N46
 Nepali in Thailand: DS570.N47
 Nepali people in Korea: DS904.6.N47
 Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46
 Nes Harim: DS110.N434
 Nes Tsiyonah (Israel): DS110.N44
 Netanyahu (Israel): DS110.N46
 Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5
 Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+
 Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+
 Netsarim: DS110.N47
 Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475
 Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
 Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35
 Neyeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48
 Neyeh Sha'anani (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N48
 New Britain Island: DU553.N35
 New Caledonia: DU720+
 New Guinea: DU739+
 New Hebrides: DU760
 New Ireland Island: DU553.N4
 New Italy (Colony)
 Australia: DU180.N5
 New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
 New Plymouth (New Zealand): DU430.N4
 New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35
 New South Wales: DU150+
 New Zealand: DU400+
 New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+
 New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48
 Newar (Nepalese people) in India: DS432.N49
 Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4
 Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56
 Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36
 Ngaa Rauru (Maori people): DU424.N37
 Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people): DU125.N45
 Ngadjuri (Australian people): DU125.N46

INDEX

- Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
 Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4
 Ngaju (Indonesian people): DS646.32.N45
 Ngalum Ok (New Guinean people) in Indonesia: DU744.35.N45
 Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43
 Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53
 Ngandu (African people) in Central Sub-saharan Africa: DT352.43.N43
 Ngangela (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N53
 Ngangela (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N53
 Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N43
 Ngarluma (Australian people): DU125.N48
 Ngāti Apa (Maori people): DU424.N4118
 Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412
 Ngāti Haua (Maori people): DU424.N413
 Ngāti Hinga (Maori people): DU424.N4133
 Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people): DU424.N4134
 Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137
 Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people): DU424.N414
 Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147
 Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people): DU424.N41473
 Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148
 Ngāti Porou (Maori people): DU424.N415
 Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people): DU424.N42
 Ngāti Rangiwehewi (New Zealand people): DU424.N423
 Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people): DU424.N4238
 Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
 Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people): DU424.N43
 Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435
 Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44
 Ngāti Tūtemohuta (Maori people): DU424.N45
 Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46
 Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47
 Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people): DU424.N48
 Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand people): DU424.N49
 Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44
 Ngbaka (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N44
 Ngbaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N45
 Ngbandi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N456
 Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N45
 Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55
 Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo: DT1365.N56
 Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N48
 Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire: DT650.N5
 Ngoni (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N44
 Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N54
 Ngoni (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N54
 Ngoni invasions
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Zambia: DT3087
 Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N58
 Ngungulu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.N58
 Nguni (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N58
 Nguni (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N45
 Nguni (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.N58
 Nguni (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N49
 Nguni States: DT1115
 Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58
 Nguồn in Vietnam: DS556.45.N58
 Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48
 Ngwane II: DT2780.N58
 Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45
 Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48
 Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5
 Niasese (Indonesian people): DS632.N52
 Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53
 Niazi in Pakistan: DS380.N53
 Nicaea: DS156.N5
 Nicobar: DS486.5.A52
 Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53
 Niger: DT547+
 Niger River: DT360
 Nigeria: DT515+
 Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72
 Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55
 Nika (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54
 Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53
 Niksar (Turkey): DS51.N55
 Nīl al Azraq (Sudan): DT159.6.N54
 Nile in Egypt: DT116
 Nile River: DT115+
 Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54
 Nilotic peoples in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N54
 Nilotic peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55
 Nimboran (Indonesian people) in Papua: DU744.35.N56
 Nimrin, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.N56
 Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47
 Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5
 Nir 'Am (Israel): DS110.N57
 Nisi (Indic people): DS432.D3
 Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58
 Niue: DU430.N5
 Niyogi Brahmins (Indic people): DS432.N59
 Nizamani in Pakistan: DS380.N59
 Njabel: DT2350.N53
 Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55
 Nkanu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N55
 Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N55
 Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N56
 Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique): DT3395
 Nkomi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N56
 Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56
 Nkoya (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N56
 Nkumbi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N58
 Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58

INDEX

- Nkundu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N58
- Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62
- Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63
- Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+
- Nocte in India: DS432.N63
- Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
- Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6
- Nomads in French West Africa: DT530.5.N65
- Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65
- Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6
- Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4
- Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6
- North Africa: DT160+
- North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67
- North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6
- North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N6
- North Korea: DS930+
- North Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS933.5
- North Vietnam: DS560+
- North-West province (South Africa): DT2396+
- Northeast Africa: DT367+
- Northern Areas (Pakistan): DS392.G54
- Northern Australia: DU391
- Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+
- Northern dynasties: DS748.17+
- Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+
- Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+
- Northern Morfu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N65
- Northern Province (South Africa): DT2391+
- Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+
- Northern Song dynasty: DS751+
- Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+
- Northern Thai: DS570.N67
- Northern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2391+
- Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
- Northwest Africa: DT179.2+
- Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan): DS392.N67
- Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+
- Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67
- Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67
- Norwegians in New Zealand: DU424.5.N67
- Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67
- Nossi-Be (Madagascar): DT469.M37N67
- Nova Freixo (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
- Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83
- Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58
- Nso (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N74
- Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85
- Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86
- Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78
- Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82
- Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
- Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83
- Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
- Nuba (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.N82
- Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83
- Nubia
Egypt: DT159.6.N83
Sudan: DT159.6.N83
- Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83
- Nuer (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.N84
- Nuer in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N84
- Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85
- Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.N8
- Numayra Site (Jordan): DS154.9.N86
- Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85
- Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94
- Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89
- Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84
- Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86
- Nuṛbāsh (Indic people): DS432.N87
- Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
- Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4
- Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9
- Nyabwa in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N92
- Nyahkur in Thailand: DS570.N92
- Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92
- Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92
- Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93
- Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93
- Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93
- Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93
- Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92
- Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83
- Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93
- Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93
- Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9
- Nyarafolo in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N93
- Nyasaland: DT3161+
- Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+
- Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92
- Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94
- Nyoro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N96
- Nyulnyul (Australian people): DU125.N96
- Nyunga (Australian people): DU125.N97
- Nzabi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.N93
- Nzabi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N93
- Nzakara in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N83
- Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94
- Nzima (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N95
- Nzinga, Queen of Matamba: DT1365.N95

INDEX

O

- O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85
- Oad Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.O23
- Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3
- Obasanjo administration
 - Nigeria: DT515.844
- Obasanjo administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
- Obelisks
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2
- Obolo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O23
- Occupations
 - Gypsies: DX171
- Occupied territories
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3
 - Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3
- Oceania: DU1+
- Oceania (Relations with the U.S.): DU30
- Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23
- October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus): DS54.85
- Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33
- Ogba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O3
- Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O33
- Ogori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O34
- Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3
- Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33
- Oirata (Indonesian people): DS632.O37
- Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57
- Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57
- Okande (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.O43
- Okavango River and Swamp
 - Botswana: DT2520.O53
 - Namibia: DT1670.O63
- Okiep, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.O58
- Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4
- Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37
- Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38
- Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38
- Olcha in China: DS731.O43
- Older Maori: DU423.A34
- Olivenga (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
- Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O4
- Olot (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O63
- Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58
- Olukhayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48
- Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city): DS156.O49
- Oman: DS247.O6+
- Omayyads: DS97.2
- Omdurman, Battle of, 1898
 - Sudan: DT156.65
- Onge in India: DS432.O53
- Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan War, 2001-):
 - DS371.4123.O64
- Operation Iron Triangle, 2006: DS79.764.T55
- Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993 (Somalia): DT407.42
- Ophel Archaeological Garden
 - Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62
- Opium War: DS757.4+
- Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7
- Oran (Algeria)
 - City: DT299.O7
 - Province: DT298.O8
- Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73
- Orange Free State, Claims by (Lesotho): DT2630+
- Orange Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
- Orange River Colony, 1900-1910 (Orange Free State):
 - DT2139
- Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free State): DT2122
- Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+
- Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73
- Oraon in India: DS432.O7
- Oraon in Nepal: DS493.9.O73
- Ordos (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O73
- Ordos (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.O73
- Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Orientalism
 - Middle East: DS61.85
- Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
- Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
- Oromiyā kelel (Ethiopia): DT390.O76
- Oromo (African people): DT380.4.O76
- Oromo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O74
- Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
- Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
- Orphans
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
- Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
- Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
- Osrhoene: DS156.O8
- Ostraka
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
- Oswāls in India: DS432.O85
- Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
- Otaybah in Saudi Araba: DS219.U73
- Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
- Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
- Ouattara administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
- Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
- Oujda (Morocco): DT329.O85
- Ouled Nāil: DT346.O8
- Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
- Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
- Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
- Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 - DT650.O92
- Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
- Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
 - Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
- Ovimbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O87
- Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
- Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
- Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8

INDEX

Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93

P

Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.P33

Pacific, Control of the
Oceania: DU29

Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3

Pacific Islanders in New Zealand: DU424.5.P33

Padagas in India: DS432.P2

Padam in India: DS432.P2115

Padma Sālēs in India: DS432.P212

Paekche Kingdom: DS911.755+

Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65

Paglatek Site (India): DS486.P184

Pagopago: DU819.P3

Pagu (Indonesian people): DS632.P27

Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33

Pahariya (Indic people): DS432.P2125

Paharpur Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.P35

Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+

Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34

Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213

Paite (Asian people) in India: DS432.P214

Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34

Pakistan: DS376+

Pakistan, Jews in: DS135.P18+

Pakkākot Site (India): DS486.P1865

Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3

Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215

Palau Islands: DU780

Palaungs (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.P36

Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3

Palaungs in China: DS731.P35

Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34

Palestine: DS101+

Palestine problem: DS119.7+

Palestinian Arabs

Massacre in Sabrā and Shāfilā: DS87.53

Palestinian Arabs in Australia: DU122.P34

Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35

Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+

Palestinian Arabs in Jordan: DS153.55.P34

Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34

Palettes

Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34

Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218

Pallars in India: DS432.P22

Pallis in India: DS432.P23

Pallis in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.P35

Palliwal Brahmins in India: DS432.P2313

Palmerston North (New Zealand): DU430.P34

Pampangan in the Philippines: DS666.P35

Pamphylia: DS156.P27

Panarabism: DS63.6

Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35

Pāndes (Nepalese people): DS493.9.P35

Panezai (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.P35

Pang (South Asian people) in India: DS432.P2315

Panika in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P36

Panislamism: DS35.7

Panjabis in India: DS432.P232

Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36

Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36

Panjabis (South Asian people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P36

Panjabis (South Asian people) in New Zealand:
DU424.5.P36

Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325

Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233

Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36

Papel (African people) in Guinea-Bisseau: DT613.45.P36

Paphlagonia: DS156.P3

Papis in Iran: DS269.P3

Papua (Indonesia): DU744+

Papua New Guinea: DU740+

Papuans in Papua: DU744.35.P33

Paravis in India: DS432.P235

Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236

Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365

Pare (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78

Pareek Brahmins: DS432.P237

Parenga (Indic people): DS432.P2376

Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24

Pāri (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.P37

Pariahs in India: DS432.P25

Parits in India: DS432.P255

Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26

Parḳ ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34

Park, Mungo: DT356

Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3

Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2

Parsees in India: DS432.P3

Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38

Parthian Empire: DS285

Participation, Juvenile

Korean War: DS921.5.C45

Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43

Partition of Africa: DT31+

Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35

Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37

Pasis in India: DS432.P36

Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union of South Africa):
DT1939

Pathans in India: DS432.P4

Pathare Prabhus in India: DS432.P42

Patidars in India: DS432.P43

Pattanavars (Indic people): DS432.P45

Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe): DT2953

Patua in India: DS432.J84

Paudi Bhuyan in India: DS432.P46

Paumoto Islands: DU890

Paundra Kshatriyas: DS432.P47

Pazeh (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39

INDEX

Peace

Arab War, 1973: DS128.183
 Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75
 Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949): DS126.983
 Peace negotiations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55
 Vietnam War: DS559.7
 Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920
 Pedi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.P44
 Pedi (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P44
 Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.P44
 Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258
 Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44
 Pelew Islands: DU780
 Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan): DS154.9.P43
 Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4
 Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
 Penan (Malaysian people): DS595.2.P44
 Pende (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.P46
 Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55
 Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37
 Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47
 Peranakan (Asian people): DS595.2.P47
 Peranakan (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.P44
 Peranakan in Singapore: DS610.25.P47
 Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3
 Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55
 Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38
 Pergamum: DS156.P4
 Perikas: DS432.P56
 Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367
 Peroz: DS286.8
 Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4
 Persian Empire: DS281+
 Persian Gulf (General): DS326
 Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+
 Persian rule (Egypt): DT91
 Personal narratives
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.766
 Vietnam War: DS559.5
 Perth (Australia): DU378
 Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47
 Petah-Tikvah (Israel): DS110.P4
 Petroglyphs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
 Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4
 Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53
 Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53
 Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52
 Phenicia: DS80+
 Pheriwala Jogi in Nepal: DS493.9.P44
 Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48
 Phi Tong Luang (South Asian people) in Laos:
 DS555.45.P38
 Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5

Philippine Islands

Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+
 Philippines: DS651+
 Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45
 Philistines: DS90
 Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58
 Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52
 Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5
 Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98
 Phoenix Islands: DU790
 Phom Naga (Indic people): DS432.P58
 Photography
 Korean War: DS921.5.P46
 Phraortes: DS279.3
 Phrygia: DS156.P5
 Phu Thai in Vietnam: DS556.45.P46
 Phu Thai (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:
 DS570.P49
 Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52
 Phula in Vietnam: DS556.45.P48
 Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.P43
 Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
 DS556.45.P49
 Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58
 Pibelman (Australian people): DU125.P44
 Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7
 Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54
 Pillage
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
 Pindarees in India: DS432.P6
 Pingelap Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55
 Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48
 Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48
 Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964
 Piracy, Period of
 Algeria: DT291+
 Maghrib: DT201+
 Morocco: DT321+
 Tunisia: DT261+
 Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57
 Pisidia: DS156.P58
 Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58
 Pitcairn Island: DU800
 Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
 Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
 Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53
 Plant remains
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54
 Pnar in India: DS432.P65
 Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65
 Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+
 Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64
 Poles in Australia: DU122.P6
 Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65
 Poles in China: DS731.P64
 Poles in India: DS432.P67

INDEX

- Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64
- Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58
- Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64
- Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63
- Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64
- Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64
- Polish people in Africa: DT16.P65
- Polish people in East Africa: DT429.5.P65
- Polish people in Egypt: DT72.P65
- Polish people in Iran: DS269.P65
- Polish people in Lebanon: DS80.55.P65
- Polish people in South Africa: DT1768.P65
- Polish people in the Middle East: DS59.P65
- Political antiquities
 - Egyptology: DT65
- Politics and government
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64
- Politics, Maori: DU423.P63
- Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Polynesia: DU510
- Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65
- Polynesians in New Zealand: DU424.5.P6
- Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
- Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66
- Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66
- Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66
- Pondos in Southern Africa: DT1058.P65
- Pontus: DS156.P8
- Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S5
- Population, Maori: DU423.P66
- Poravālas in India: DS432.P68
- Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67
- Port Elizabeth (South Africa): DT2405.P68
- Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7
- Porto Amelia (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
- Portraits
 - Maori: DU422.8+
- Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese War_): DS517.7
- Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6
- Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+
- Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83
- Portuguese civilization (India): DS427.5
- Portuguese claims
 - Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+
 - Malawi: DT3211+
 - Namibia: DT1587+
 - Zaire: DT654+
- Portuguese colony and territory
 - Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+
- Portuguese expansion (Angola): DT1373+
- Portuguese Guinea: DT613+
- Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68
- Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67
- Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67
- Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67
- Portuguese in India: DS498+
- Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67
- Portuguese in Mozambique: DT3328.P68
- Portuguese in South Africa: DT1768.P67
- Portuguese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.P67
- Portuguese penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
- Portuguese-speaking West Africa: DT591+
- Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+
- Porunthal Site (India): DS486.P675
- Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003: DS79.75+
- Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881: DT2359.P68
- Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68
- Pottery
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72
- Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73
- Preservation, Historic
 - Vietnam: DS556.325
- Press
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 - Vietnam War: DS559.46
- Press coverage
 - South African War: DT1918.P73
- Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+
- Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa): DT2380+
- Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84
- Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84
- Prisoners
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72
- Prisoners and prisons
 - Korean War: DS921+
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P75
 - South African War: DT1918.P75
 - Vietnam War: DS559.4
- Prisoners of war
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
- Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66
- Private collections
 - Egyptology: DT57.5
- Propaganda
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 - Revolution
 - Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P76
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65
- Protection
 - China
 - Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.R3
 - Korean War: DS921.3
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
- Protest movements
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P76
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P74
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P78
 - South African War: DT1918.P77
 - Vietnam War: DS559.6+

INDEX

Protests, 2011 (Egypt): DT107.87

Psychological aspects

Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P79

Korean War: DS921.5.P78

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P78

Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7

Psychological warfare

Korean War: DS921.5.P78

Ptolemies (Egypt): DT73.P8

Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+

Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84

P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844

Public antiquities

Egyptology: DT65

Public opinion

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8

Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P83

Sino-Japanese War, 937-1945: DS777.533.P82+

South African war: DT1918.P83

Vietnam War: DS559.6+

Publicity

Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739

Vietnam War: DS559.46

Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83

Pukapuka Island (New Zealand): DU430.P8

Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.P85

Pulayan in India: DS432.P76

Pulayas: DS432.P78

Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8

Puma Uprising, 1979 (Korea): DS922.443

Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844

Punan (Bornean people): DS646.32.P85

Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671: DT1380

Punjab, West: DS392.P8

Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8

Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86

Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85

Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8

Pushkarna Brahmins in India: DS432.P84

Pushtuns: DS354.58

Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87

Pushtuns in India: DS432.P4

Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8

Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84

Puyō Kingdom: DS911.749

Puyuma (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P89

Pygmies: DT16.P8

Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93

Pygmies in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P94

Pygmies in French West Africa: DT530.5.P94

Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94

Pyramids

Ancient Egypt: DT63+

Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95

Q

Qabāṭīyah (Israel): DS110.Q23

Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33

Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24

Qaḥṭān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q24

Qajar dynasty: DS298+

Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35

Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25

Qarāgūzlū (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.Q23

Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33

Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228

Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317

Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3

Qasr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26

Qasr Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27

Qasr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56, DT73.Q35

Qasr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt): DT73.Q38

Qatar: DS247.Q3+

Qaṭīf: DS247.9.Q28

Qays in Arab countries: DS36.9.Q38

Qeiya Site (Israel): DS110.Q38

Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+

Qiang people in china: DS731.C48

Qift (Egypt): DT73.Q54

Qin (Chin) dynasty

221-207 B.C: DS747.5+

Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58

Qizān: DS247.9.Q58

Qizilbash (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.Q24

Qomemiyut (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Q65

Quarries

Egyptology: DT62.Q8

Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75

Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt): DT73.Q72

Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84

Queensland (Australia): DU250+

Quemoy, Battle of, 1949: DS777.5425.Q46

Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5

Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82

Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8

Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84

Qur'ān (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.Q87

Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7

Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75

Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76

Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77

Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87

QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83

R

Ra'anana (Israel): DS110.R22

Rabaris in India: DS432.R13

Rabha in India: DS432.R2

Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232

INDEX

Race relations

Angola: DT1306
 Botswana: DT2456
 Cape Province: DT2032
 Malawi: DT3190
 Namibia: DT1555
 South Africa: DT1756
 Southern Africa: DT1056
 Transvaal: DT2322+
 Zambia: DT3056
 Zimbabwe: DT2912
 Racially mixed people in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.R33
 Racially mixed people in Korea: DS904.6.R33
 Racially mixed people in Southern Africa: DT1058.R33
 Radama, King of Madagascar
 I: DT469.M323
 II: DT469.M326
 Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3
 Raghuvamśis: DS432.R236
 Raḥāminah in Morocco: DT313.5.R34
 Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35
 Raḥaṭ (Israel): DS110.R24
 Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34
 Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238
 Raj Gond (Indic people) in India: DS432.R239
 Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24
 Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25
 Rajbangsi (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R35
 Rajghat Site (India): DS486.R314
 Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27
 Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36
 Rajput in India: DS432.R3
 Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32
 Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314
 Rākshāina in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R34
 Rām Allāh: DS110.R324
 Rāmākṣatriya: DS432.R317
 Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325
 Ramat ha-Kovesh (Israel): DS110.R326
 Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327
 Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
 Israel: DS110.R3273
 Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328
 Ramat Raḥel (Israel): DS110.R34
 Ramat Yishai (Israel): DS110.R348
 Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33
 Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32
 Ramlah (Israel): DS110.R36
 Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33
 Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365
 Ramot Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35
 Ramses, King of Egypt
 II: DT88
 III: DT88.8
 IV: DT88.82

Ranavalona (Ranavalo), Queen of Madagascar

 I: DT469.M324
 II: DT469.M33
 III: DT469.M335
 Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South Africa): DT1888
 Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South Africa): DT1935
 Rangi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R35
 Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35
 Ranglong (Indic people) in India: DS432.R36
 Rao (Malay people) in Indonesia: DS632.R36
 Rao (Malaysian people): DS595.2.R36
 Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35
 Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+
 Ras Taffari (Tafari Makonnen): DT387.6
 Rashāyidah (Arab people): DT155.2.R37
 Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar: DT469.M328
 Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38
 Rawang in Burma: DS528.2.R39
 Raya in Ethiopia: DT380.4.R39
 Reconnaissance operations
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43
 Reconstruction
 Korean War: DS921.8
 Reddys in India: DS432.R39
 Refugees
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.R3
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
 Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
 Regeibat (Arab people) in Maghrib: DT193.5.R44
 Regimental histories: DS918.4+
 Registers, lists, etc.
 Vietnam War: DS559
 Registers of dead
 Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44
 Rehavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45
 Rehoboth Basters in Namibia: DT1558.R45
 Rehoboth Basters in South Africa: DT1768.R45
 Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925: DT1632
 Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868: DT1597
 Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915: DT1622
 Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46
 Reḥovot (Israel): DS110.R4
 Rejang (Indonesian people): DS632.R44
 Relief work
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.R3
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63

INDEX

- Religion
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
- Religion, Gypsy: DX151
- Religious antiquities
 - Ancient Egypt: DT68+
- Religious aspects
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R45
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
 - South African War: DT1918.R44
- Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45
- Rembong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46
- Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45
- Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44
- Repatriation
 - Korean War: DS921.2
- Repatriation of the dead
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
- Republic of Liberia: DT634+
- Republic of South Africa: DT1945+
- Republic of Vietnam: DS556+
- Research, Maori: DU423.R47
- Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+
- Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48
 - Death of: DT2245+
- Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+
- Réunion: DT469.R3+
- Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48
- Revolution
 - Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+
 - Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+
 - Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78
- Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+
- Reza Shah Pahlavi: DS317
- Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48
- Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56
- Riang in India: DS432.R5
- Rif (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.R53
- Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5
- Rifā'ah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.R54
- Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54
- Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55
- Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49
- Rio de Oro: DT346.S7
- Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57
- Rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.R55
- Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5
- Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63
- Robets, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6
- Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt): DT73.S56
- Rock paintings
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
- Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt): DT73.D492
- Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63
- Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492
- Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63
- Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R64
- Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65
- Rohingya (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.R64
- Rohingya in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R64
- Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64
- Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64
- Rolong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.R75
- Rolong (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.R65
- Romām in Vietnam: DS556.45.R65
- Roman period (North Africa): DT170
- Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+
- Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+
- Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65
- Romanies: DX101+
- Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
- Rongga (Indonesian people): DS632.R65
- Rongkong (Indonesian people): DS632.R66
- Rongmei (Indic people): DS432.R67
- Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68
- Rosh ha-'Ayin (Israel): DS110.R57
- Rosh Pinah (Israel): DS110.R6
- Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65
- Rote (Indonesian people): DS632.R68
- Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6
- Rottneist Island (Australia): DU380.R68
- Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947
- Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117
- Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+
- Ruanruan in Central Asia: DS328.4.R83
- Rub 'al Khālīl: DS247.R8+
- Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82
- Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2957
- Rue (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.R83
- Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people): DT155.2.R83
- Rufā'ah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.R84
- Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85
- Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.R84
- Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42
- Rundi: DT450.65.R86
- Rungus in Sabah: DS597.335.R85
- Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86
- Russel, George: DU222.R8
- Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+
- Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+
- Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
- Russians in Africa: DT16.R87
- Russians in Australia: DU122.R8
- Russians in China: DS731.R9
- Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87
- Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87
- Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87
- Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8
- Russians in Mozambique: DT3328.R87
- Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85
- Russians in Tunisia: DT253.2.R8
- Russo-Japanese War: DS516+
- Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909: DT289

INDEX

Ruvu (African people): DT443.3.R88
 Ruwalah in Jordan: DS153.55.R89
 Ruwenzori Mountains: DT361+
 Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+
 Rwanda: DT450+
 Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+
 Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+
 Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+
 Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83
 Ryukyuans in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97
 Ryukyuans in Taiwan: DS799.43.R98

S

Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85
 Sa'adim Site (Israel): DS110.S2
 Sabah: DS597.33+
 Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36
 Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115
 Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni,
 1835: DT2949
 Sacrifice, Human
 India: DS422.S2
 Sa'dāb (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.S23
 Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13
 Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt: DT107.85
 Sadr City, Battle of, 2008: DS79.764.B35
 Šafāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4
 Safi I: DS292.7
 Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9
 Safi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S4
 Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12
 Sagalassos: DS156.S25
 Sahafatra (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S33
 Sahara: DT331+
 Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3
 Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15
 Sahel: DT521+
 Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32
 Ša'idīs (Ša'āyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25
 Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.S24
 Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493
 Saint Helena: DT671.S2
 Saipan: DU648.S35
 Saisyat (Taiwan people): DS799.43.S24
 Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35
 Sakalava (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S35
 Šakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34
 Sakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3
 Sakudei (Indonesian people): DS632.S33
 Sākyas in Nepal: DS493.9.S25
 Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25
 Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24
 Salghurids: DS288.9
 Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022
 Salt, Henry: DT102.S2
 Saluan (Indonesian people): DS632.S34

Sama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S34
 Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3
 Samanids: DS288.5
 Samaria Region: DS110.S3
 Samaritans: DS129
 Samburu (African people): DT433.545.S26
 Sambyu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S36
 Samo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S24
 Samoa: DU819.A2
 Samoan Islands: DU810+
 Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25
 Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36
 Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2
 Samora, Machel: DT3393
 Samory invasions (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
 Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27
 Samurai: DS827.S3
 San (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S35
 San (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S26
 San (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S38
 San (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S36
 San (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.S36
 San (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S26
 San Chay in Vietnam: DS556.45.S24
 San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25
 San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24
 Sanctions
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S25
 Sand River Convention, 1852 (Transvaal): DT2344
 Sandwich Islands: DU620+
 Sanga people (African people): DT650.S25
 Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16
 Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35
 Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34
 Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36
 Sangtam Naga in India: DS432.S166
 Saṅkēti (Indic people): DS432.S17
 Sansi in India: DS432.S18
 Santa Comba (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
 Santa Cruz Islands: DU840
 Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.S36
 Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S26
 Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22
 Sanwi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S26
 São (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S25
 São Salvador do Congo (Angola): DT1465.M42
 Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+
 Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in: DS135.S26
 Sapiny (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S24
 Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25
 Sara (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S37
 Sarab Site (Iran): DS262.S27
 Sarābīt al-Khādīm Site (Egypt): DT73.S35
 Saraks in India: DS432.S3
 Saraswats in India: DS432.S35
 Sarawak: DS597.36+
 Sarayūpārin Brahmans in India: DS432.S357

INDEX

- Sarbadarids: DS289.4
 Sardanapalus: DS73.87
 Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3
 Sargon II: DS73.8
 Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37
 Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37
 Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38
 Sassanian Empire: DS286+
 Sassanids: DS186+
 Sata, Michael: DT3120
 Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37
 Sathio (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.S28
 Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359
 Sa'ūd: DS244.56
 Saudi Arabia: DS201+
 Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36
 Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36
 Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38
 Savage Island (New Zealand): DU430.N5
 Savantvadi (Princely State): DS485.S39
 Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37
 Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38
 Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39
 Saxwe-Gbe (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S29
 Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38
 Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6
 Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32
 Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3
 Scandinavians in South Africa: DT1768.S43
 Scarabs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3
 Science and technology
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3
 Scopus, Mount: DS109.8.S36
 Scots in Africa: DT16.S35
 Scots in Australia: DU122.S4
 Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3
 Scots in Singapore: DS610.25.S36
 Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46
 Scots-Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.S33
 Sealand (Arabian Peninsula): DS247.S4+
 Search and rescue operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.S4
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4
 Sebele I: DT2493.S43
 Sebitoane: DT2486.S43
 Sebituane: DT3081.S43
 Sechele: DT2486.S44
 Secret service
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
 Secularism
 India: DS422.S43
 Sedang in Vietnam: DS556.45.S44
 Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
 Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
 Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of, 1879: DT2784
 Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
 Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.S44
 Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana): DT2525.S45
 Seletar (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S37
 Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
 Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
 Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
 Seleucids: DS284.9
 Seljuks: DS27+
 Persia: DS288.8
 Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
 Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
 Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58, DS528.2.S34
 Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
 Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S42
 Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
 Semelai (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S43
 Semendo (Indonesian people): DS632.S44
 Semiramis: DS73.74
 Semites in Asia: DS16
 Senegal: DT549+
 Senegal, Jews in: DS135.S34
 Senegambia: DT532.25
 Sengoku period: DS868+
 Sennacherib: DS73.83
 Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
 Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
 Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3
 Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
 Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
 Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
 Senufo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S46
 Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
 Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
 Sephardim: DS133+
 Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
 Sepphoris (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S43
 Seppuku: DS827.S46
 Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
 Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
 Serers (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S47
 Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
 Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
 Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
 Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
 Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
 Seychelles: DT469.S4+
 Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
 Sha'ar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
 Sha'are Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
 Sha'arei Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
 Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25

INDEX

- Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
Shāh'dizh (Iran): DS262.S48
Shāhjahān: DS461.6
Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515
Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Shalmaneser
 I: DS73.45
 II: DS73.73
 III: DS73.75
 IV: DS73.78
Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
Shamu Khel in Pakistan: DS380.S47
Shan State: DS530.8.S45
Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
Shangana: DT3364.S5
Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S5
Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
Shapur I: DS286.3
Shapur II: DS286.5
Shapur III: DS286.53
Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
Shar in Pakistan: DS380.S49
Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
Shāriqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
Sharonah (Israel): DS110.S534
Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
Sharqiyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
Shaykh Ḥasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
Shayzar Site (Syria): DS99.S395
She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
Shechem (Extinct city)
 West Bank: DS110.S543
Shefar'am (Israel): DS110.S546
Sheikh Jarrah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S44
Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45
Sheko in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S44
Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
Shephelah: DS110.S555
Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54
Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45
Shere Ali: DS364+
Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
Shī'ah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
Shikmonah (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S557
Shilluk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.S55
Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
Ships
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
Shire River and Valley (Malawi): DT3252.S55
Shisilweni (Eswatini): DT2820.S55
Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
Shivalli Brahmans in India: DS432.S455
Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
Shoes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56
Shomerah (Israel): DS110.S585
Shompen in India: DS432.S46
Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S55
Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe): DT2970
Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
Shudras in India: DS432.S47
Shuhūh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
Shuja Shah: DS359.7
Shukria (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.S48
Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5
Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
Si La in Vietnam: DS556.45.S5
Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddiquis (South Asian people): DS339.3.S53
Sierra Leone: DT516+
Sikhs: DS432.S5
Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
Sikhs in Japan: DS831.S55
Sikhs in Malaysia: DS595.2.S55
Sikhs in Pakistan: DS380.S525
Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
Sikhs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.S55
Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
Silla Kingdom: DS911.715+
Silsila, Gebel el-. (Egypt): DT73.S56
Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
Simelungun (Indonesian people): DS632.S5
Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
Sin, Tall: DS99.S55

INDEX

- Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
 Sind: DS392.S5+
 Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
 Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
 Sindhollus in India: DS432.S66
 Singapore: DS608+
 Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
 Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
 Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933: DS777.5+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895: DS764.4+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.52+
 Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979: DS559.915+
 Sinope: DS156.S6
 Sipolilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
 Sipopa: DT3081.S56
 Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
 Sīrāf (Iran): DS262.S57
 Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
 Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57
 Siruthavur Site (India): DS486.S575
 Sisalo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.S57
 Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
 Sisupalgarh (Extinct city): DS486.S576
 Siteki (Eswatini): DT2825.S58
 Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
 Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
 Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
 Six dynasties: DS748.17+
 Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
 Skeleton Coast (Namibia): DT1670.S64
 Skou in Papua: DU744.35.S56
 Slaughter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
 Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
 Slavs in the Islamic World: DS35.625.S55
 Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+
 Slovaks in Australia: DU122.S55
 Slovenes in Australia: DU122.S56
 Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+
 Smerdis: DS282.6
 Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
 Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
 So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
 Sobhuza II: DT2802
 Sobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.S63
 Social aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S63
 Korean War: DS921.5.S63
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S62
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
 Social conditions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
 Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
 Social life and customs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
 Social life and customs, Maori: DU423.S63
 Socialist Republic of Vietnam: DS559.912+
 Society Islands: DU870
 Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3370
 Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65
 Soga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S64
 Sogdians (Chinese people): DS731.S63
 Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69
 Solhan Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.S65
 Soli (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S65
 Solomon Islanders in Australia: DU122.S65
 Solomon Islands: DU850
 Solongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S53
 Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-: DT387.952
 Somalia: DT401+
 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43
 Somaliland: DT401+
 Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65
 Somalis in foreign countries (General): DT402.45
 Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75
 Somanis in India: DS432.S7
 Somavasi Kshatriyas: DS432.S73
 Somba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S65
 Somba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.S65
 Somono (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S65
 Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+
 Songhai (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.S65
 Songhai (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S66
 Songhai (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.S65
 Songhai Empire: DT532.27
 Songye (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
 Soninke (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S67
 Soninke (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S66
 Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65
 Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S75
 Sonowal Kachari (Indic people) in India: DS432.S735
 Soods in India: DS432.S74
 Soonde in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S57
 Soqotri in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S66
 Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67
 Sosso (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S68
 Sotho (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S78
 Sotho (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S68
 Sotho, War against the (Orange Free State)
 1858: DT2129
 1865-1866: DT2133
 Soudanese Republic: DT551+
 Southern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+
 South Africa: DT1701+
 South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+
 South African administration
 Namibia: DT1638+
 South African in foreign countries (General): DT1770
 South African incursions, 1978-: DT1436
 South African invasions, 1975-1976 (Angola): DT1430
 South African Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S65

INDEX

- South African Mandate: DT1625+
- South African Mandate, 1966, Cancellation of: DT1643
- South African Native National Congress, 1912, Founding of: DT1931
- South African Republic: DT2291+
- South African War, 1899-1902: DT1890+
- South Africans in Tanzania: DT443.3.S77
- South Asians in East Africa: DT429.5.S68
- South Asians in Kenya: DT433.545.S77
- South Asians in Tanzania: DT443.3.S78
- South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57
- South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69
- South Seas: DU1+
- South Vietnam: DS556+
- South-West Africa: DT1501+
- Southeast Asia: DS520+
- Southeast Asians in Korea: DS904.6.S68
- Southern Africa: DT1001+
- Southern Anhui Incident, 1941: DS777.534
- Southern Asia: DS331+
- Southern dynasties: DS748.17+
- Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Southern Lunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S68
- Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75
- Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+
- Southern Song dynasty: DS751+
- Southern Sudan question: DT157.67, DT157.672
- Southern Territories (Algeria): DT298.S6
- Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
- Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6
- Southwestern Asia: DS41+
- Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
- Soviet occupation of Afghanistan: DS371.2
- Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7
- Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+
- Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68
- Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959
- Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+
- Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62
- Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73
- Spaniards in Hawaii: DU624.7.S63
- Spaniards in India: DS432.S75
- Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72
- Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73
- Spanish Guinea: DT620+
- Spanish Morocco: DT330
- Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7
- Spanish West Africa: DT619+
- Sparterie: DT62.S67
- Sphinxes
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7
- Spies
 - China
 - Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 - Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
- Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.S65
- Spoons
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73
- Sreshthas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74
- Sri Lanka: DS488+
- Sri Lankans in Australia: DU122.S78
- Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76
- Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64
- Srimali Brahmins in India: DS432.S77
- Srngavāla Brahmins (Indic people) in India: DS432.S78
- St. John's Christians in Iran: DS269.M36
- Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55
- State of emergency, 1985-1990
 - South Africa: DT1967
- Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84
- Steles
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8
- Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884: DT2366
- Stewart Island (New Zealand): DU430.S7
- Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84
- Stieng in Vietnam: DS556.45.S75
- Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8
- Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83
- Stormberg, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.S87
- Straits of Tirin: DS110.45
- Straits Settlements: DS591+
- Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de: DU172.S77
- Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+
- Suba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S83
- Sūbā (Palestine): DS110.S83
- Subanuns in the Philippines: DS666.S8
- Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86
- Sudan: DT154.1+
- Sūdān (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S83
- Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85
- Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt: DT146.6.S83
- Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92
- Sudanese Republic: DT551+
- Sudugadusiddha (Indic people): DS432.S87
- Suez Canal: DT154.S9
- Sūhāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85
- Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+
- Sui in China: DS731.S88
- Suicidal behavior
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84
- Suk (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S85
- Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8
- Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75
- Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86
- Sulawesi: DS646.4+
- Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84
- Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85
- Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88
- Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9

INDEX

Sumaq Site
 Israel: DS110.S85
 Sumarā (Indic people): DS432.S9
 Sumatra: DS646.1+
 Sumbanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S89
 Sumbawa (Indonesian people): DS632.S895
 Sumerians: DS72
 Sumi Naga (Indic people): DS432.S93
 Šummeil (Palestine): DS110.S86
 Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
 Sundanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S9
 Sundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.S94
 Sunnites in Iraq: DS70.8.S86
 Sunnites in the Middle East: DS59.S86
 Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94
 Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S94
 Superstition, Gypsy: DX151
 Supplies
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9
 Šūr Bāhir (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S87
 Surel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S95
 Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87
 Surt Site (Libya): DT239.S87
 Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9
 Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95
 Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87
 Sutaeans: DS72.52
 Suundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.S94
 Suvaroff Islands: DU860
 Suvarrow Islands: DU860
 Suvedīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965
 Suwaroff Islands: DU860
 Suyala Thāpās (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97
 Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94
 Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94
 Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93
 Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93
 Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92
 Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83
 Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83
 Swati in Pakistan: DS380.S93
 Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95
 Swaziland: DT2701+
 Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+
 Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94
 Swedes in Cyprus: DS54.42.S94
 Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94
 Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83
 Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93
 Swayhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86
 Swinburne, George: DU222.S8
 Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95
 Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85
 Swiss in Malaysia: DS595.2.S95

Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84
 Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95
 Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93
 Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+
 Sydney (Australia): DU178
 Syria: DS92+
 Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95
 Syriac Christians in China: DS731.S97
 Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965
 Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94
 Syriac Christians in the Middle East: DS59.S94
 Syrian Christians in the Near East: DS59.J25
 Syrians in Asia: DS28.S97
 Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36
 Taanach (Extinct city)
 West Bank: DS110.T13
 Ta'anakh Region: DS110.T15
 Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33
 Tabom (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T25
 Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2
 Tabu-dong, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.T33
 Tabwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.T32
 Tachoni (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T3
 Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17
 T'aebong Kingdom, 901-918: DS911.86
 Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2
 Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2
 Tagbana (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.T34
 Tagbanuas in the Philippines: DS666.T3
 Taghlib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T32
 Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17
 Tāhā Husayn: DT107.2.T3
 Tahirids: DS288.4
 Tahiti Islands: DU870
 Tahmasp I: DS292.4
 Tahmasp II: DS293.7
 Taḥrīr Province (Egypt): DT137.T3
 Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27
 Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+
 Tai (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.T35
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.T27
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East Asia: DS509.5.T3
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.T26
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.T35
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.T35
 Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28
 Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:
 DS570.T34
 Taika reform: DS855.6
 Tāilakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.T34
 Taimoro (Malagasy people): DT469.M277T34
 Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34

INDEX

- Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+
 Taishō (Yoshihito): DS885.8+
 Taita (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T34
 Taiwan: DS798.92+
 Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28
 Taiwanese in South Africa: DT1768.T35
 Taj Majal: DS486.A3
 Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34
 Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35
 Tajiks in China: DS731.T29
 Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3
 Takena (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T35
 Takhak in India: DS432.T53
 Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35
 Takla Makan Desert (China): DS793.T337
 Takrur Empire: DT532.3
 Talal I: DS154.54
 Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.T35
 Talang Mama (Indonesian people): DS632.T35
 Talansi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
 Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996-2001: DS371.3+
 Talieng in Laos: DS555.45.T36
 Talismans
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24
 Tall al-Aswad (Egypt): DT73.A87
 Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
 Talysh in Iran: DS269.T35
 Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35
 Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35
 Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33
 Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36
 Tamil in French Indonesia: DS539.T36
 Tamil in India: DS432.T3
 Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36
 Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35
 Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34
 Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36
 Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3
 Tamils in Australia: DU122.T36
 Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
 Tammburi (Indic people): DS432.T29
 Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35
 Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
 Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3
 Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+
 Tanganyika: DT436+
 Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
 Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32
 Tangsa in India: DS432.T33
 Tangut: DS751.82+
 Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36
 Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36
 Tanis (Egypt): DT73.T2
 Tank warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.T35
 Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3
 Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35
 Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22
 Tanoli in Pakistan: DS380.T35
 Tanṭūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225
 Tanzania: DT436+
 Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42
 Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23
 Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4
 Taranaki (New Zealand): DU430.T25
 Tarbikhā (Israel): DS110.S585
 Tareens in Pakistan: DS380.T37
 Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244
 Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound (India): DS486.T37
 Tarshihā (Israel): DS110.T227
 Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32
 Tasmania: DU182+
 Tasmator Site: DS156.T37
 Tatars: DS25
 Tatars in China: DS731.T34
 Tatars in Japan: DS831.T38
 Tats in Iran: DS269.T38
 Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26
 Taungtha in Burma: DS528.2.T38
 Tause in Papua: DU744.35.T38
 Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33
 Tausug (Philippine people) in Sabah: DS597.335.T38
 Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34
 Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38
 Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38
 Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38
 Tawfiq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+
 Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38
 Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3
 Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38
 Tày in Vietnam: DS556.45.T37
 Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39
 Tayinat Site: DS156.T39
 Tboli: DS666.T36
 Tchad: DT546.4+
 Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4
 Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247
 Technology
 Korean War: DS921.5.T43
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
 Teda: DT346.T4
 Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4
 Tehit (Indonesian people): DS632.T37
 Teichiussa (Extinct city): DS156.T45
 Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35
 Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84
 Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.T43
 Tel 'Adashim (Israel): DS110.T229
 Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23
 Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+
 Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397
 Telis in India: DS432.T38
 Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3

INDEX

- Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
 Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25
 Tell el-Borg Site (Egypt): DT73.T26
 Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36
 Tell el Haṣi (Israel): DS110.T4
 Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5
 Tellem (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
 Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43
 Telugu in India: DS432.T4
 Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44
 Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45
 Tembomvura (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45
 Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.T45
 Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3
 Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+
 Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4
 Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+
 Temples
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
 Temuan (Malayan people): DS595.2.T45
 Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+
 Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131
 Tenda (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.T46
 Tenggerese (Indonesian people): DS632.T38
 Teochew in Singapore: DS610.25.T46
 Territorial questions
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4
 Teso (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T47
 Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48
 Tetela (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.T47
 Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4
 Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4
 Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4
 Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45
 Thado in India: DS432.T46
 Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48
 Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53
 Thailand: DS561+
 Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54
 Thais in China: DS731.T53
 Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53
 Thakali (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T45
 Thakial Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.T43
 Thakuri in India: DS432.T48
 Thalachangadu Site (India): DS486.T475
 Thami in Nepal: DS493.9.T46
 Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45
 Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45
 Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484
 Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47
 Tharu in India: DS432.T49
 Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47
 Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+
 Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3
 Thevar in India: DS432.T493
 Thổ in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
 Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
 Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
 Thos in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
 Thoti in India: DS432.T495
 Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45
 Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+
 Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48
 Thugs (India): DS422.T5
 Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2
 Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52
 Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989: DS779.32
 Tibbu: DT346.T4
 Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6
 Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62
 Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5
 Tibet: DS785+
 Tibetans in China: DS731.T56
 Tibetans in India: DS432.T5
 Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53
 Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5
 Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5
 Tidung (Indonesian people): DS646.32.T53
 Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52
 Tiglath-Pileser
 I: DS73.53
 III: DS73.76
 Tigre (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.T54
 Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5
 Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.T54
 Tih Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54
 Tikar (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.T54
 Tiles
 Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45
 Tille Mound: DS156.T54
 Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55
 Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55
 Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63
 Timor: DS646.5+
 Timor-Leste: DS649.2+
 Timor (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5
 Timor Timur: DS649.2+
 Timsamān (Arab people) in Morocco: DT313.3.T56
 Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23
 Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.3
 Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1
 Timurids
 Persia: DS289.7
 Tinguianes in the Philippines: DS666.T5
 Tipura in Bangladesh: DS393.83.T57
 Tipurs in India: DS432.T54
 Tirah: DS392.T5
 Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66
 Tirich Mir Mountain: DS392.T54
 Tiriki (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T57
 Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6

INDEX

- Tiv (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58
 Tivi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58
 ʿIwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T57
 Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5
 Tiyers in India: DS432.T56
 Tjolotjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
 Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55
 Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55
 Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57
 Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55
 Tlos (Extinct city): DS156.T59
 Toba-Batak (Indonesian people): DS632.T62
 Tobelo in Indonesia: DS632.T63
 Toda in India: DS432.T6
 Tofinnu (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T63
 Togo: DT582+
 Togoland: DT582+
 Toilet articles
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5
 Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75
 Tokelau: DU424.5.T65
 Tokelau Islands: DU910
 Tokhari in Central Asia: DS328.4.T65
 Tokhari in China: DS731.T6
 Tokuguwa period: DS870+
 Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65
 Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63
 Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6
 Tototang in Indonesia: DS632.T66
 Toma (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.T65
 Tombs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
 Tomun (Indonesian people): DS646.32.T66
 Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65
 Tonga Islands: DU880
 Tonga (Zambezi people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T65
 Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261
 Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66
 Tongans in Hawaii: DU624.7.T66
 Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea): DS915.53
 Tongzhi: DS763.5+
 Toñ'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65
 Tools
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65
 Tooro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T66
 Topoke in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T65
 Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7
 Torghuts in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67
 Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7
 Torres Strait Islanders (Australian people): DU125.T67
 Toto in India: DS432.T66
 Touat Region (Algeria): DT298.T85
 Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7
 Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68
 Trades
 Gypsies: DX171
 Transitional government
 Namibia: DT1648
 Zimbabwe: DT2994
 Transjordan: DS153+
 Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884
 Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83
 Transorangia: DT2112+
 Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120
 Transportation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.T73
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7
 Transvaal: DT2291+
 Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793
 Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342
 Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7
 Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869
 (Orange Free State): DT2135
 Tree Shelter Site (Egypt): DT73.T74
 Trigo de Morais (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
 Trilokpur Mound (India): DS486.T75
 Tripoli (Libya)
 City: DT239.T7
 Tripolitania: DT238.T8
 Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
 Trobriand Islands: DU885
 Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
 Trucial States: DS247.T8+
 Truk Islands: DU568.T7
 Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
 Truth and Reconciliation Commission (Republic of South
 Africa): DT1974.2
 Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
 Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
 Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
 Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
 Tsimahafotsy in Madagascar: DT469.M277T75
 Tsimihety in Madagascar: DT469.M277T78
 Tsinoy: DS666.T74
 Tsogo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.T75
 Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
 Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
 Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85
 Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
 Tsovah (Israel): DS110.T82
 Tswana (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T89
 Tswana (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.T78
 Tswana (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.T89
 Tswana (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.T78
 Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T78
 Tswapong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T93
 Tuamotu Islands: DU890
 Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
 Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
 Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
 Tuaregs in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T82
 Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
 Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83

INDEX

Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
 Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
 Tubuai Islands: DU900
 Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.T84
 Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
 Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
 Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
 Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
 Tukulor (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.T68
 Tukulor Empire: DT532.3
 Tulu in India: DS432.T8
 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in China: DS731.T76
 Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.T85
 Tundjung (Indonesian people): DS632.T95
 Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
 Tung-hsiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
 Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
 Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
 Tunisia: DT241+
 Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
 Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83
 Tunnels
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
 Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
 Ṭūr (Egypt): DT73.T87
 Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
 Turkana (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T87
 Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+
 Turkic peoples: DS26+
 Turkic peoples in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T86
 Turkic peoples in Iran: DS269.T79
 Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
 Turkish provinces, regions, etc.: DS51.A+
 Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
 Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
 Turkmen in Syria: DS94.8.T87
 Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
 Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
 Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
 Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
 Turks in Arab countries: DS36.9.T87
 Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
 Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87
 Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
 Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
 Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
 Turks in Syria: DS94.8.T87
 Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
 Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
 Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T87
 Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
 Tutsi (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.T87
 Tutsi (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.T87
 Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T86
 Tuttul (Extinct city)
 Syria: DS99.T88
 Tuvalu: DU590

Tuvinian (Turkic people) in China: DS731.T86
 Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
 Twat (Algeria): DT298.T85
 Tyropoeon Valley (Jerusalem): DS109.8.T98

U

U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of (Lebanon):
 DS87.53
 Ua Huka Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U24
 Ua Pou Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U27
 Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
 Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
 Ubium (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U24
 Ucai in India: DS432.U25
 Udāy in Nepal: DS493.9.U33
 Udayagiri Site (India): DS486.U295
 Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
 Uduk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.U38
 Ufzul: DS364.2
 Uganda: DT433.2+
 Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32
 Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979: DT433.283
 Uhunduni in Papua: DU744.35.U36
 Uíge (Angola)
 City: DT1465.U55
 Province: DT1450.U55
 Uighur: DS27.56
 Uighur (Turkic people) in China: DS731.U4
 Ujari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U35
 Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4
 Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+
 Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4
 Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4
 Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35
 Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4
 Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43
 Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
 Ulladans in India: DS432.U4
 Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
 Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58
 Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
 'Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4
 Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan): DS154.9.U45
 Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46
 Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+
 Umm el Fahm (Israel): DS110.U48
 Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.U47
 Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44
 Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
 Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
 UN Special Commission on Iraq: DS79.755
 'Unayzah: DS247.U5+
 Underground movements
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.U53
 Uneme (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U54
 Unga (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U65

INDEX

Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965
 (Zimbabwe): DT2986
 Union Islands: DU910
 Union of South Africa: DT1924+
 United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+
 United Nations investigations (Eritrea): DT395.3
 United Nations mandate
 Burundi: DT450.84+
 Rwanda: DT450.425+
 United Nations trusteeship
 Namibia: DT1638+
 Somalia: DT406+
 United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+
 United States
 Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.U5+
 United States and East Asia: DS518.8
 United States and the Islamic world: DS35.74.U6
 Unity (South Sudan): DT159.977.U65
 UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with: DS79.755
 Untouchables
 India: DS422.C3
 Upper Guinea: DT477
 Upper Nile (South Sudan): DT159.977.U67
 Upper Ta'oih (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
 DS556.45.U66
 Upper Volta: DT555+
 Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65
 Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.U65
 'Uqayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U72
 Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7
 Urad (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.U73
 Urak Lawoi' in Thailand: DS570.U73
 Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17
 Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7
 Urban residence
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.U73
 Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73
 Urfa: DS156.E2
 Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U74
 Urikara Naicken in India: DS432.U747
 Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74
 Uşānlū (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.U83
 Ushabti
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84
 Ushi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U85
 Usun in Central Asia: DS328.4.U88
 'Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
 Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78
 Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8
 Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
 'Uza Site (Israel): DS110.U99
 Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92
 Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82
 Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8
 Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92

Uzemchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia:
 DS798.422.U94

V

Vaalkrans, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.V33
 Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29
 Vagala in Ghana: DT510.43.V34
 Vāgheras: DS432.V33
 Vaidu in India: DS432.V34
 Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35
 Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.V36
 Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37
 Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376
 Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38
 Valenge (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
 Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44
 Valley of the Queens (Egypt): DT73.V34
 Valmiki (Indic people): DS432.V385
 Van Diemen's Land: DU182+
 Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
 DS556.45.V34
 Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35
 Van (Turkey): DS51.V3
 Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39
 Vandals (North Africa): DT171
 Vanuatu: DU760
 Vazimba in Madagascar: DT469.M277V39
 Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4
 Vei (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.V2
 Velamas in India: DS432.V395
 Vellalas in India: DS432.V4
 Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45
 Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45
 Venda War, 1898: DT2368
 Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.V47
 Vessels
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47
 Veterans
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.V47
 Vietnam War: DS559.72+
 Vettuvār in India: DS432.V48
 Vezo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277V48
 Victoria (Australia): DU200+
 Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54
 Vietnam: DS556+
 Vietnam (Democratic Republic): DS560+
 Vietnam War: DS557+
 Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53
 Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53
 Vietnamese in Laos: DS555.45.V54
 Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5
 Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
 Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
 Vila Gouveia (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
 Vila Pery (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.C56

INDEX

- Vila Pery (Mozambique)
Province: DT3410.M36
- Vila Salazar
Mozambique: DT3415.M38
Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36
- Vili (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
DT546.245.V54
- Vili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.V54
- Vira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.V57
- Vision of Nongguase, 1856-1857: DT1863
- Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6
- Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-1978: DT1957
- Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68
- Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
- Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+
- Vumbu (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.V86
- Vute (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.V88
- W
- Wa (Burmese people) in China: DS731.W32
- Wa (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.W3
- Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32
- Wabena (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W32
- Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33
- Waci (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.W33
- Wadāghīr in Morocco: DT313.5.W33
- Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33
- Wadi Joz (Jerusalem): DS109.8.W44
- Wagenia (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.W33
- Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3
- Waghri in India: DS432.W27
- Wagons
Gypsies: DX175
- Wahhabi movement: DS242
- Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3
- Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45
- Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6
- Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand): DU430.W25
- Wake Island: DU950.W28
- Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34
- Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
- Wala in Ghana: DT510.43.W35
- Walking sticks
Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
- Wall of Gorgan (Iran): DS262.W35
- Wallis and Futuna: DU920
- Walmajarri (Australian people): DU125.W32
- Walung in Nepal: DS493.9.W35
- Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599
- Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35
- Wambule Rai in Nepal: DS493.9.W36
- Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34
- Wancho (Indic people): DS432.W29
- Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China: DS731.W35
- Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3
- Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
- Wapangwa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W36
- War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959 (Cyprus): DS54.86
- War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37
- War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-1970: DS127.95
- War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe): DT2988+
- War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874
- War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855
- War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3
- War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868 (Lesotho):
DT2636
- War work
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W37
South African War: DT1918.W35
- Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.W35
- Wardaman (Australian people): DU125.W34
- Warega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
- Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35
- Waringari (Australian people): DU125.W35
- Warli in India: DS432.W3
- Warlpiri (Australian people): DU125.W37
- Waropen in Papua: DU744.35.W37
- Warrap (South Sudan): DT159.977.W37
- Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
- Wattoo Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan:
DS380.W38
- Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W39
- Waziristan: DS392.W3
- We (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.W4
- Weapons
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
- Wei dynasty: DS748.17+
- Welensky, Roy: DT3111.W45
- Wellesley Islands (Australia): DU280.W4
- Wellington (New Zealand): DU428
- Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44
- Wemale (Indonesian people): DS646.66.W46
- Weme (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.W46
- West Africa: DT470+
- West Bank: DS110.W47
- West Central Africa: DT356
- West Coast (Africa): DT470+
- West Indians in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.W47
- West Sahara: DT521+, DT548
- West Sudan: DT356
- Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48
- Westbrook, George Egerton L.: DU818.W4
- Western Australia: DU350+
- Western Bahr el Ghazal (South Sudan): DT159.977.W47
- Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+
- Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4
- Western Ekuatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.W48
- Western Province (Zambia): DT3140.W48
- Western Sahara: DT346.S7
- Western Samoa: DU819.A2

INDEX

Western Wall (Jerusalem): DS109.32.W47
 Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
 Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+
 Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4
 Wewewa (Indonesian people): DS632.W48
 Whakatohea (Maori people): DU424.W43
 White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+
 White people in Africa: DT16.W45
 White people in Angola: DT1308.W55
 White people in Asia: DS28.W46
 White people in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
 White people in South Africa: DT1768.W55
 Wik-Mungkan (Australian people): DU125.W44
 Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680
 Wiradjuri (Australian people): DU125.W5
 Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58
 Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58
 Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612
 Witu Protectorate
 German claims: DT433.57+
 Witwatersrand (South Africa): DT2400.W58
 Wolane (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.W65
 Wolof (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.W64
 Wolof (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.W64
 Women
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.W66
 Korean War: DS921.5.W64
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.W65
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W65
 South African War: DT1918.W66
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6
 Women, Maori: DU423.W65
 Wonnarua (Australian people): DU125.W58
 Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6
 Wotjobaluk (Australian people): DU125.W66
 Woyo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.W69
 Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Wunambal (Australian people): DU125.W8
 Wurundjeri (Australian people): DU125.W87
 Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

X

Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
 Xavier Coppolani negotiations (Mauritania): DT554.65+
 Xerxes I: DS283
 Xerxes II: DS284.2
 Xhosa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.X57
 Xhosa (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.X55
 Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863
 Xhosa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.X56
 Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825
 Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+
 Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743
 Xianbei in Central Asia: DS328.4.X53

Xianfeng: DS758+
 Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+
 Xinh Mun in Vietnam: DS556.45.X56
 Xiongnu in Central Asia: DS328.4.X56
 Xuanton: DS773+
 Xweda (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84
 Xwela (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84

Y

Yaaku (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.Y32
 Yaburara (Australian people): DU125.Y33
 Yāfi' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34
 Yagba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y33
 Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26
 Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3
 Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
 Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33
 Yakha in Nepal: DS493.9.Y35
 Yako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y35
 Yakub: DS364.6
 Yala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y36
 Yalu, Battle of (russo-Japanese War): DS517.15
 Yalunka (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.Y34
 Yamamah: DS247.Y35+
 Yamatji (Australian people): DU125.Y34
 Yamba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.Y35
 Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35
 Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35
 Yamphu (Nepalese people): DS493.9.Y36
 Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27
 Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3
 Yandruwandha (Australian people): DU125.Y347
 Yangura (Australian people): DU125.Y35
 Yankunytjatjara (Australian people): DU125.Y37
 Yanoah (Israel): DS110.Y29
 Yanyuwa (Australian people): DU125.Y39
 Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.Y3
 Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36
 Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36
 Yao (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.Y36
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.Y3
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Y35
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.Y36
 Yaoure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.Y36
 Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
 Yar'adua administration
 Nigeria: DT515.846
 Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33
 Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35
 Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387
 Yazdegerd I: DS286.57
 Yazdegerd II: DS286.7
 Yazdegerd III: DS287.8
 Yei in Papua: DU744.35.Y44

INDEX

- Yeke (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y43
Yemen: DS247.Y4+
Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4
Yemenis in Indonesia: DS632.3.Y45
Yemenis in Jordan: DS153.55.Y46
Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44
Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4
Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Y45
Yemma in Ethiopia: DT380.4.Y46
Yerava in India: DS432.Y44
Yergum (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y47
Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47
Yesud ha-Ma'alalah (West Bank): DS110.Y42
Yeye (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.Y48
Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49
Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5
Yifat (Israel): DS110.Y49
Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53
Yokne'am (Israel): DS110.Y64
Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64
Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day): DS126.82
Yombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y65
Yombe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.Y66
Yönp'yöng Bombardment, 2010: DS923.286
Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y67
Yoruba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.Y67
Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y67
Yösun Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.95
Youth
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Youth, Maori: DU423.C5
Yuan dynasty: DS752+
Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+
Yugoslavian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.Y83
Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8
Yugoslavs in New Zealand: DU424.5.Y84
Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83
Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85
Yungur (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y86
Yuruks: DS27.55
Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85
- Z
- Zaar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Z33
Zafimaniry in Madagascar: DT469.M277Z24
Zaghawa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.Z33
Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.Z34
Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34
Zahrāt adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan): DS154.9.Z35
Zaire: DT641+
Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35
Zakhchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.Z35
Zaman Shah: DS359.5
Zamār (Ninawā): DS70.5.Z35
Zambezi Rebellion, 1917 (Mozambique): DT3385
Zambezi River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.Z36
Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36
Zambia: DT3031+
Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35
Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z35
Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35
Zande (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.Z36
Zande in Central African Republic: DT546.345.Z35
Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+
Zar Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.Z37
Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z37
Zarma (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.Z37
Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37
Zauditū, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia: DT387.6
Zavula (Angola): DT1450.Z38
Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt): DT73.Z35
Zay (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.Z39
Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z39
Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39
Zebulon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38
Zehri in Pakistan: DS380.Z44
Zela (African people): DT650.Z44
Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44
Zeme (Indic people): DS432.Z46
Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.Z49
Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+
Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Zhuang (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Z45
Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z53
Zikhron Ya'aqov (Israel): DS110.Z5
Zikim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53
Zimbabwe: DT2871+
Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56
Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General): DT2913.15
Zion, Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Z56
Zionism: DS149+
Zir'in (Israel): DS110.Z64
Ziwiye: DS262.Z58
Ziyādiyah in Sudan: DT155.2.Z59
Ziyarids: DS288.56
Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66
Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65
Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267
Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65
Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68
Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75
Zulu (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.Z95
Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.Z84
Zulu-Boer War, 1838-1840: DT2245+
Zulu conquest of Lourenço Marques, 1833: DT3368
Zulu Empire: DT1119
Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275
Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+
Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261
Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85

INDEX

Zuma, Jacob: DT1977
Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87
Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95